

# ARM Cortex® -M4

## 32-bit Microcontroller

# NuMicro® Family

## M451 Series

## Datasheet

*The information described in this document is the exclusive intellectual property of Nuvoton Technology Corporation and shall not be reproduced without permission from Nuvoton.*

*Nuvoton is providing this document only for reference purposes of NuMicro microcontroller based system design. Nuvoton assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions.*

*All data and specifications are subject to change without notice.*

For additional information or questions, please contact: Nuvoton Technology Corporation.

[www.nuvoton.com](http://www.nuvoton.com)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|        |   |     |
|--------|---|-----|
| 1      | GENERAL DESCRIPTION .....   | 10  |
| 2      | FEATURES .....  | 12  |
| 2.1    | NuMicro® M451 Features .....  | 12  |
| 3      | Abbreviations .....   | 18  |
| 4      | PARTS INFORMATION LIST AND PIN CONFIGURATION .....                    | 20  |
| 4.1    | NuMicro® M451 Selection Guide .....                                   | 20  |
| 4.1.1  | NuMicro® M451 Naming Rule .....                                       | 20  |
| 4.1.2  | NuMicro® M451 Base Series Selection Guide .....                       | 21  |
| 4.1.3  | NuMicro® M451M Series (M051 Pin Compatible) Selection Guide .....     | 22  |
| 4.1.4  | NuMicro® M452 USB Series Selection Guide .....                        | 23  |
| 4.1.5  | NuMicro® M453 CAN Series (CAN+USB) Selection Guide .....              | 24  |
| 4.2    | Pin Configuration .....   | 25  |
| 4.2.1  | NuMicro® M451 Base Series LQFP48 Pin Diagram .....                    | 25  |
| 4.2.2  | NuMicro® M451 Base Series LQFP64 Pin Diagram .....                    | 26  |
| 4.2.3  | NuMicro® M451 Base Series LQFP100 Pin Diagram .....                   | 27  |
| 4.2.4  | NuMicro® M451M Series (M051 Pin Compatible) LQFP48 Pin Diagram .....  | 28  |
| 4.2.5  | NuMicro® M451M Series (M058S Pin Compatible) LQFP64 Pin Diagram ..... | 29  |
| 4.2.6  | NuMicro® M452 USB Series LQFP48 Pin Diagram .....                     | 30  |
| 4.2.7  | NuMicro® M452 USB Series LQFP64 Pin Diagram .....                     | 32  |
| 4.2.8  | NuMicro® M452 USB Series LQFP100 Pin Diagram .....                    | 34  |
| 4.2.9  | NuMicro® M453 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP48 Pin Diagram .....           | 35  |
| 4.2.10 | NuMicro® M453 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP64 Pin Diagram .....           | 37  |
| 4.2.11 | NuMicro® M453 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP100 Pin Diagram .....          | 39  |
| 4.3    | Pin Description .....   | 41  |
| 4.3.1  | M451 Base Series LQFP48 Pin Description .....                         | 41  |
| 4.3.2  | M451 Base Series LQFP64 Pin Description .....                         | 49  |
| 4.3.3  | M451 Base Series LQFP100 Pin Description .....                        | 59  |
| 4.3.4  | M451M Series (M051 Pin Compatible) LQFP48 Pin Description .....       | 72  |
| 4.3.5  | M451M Series (M058S Pin Compatible) LQFP64 Pin Description .....      | 80  |
| 4.3.6  | M452 USB Series LQFP48 Pin Description .....                          | 89  |
| 4.3.7  | M452 USB Series LQFP64 Pin Description .....                          | 97  |
| 4.3.8  | M452 USB Series LQFP100 Pin Description .....                         | 106 |
| 4.3.9  | M453 CAN Series(CAN+USB) LQFP48 Pin Description .....                 | 119 |
| 4.3.10 | M453 CAN Series(CAN+USB) LQFP64 Pin Description .....                 | 127 |

|        |  |     |
|--------|--|-----|
| 4.3.11 | M453 CAN Series(CAN+USB) LQFP100 Pin Description ----- | 137 |
| 4.3.12 | GPIO Multi-function Pin Summary -----                  | 150 |
| 5      | BLOCK DIAGRAM -----                                    | 160 |
| 5.1    | NuMicro® M451 Block Diagram.....                       | 160 |
| 6      | FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION -----                           | 162 |
| 6.1    | ARM® Cortex®-M4 Core.....                              | 162 |
| 6.2    | System Manager.....                                    | 165 |
| 6.2.1  | Overview -----   | 165 |
| 6.2.2  | System Reset -----                                     | 165 |
| 6.2.3  | Power Modes and Wake-up Sources -----                  | 172 |
| 6.2.4  | System Power Distribution -----                        | 174 |
| 6.2.5  | System Memory Map -----                                | 176 |
| 6.2.6  | SRAM Memory Organization -----                         | 179 |
| 6.2.7  | System Timer (SysTick)-----                            | 182 |
| 6.2.8  | Nested Vectored Interrupt Controller (NVIC) -----      | 182 |
| 6.3    | Clock Controller .....                                 | 183 |
| 6.3.1  | Overview -----   | 183 |
| 6.3.2  | Clock Generator -----                                  | 185 |
| 6.3.3  | System Clock and SysTick Clock -----                   | 186 |
| 6.3.4  | Peripherals Clock -----                                | 187 |
| 6.3.5  | Power-down Mode Clock-----                             | 188 |
| 6.3.6  | Clock Output -----                                     | 188 |
| 6.4    | Flash Memeory Controller (FMC) .....                   | 190 |
| 6.4.1  | Overview -----   | 190 |
| 6.4.2  | Features -----   | 190 |
| 6.5    | External Bus Interface (EBI) .....                     | 191 |
| 6.5.1  | Overview -----   | 191 |
| 6.5.2  | Features -----   | 191 |
| 6.6    | General Purpose I/O (GPIO) .....                       | 192 |
| 6.6.1  | Overview -----   | 192 |
| 6.6.2  | Features -----   | 192 |
| 6.7    | PDMA Controller (PDMA) .....                           | 193 |
| 6.7.1  | Overview -----   | 193 |
| 6.7.2  | Features -----   | 193 |
| 6.8    | Timer Controller (TMR) .....                           | 194 |

|        |   |     |
|--------|---|-----|
| 6.8.1  | Overview  | 194 |
| 6.8.2  | Features  | 194 |
| 6.9    | PWM Generator and Capture Timer (PWM)                           | 195 |
| 6.9.1  | Overview  | 195 |
| 6.9.2  | Features  | 195 |
| 6.10   | Watchdog Timer (WDT)  | 197 |
| 6.10.1 | Overview  | 197 |
| 6.10.2 | Features  | 197 |
| 6.11   | Window Watchdog Timer (WWDT)                                    | 198 |
| 6.11.1 | Overview  | 198 |
| 6.11.2 | Features  | 198 |
| 6.12   | Real Time Clock (RTC)   | 199 |
| 6.12.1 | Overview  | 199 |
| 6.12.2 | Features  | 199 |
| 6.13   | UART Interface Controller (UART)                                | 200 |
| 6.13.1 | Overview  | 200 |
| 6.13.2 | Features  | 200 |
| 6.14   | Smart Card Host Interface (SC)                                  | 202 |
| 6.14.1 | Overview  | 202 |
| 6.14.2 | Features  | 202 |
| 6.15   | I <sup>2</sup> C Serial Interface Controller (I <sup>2</sup> C) | 203 |
| 6.15.1 | Overview  | 203 |
| 6.15.2 | Features  | 203 |
| 6.16   | Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)                               | 204 |
| 6.16.1 | Overview  | 204 |
| 6.16.2 | Features  | 204 |
| 6.17   | USB Device Controller (USB D)                                   | 205 |
| 6.17.1 | Overview  | 205 |
| 6.17.2 | Features  | 205 |
| 6.18   | USB 1.1 Host Controller (USB H)                                 | 206 |
| 6.18.1 | Overview  | 206 |
| 6.18.2 | Features  | 206 |
| 6.19   | USB On-The-Go (OTG)   | 207 |
| 6.19.1 | Overview  | 207 |
| 6.19.2 | Features  | 207 |

|        |   |     |
|--------|---|-----|
| 6.20   | Controller Area Network (CAN) .....                           | 208 |
| 6.20.1 | Overview .....  | 208 |
| 6.20.2 | Features .....  | 208 |
| 6.21   | CRC Controller (CRC) .....                                    | 209 |
| 6.21.1 | Overview .....  | 209 |
| 6.21.2 | Features .....  | 209 |
| 6.22   | Enhanced 12-bit Analog-to-Digital Converter (EADC) .....      | 210 |
| 6.22.1 | Overview .....  | 210 |
| 6.22.2 | Features .....  | 210 |
| 6.23   | Digital to Analog Converter (DAC) .....                       | 211 |
| 6.23.1 | Overview .....  | 211 |
| 6.23.2 | Features .....  | 211 |
| 6.24   | Analog Comparator Controller (ACMP) .....                     | 212 |
| 6.24.1 | Overview .....  | 212 |
| 6.24.2 | Features .....  | 212 |
| 7      | APPLICATION CIRCUIT .....                                     | 213 |
| 8      | ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS .....                              | 214 |
| 8.1    | Absolute Maximum Ratings .....                                | 214 |
| 8.2    | DC Electrical Characteristics .....                           | 215 |
| 8.3    | AC Electrical Characteristics .....                           | 221 |
| 8.3.1  | External 4~24 MHz High Speed Crystal (HXT) Input Clock .....  | 221 |
| 8.3.2  | External 4~20 MHz High Speed Crystal (HXT) Oscillator .....   | 221 |
| 8.3.3  | 22.1184 MHz Internal High Speed RC Oscillator (HIRC) .....    | 222 |
| 8.3.4  | 32.768 kHz External Low Speed Crystal (LXT) Input Clock ..... | 223 |
| 8.3.5  | 32.768 kHz External Low Speed Crystal (LXT) Oscillator .....  | 223 |
| 8.3.6  | 10 kHz Internal Low Speed RC Oscillator (LIRC) .....          | 224 |
| 8.4    | Analog Characteristics .....                                  | 225 |
| 8.4.1  | 12-bit SAR ADC .....  | 225 |
| 8.4.2  | LDO .....   | 227 |
| 8.4.3  | Low Voltage Reset .....                                       | 227 |
| 8.4.4  | Brown-out Detector .....                                      | 227 |
| 8.4.5  | Power-on Reset .....  | 228 |
| 8.4.6  | Temperature Sensor .....                                      | 228 |
| 8.4.7  | Comparator .....  | 229 |
| 8.4.8  | 12-bit DAC .....  | 229 |

8.4.9 Internal Voltage Reference ----- 230

8.4.10 USB PHY ----- 230

8.5 Flash DC Electrical Characteristics .....232

8.6 I<sup>2</sup>C Dynamic Characteristics .....233

8.7 SPI Dynamic Characteristics.....234

8.7.1 Dynamic Characteristics of Data Input and Output Pin ----- 234

8.8 I<sup>2</sup>S Dynamic Characteristics .....237

9 PACKAGE DIMENSIONS ----- 239

9.1 LQFP 100L (14x14x1.4 mm footprint 2.0 mm) .....239

9.2 LQFP 64L (10x10x1.4 mm footprint 2.0 mm) .....240

9.3 LQFP 64L (7x7x1.4 mm footprint 2.0 mm).....241

9.4 LQFP 48L (7x7x1.4mm<sup>2</sup> Footprint 2.0mm) .....242

10 REVISION HISTORY ----- 243

## List of Figures

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Figure 4.1-1 NuMicro® M451 Selection Code .....   | 20  |
| Figure 4.2-1 NuMicro® M451 Base Series LQFP 48-pin Diagram .....  | 25  |
| Figure 4.2-2 NuMicro® M451 Base Series LQFP 64-pin Diagram .....  | 26  |
| Figure 4.2-3 NuMicro® M451 Base Series LQFP 100-pin Diagram .....                                       | 27  |
| Figure 4.2-4 NuMicro® M451M Base Series (Pin Compatible with M051) LQFP 48-pin Diagram .....            | 28  |
| Figure 4.2-5 NuMicro® M451M Base Series (Pin Compatible with M058S) LQFP 64-pin Diagram .....           | 29  |
| Figure 4.2-6 NuMicro® M451 USB Series LQFP 48-pin Diagram (M452LG/M452LE Device Only) .....             | 30  |
| Figure 4.2-7 NuMicro® M451 USB Series LQFP 48-pin Diagram (M452LD/M452LC Device Only) .....             | 31  |
| Figure 4.2-8 NuMicro® M451 USB Series LQFP 64-pin Diagram (M452RG/M452RE Device Only) .....             | 32  |
| Figure 4.2-9 NuMicro® M451 USB Series LQFP 64-pin Diagram (M452RD Device Only) .....                    | 33  |
| Figure 4.2-10 NuMicro® M451 USB Series LQFP 100-pin Diagram (M452VG/M452VE Device Only) .....           | 34  |
| Figure 4.2-11 NuMicro® M451 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP 48-pin Diagram (M453LG/M453LE Device Only) .....  | 35  |
| Figure 4.2-12 NuMicro® M451 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP 48-pin Diagram (M453LD/M453LC Device Only) .....  | 36  |
| Figure 4.2-13 NuMicro® M451 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP 64-pin Diagram (M453RG/M453RE Device Only) .....  | 37  |
| Figure 4.2-14 NuMicro® M451 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP 64-pin Diagram (M453RD Device Only) .....         | 38  |
| Figure 4.2-15 NuMicro® M451 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP 100-pin Diagram (M453VG/M453VE Device Only) ..... | 39  |
| Figure 4.2-16 NuMicro® M451 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP 100-pin Diagram (M453VD Device Only) .....        | 40  |
| Figure 5.1-1 NuMicro® M45xG/M45xE Block Diagram .....   | 160 |
| Figure 5.1-2 NuMicro® M45xD/M45xC Block Diagram .....   | 161 |
| Figure 6.1-1 Cortex®-M4 Block Diagram .....   | 162 |
| Figure 6.2-1 System Reset Sources .....   | 166 |
| Figure 6.2-2 nRESET Reset Waveform .....  | 169 |
| Figure 6.2-3 Power-on Reset (POR) Waveform .....  | 169 |
| Figure 6.2-4 Low Voltage Reset (LVR) Waveform .....   | 170 |
| Figure 6.2-5 Brown-out Detector (BOD) Waveform .....  | 171 |
| Figure 6.2-6 Power Mode State Machine .....   | 172 |
| Figure 6.2-7 NuMicro® M451 Power Distribution Diagram .....   | 175 |
| Figure 6.2-8 SRAM Block Diagram .....   | 179 |
| Figure 6.2-9 SRAM Memory Organization (M45xG/M45xE) .....   | 180 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Figure 6.2-10 SRAM Memory Organization (M45xD/M45xC) .....     | 181 |
| Figure 6.3-1 Clock Generator Global View Diagram.....          | 184 |
| Figure 6.3-2 Clock Generator Block Diagram .....               | 185 |
| Figure 6.3-3 System Clock Block Diagram .....                  | 186 |
| Figure 6.3-4 HXT Stop Protect Procedure .....                  | 187 |
| Figure 6.3-5 SysTick Clock Control Block Diagram .....         | 187 |
| Figure 6.3-6 Clock Source of Clock Output .....                | 188 |
| Figure 6.3-7 Clock Output Block Diagram .....                  | 189 |
| Figure 8.3-1 Typical Crystal Application Circuit .....         | 222 |
| Figure 8.3-2 HIRC Accuracy vs. Temperature .....               | 222 |
| Figure 8.3-3 Typical Crystal Application Circuit .....         | 224 |
| Figure 8.4-1 Typical connection diagram using the ADC .....    | 226 |
| Figure 8.4-2 Power-up Ramp Condition .....                     | 228 |
| Figure 8.6-1 I <sup>2</sup> C Timing Diagram .....             | 233 |
| Figure 8.7-1 SPI Master Mode Timing Diagram .....              | 234 |
| Figure 8.7-2 SPI Slave Mode Timing Diagram .....               | 236 |
| Figure 8.8-1 I <sup>2</sup> S Master Mode Timing Diagram ..... | 238 |
| Figure 8.8-2 I <sup>2</sup> S Slave Mode Timing Diagram .....  | 238 |



List of Tables

Table 1-1 Key Features Support Table ..... 10

Table 3-1 List of Abbreviations..... 19

Table 4-1 M451 GPIO Multi-function Table ..... 159

Table 6-1 Reset Value of Registers ..... 168

Table 6-2 Power Mode Difference Table ..... 172

Table 6-3 Clocks in Power Modes ..... 173

Table 6-4 Condition of Entering Power-down Mode Again..... 174

Table 6-5 Address Space Assignments for On-Chip Controllers..... 178

Table 6-6 NuMicro® M451 Series UART Feature ..... 201

## 1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The M451 series includes a total of 33 ARM® Cortex®-M4F based products, including the M451 Base Series, M452 USB Series, M453 CAN Series, and M451M Series which is pin compatible with M051 LQFP48 and M058S LQFP64. By planning a complete product line, Nuvoton hopes to fulfill the demand for the ARM® Cortex®-M4F core with products at all levels and realize its customer commitment: total support for long-term competitiveness enhancement, and to fulfill their current product development demand and future innovation imagination.

The M451 series embedded with the ARM® Cortex®-M4F core supports DSC (digital signal controller) and FPU (float point unit) and features high performance computing capability running up to 72 MHz, built-in 256/128/72/40 KB Flash ROM, 32/16 KB SRAM complying with IEC60730 and independent 4 KB in-system programming Flash ROM for developing more flexible online upgrade code that support external UART, SPI, I²C, CAN and USB. It also supports EBI to provide greater flexibility for external memory. The entire M451 series is provided with outstanding specifications: four 32-bit timers, dual watchdogs, and integrates plenty of peripherals such as PDMA and RTCs, five UARTs that support 16-byte FIFO, three sets of SPI controllers that support quad mode, two I²C devices that support SMBus and PMBus, two sets of I²S, two LINs, CAN bus, ISO-7816-3 interface, full-speed USB OTG, full-speed USB devices, 16-channel 12-bit ADC with 1 MSPS conversion rate, built-in reference voltage ( $V_{REF}$ ) for circuit generation, 12-bit DAC, two analog comparators and temperature detectors.

The M451 series provides two special designs. One is high-resolution 144 MHz PWM with high-speed electromechanical control timer and resolution < 7ns. In conjunction with a driver ADC, it delivers hardware brake protection and pulse capture functions to save MCU computing burden and effectively carry out advanced computing required by motor control, making it exceptionally outstanding in industrial automation and motor control performance. The other is VAI (Voltage Adjustment Interface) system to support voltage level adjustment with individual I/O (1.8V-5.5V) for saving additional cost on adjusting the interface voltage difference of peripheral components.

The M451 series also provides the wide operating voltage (2.5V-5.5V) and 5V-tolerance input I/O to significantly enhance system stability, industrial operating temperature (-40°C - 105°C), 22.1184 MHz internal RC oscillator (HIRC variation < ±2%) and 32.768 kHz external crystal oscillator to trim HIRC (HIRC variation < ±0.25%) working at -40°C- 105°C to boost system immunity and adequately fulfill the high precision demand of communications. The M451 series is specifically suitable for high-performance and high-precision applications, such as industrial control, system automation, security surveillance, autotronics and digital power control.

| Product Line                   | USB | CAN | UART | I²C | I²S | SPI | PWM | ADC | DAC | RTC |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| M453                           | ●   | ●   | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| M452                           | ●   | --  | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| M451                           | --  | --  | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| M451M<br>(M051 Pin Compatible) | --  | --  | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | --  |

Table 1-1 Key Features Support Table

The NuMicro® M451 series is suitable for a wide range of applications such as:

- Industrial Automation
- PLCs
- Inverters
- Home Automation

- Security Alarm System
- Power Metering
- Portable Data Collector
- Portable RFID Reader
- System Supervisors
- Smart Card Reader
- Printer
- Bar Code Scanner
- Motor Control
- Digital Power

## 2 FEATURES

### 2.1 NuMicro® M451 Features

- Core
  - ARM® Cortex®-M4F core running up to 72 MHz
  - Supports DSP extension with hardware divider
  - Supports IEEE 754 compliant Floating-point Unit (FPU)
  - Supports Memory Protection Unit (MPU)
  - One 24-bit system timer
  - Supports Low Power Sleep mode by WFI and WFE instructions
  - Single-cycle 32-bit hardware multiplier
  - Supports programmable 16 level priorities of Nested Vectored Interrupt Controller (NVIC)
  - Supports programmable mask-able interrupts
- Built-in LDO for wide operating voltage ranged from 2.5V to 5.5V
- Flash Memory
  - Supports 40/72/128/256 KB application ROM (APROM)
  - Supports 4 KB Flash for loader (LDROM)
  - Supports Data Flash with configurable memory size
  - Supports In-System-Programming (ISP), In-Application-Programming (IAP) update embedded flash memory
  - Supports 2 KB page erase for all embedded flash
- SRAM Memory
  - 32/16 KB embedded SRAM
  - 16/8 KB with hardware parity check
  - Supports byte-, half-word- and word-access
  - Supports exception (NMI) generated once a parity check error occurs
  - Supports PDMA mode
- PDMA (Peripheral DMA)
  - Supports 12/8 independent configurable channels for automatic data transfer between memories and peripherals
  - Supports Normal and Scatter-Gather Transfer modes
  - Supports two types of priorities modes: Fixed-priority and Round-robin modes
  - Supports byte-, half-word- and word-access
  - Auto increment of the source and destination address
  - Supports single and burst transfer type
- Clock Control
  - Built-in 22.1184 MHz internal high speed RC oscillator (HIRC) for system operation (variation < 2% at -40°C ~ +105°C)
  - Built-in 10 kHz internal low speed RC oscillator (LIRC) for Watchdog Timer and wake-up operation
  - Built-in 4~20 MHz external high speed crystal oscillator (HXT) for precise timing operation
  - Built-in 32.768 kHz external low speed crystal oscillator (LXT) for RTC function and low-power system operation
  - Supports one PLL up to 144 MHz for high performance system operation, sourced from HIRC and HXT
  - Supports clock failure detection for high/low speed external crystal oscillator
  - Supports exception (NMI) generated once a clock failure detected
  - Supports clock output
- GPIO

- Four I/O modes
- TTL/Schmitt trigger input selectable
- I/O pin configured as interrupt source with edge/level trigger setting
- Supports high driver and high sink current I/O (up to 20 mA at 5V)
- Supports software selectable slew rate control
- Supports 5V-tolerance function for following pins
  - ◆ PA.0 ~ PA.15, PC.0 ~ PC.7, PC.9 ~ PC.15, PD.5 ~ PD.8, PD.10 ~ PD.15, PE.0 ~ PE.14, PF.2, PF.5 ~ PF.6 (M45xG/M45xE Only)
  - ◆ PA.0 ~ PA.15, PB.14 ~ PB.14, PC.0 ~ PC.8, PC.10 ~ PC.13, PD.4 ~ PD.7, PD.12 ~ PD.15, PE.0 ~ PE.1, PE.3 ~ PE.5, PE.8 ~ PE.13, PF.2, PF.5 ~ PF.7 (M45xD/M45xC Only)
- Supports up to 85/55/42 GPIOs for LQFP100/64/48 respectively
- Timer
  - Supports 4 sets of 32-bit timers with 24-bit up-timer and one 8-bit prescale counter
  - Independent clock source for each timer
  - Provides One-shot, Periodic, Toggle and Continuous Counting operation modes
  - Supports event counting function to count the event from external pin
  - Supports input capture function to capture or reset counter value
- Watchdog Timer
  - Supports multiple clock sources from LIRC (default selection), HCLK/2048 and LXT
  - 8 selectable time-out period from 1.6ms ~ 26.0sec (depending on clock source)
  - Able to wake up from Power-down or Idle mode
  - Interrupt or reset selectable on watchdog time-out
- Window Watchdog Timer
  - Supports multiple clock sources from HCLK/2048 (default selection) and LIRC
  - Window set by 6-bit counter with 11-bit prescale
  - Able to wake up from Power-down or Idle mode
  - Interrupt or reset selectable on time-out
- RTC
  - Supports external power pin V<sub>BAT</sub>
  - Supports software compensation by setting frequency compensate register (FCR)
  - Supports RTC counter (second, minute, hour) and calendar counter (day, month, year)
  - Supports Alarm registers (second, minute, hour, day, month, year)
  - Selectable 12-hour or 24-hour mode
  - Automatic leap year recognition
  - Supports periodic time tick interrupt with 8 period options 1/128, 1/64, 1/32, 1/16, 1/8, 1/4, 1/2 and 1 second
  - Supports wake-up function
  - Supports 80 bytes spare registers
  - Programmable spare register erase function
  - Supports 32KHz Oscillator gain control
  - Supports tamper detection function
- PWM
  - Supports up to 12 independent PWM outputs with 16-bit resolution
  - Supports maximum clock frequency up to 144MHz
  - Supports 12-bit clock prescale
  - Supports one-shot or auto-reload counter operation mode
  - Supports up, down or up-down PWM counter type
  - Supports synchronous function
  - Supports dead time with maximum divided 12-bit prescale
  - Supports brake function source from pin, comparator output and system safety events
  - Supports PWM auto recovery function after brake condition removed

- Supports mask function and tri-state output for each PWM pin
- Supports PWM events interrupt
- Supports trigger EADC/DAC start conversion
- Supports up to 12 independent input capture channels with rising/falling capture and with counter reload option
- Supports capture counter with 16-bit resolution
- Supports capture interrupt
- Supports capture PDMA mode
- UART
  - Supports up to four UARTs – UART0, UART1, UART2 and UART3
  - Supports 16-byte FIFOs with programmable level trigger
  - Supports auto flow control ( CTS and RTS)
  - Supports IrDA (SIR) function
  - Supports RS-485 9-bit mode and direction control
  - UART0 and UART1 support LIN function
  - Programmable baud-rate generator up to 1/16 system clock
  - Supports wake-up function
  - Supports PDMA mode
- Smart Card Interface
  - One set of ISO-7816-3 port
  - Compliant to ISO-7816-3 T=0, T=1
  - Separate receive / transmit 4 bytes entry FIFO for data payloads
  - Programmable transmission clock frequency
  - Programmable receiver buffer trigger level
  - Programmable guard time selection (11 ETU ~ 266 ETU)
  - A 24-bit and two 8 bit time-out counters for Answer to Request (ATR) and waiting times processing
  - Supports auto inverse convention function
  - Supports stop clock level and clock stop (clock keep) function
  - Supports transmitter and receiver error retry and error limit function
  - Supports hardware activation/deactivation sequence process
  - Supports hardware warm reset sequence process
  - Supports hardware auto deactivation sequence when detect the card is removal
  - Supports UART function
- SPI
  - Supports one set of SPI Quad controller – SPI0
  - Supports Master or Slave mode operation
  - Supports 2-bit Transfer mode
  - Supports Dual and Quad I/O Transfer mode
  - Configurable bit length of a transfer word from 8 to 32-bit
  - Provides separate 8-level depth transmit and receive FIFO buffers
  - Supports MSB first or LSB first transfer sequence
  - Supports the byte reorder function
  - Supports Byte or Word Suspend mode
  - Supports PDMA mode
  - Supports 3-wired, no slave select signal, bi-direction interface
  - Master up to 32 MHz, and Slave up to 16 MHz (when chip works at  $V_{DD} = 5V$ )
- SPI/ I<sup>2</sup>S
  - Supports up to two sets of SPI controllers – SPI1 and SPI2
  - Supports Master or Slave mode operation
  - Configurable bit length of a transfer word from 8 to 32-bit
  - Provides separate 4-level depth transmit and receive FIFO buffers
  - Supports MSB first or LSB first transfer sequence

- Supports the byte reorder function
- Supports Byte or Word Suspend mode
- Supports 3-wire, no slave select signal, bi-direction interface
- Master mode up to 32 MHz and Slave mode up to 16 MHz (when chip works at  $V_{DD} = 5V$ )
- Supports up to two sets of I<sup>2</sup>S by SPI controllers – SPI1 and SPI2
- Interface with external audio CODEC
- Supports Master and Slave mode
- Capable of handling 8-, 16-, 24- and 32-bit word sizes
- Supports mono and stereo audio data
- Supports PCM mode A, PCM mode B, I<sup>2</sup>S and MSB justified data format
- Each provides two 4-word FIFO data buffers, one for transmitting and the other for receiving
- Generates interrupt requests when buffer levels cross a programmable boundary
- Each supports two PDMA requests, one for transmitting and the other for receiving

● I<sup>2</sup>C

- Supports up to two sets of I<sup>2</sup>C devices
- Supports Master/Slave mode
- Bidirectional data transfer between masters and slaves
- Multi-master bus (no central master)
- Arbitration between simultaneously transmitting masters without corruption of serial data on the bus
- Serial clock synchronization allows devices with different bit rates to communicate via one serial bus
- Serial clock synchronization can be used as a handshake mechanism to suspend and resume serial transfer
- Programmable clocks allow versatile rate control
- Supports multiple address recognition (four slave address with mask option)
- Supports SMBus and PMBus
- Supports speed up to 1Mbps
- Supports multi-address Power-down wake-up function

● CAN 2.0

- Supports up to one set of CAN controller
- Supports CAN protocol version 2.0 part A and B
- Bit rates up to 1M bit/s
- Each supports 32 Message Objects
- Each Message Object has its own identifier mask
- Programmable FIFO mode (concatenation of Message Object)
- Supports interrupts
- Disabled Automatic Re-transmission mode for Time Triggered CAN applications
- Supports power-down wake-up function

● USB 2.0 FS Controller

- Supports one set of USB 2.0 FS OTG (M45xG/M45xE Only)
- FS Host compatible with Open HCI 1.0 specification (M45xG/M45xE Only)
- Compliant to USB specification version 2.0
- OTG compliant with USB OTG Supplement 1.3 (M45xG/M45xE Only)
- On-chip USB Transceiver
- Supports Control, Bulk In/Out, Interrupt and Isochronous transfers
- Auto suspend function when no bus signaling for 3 ms
- Provides 8 programmable endpoints
- Supports 512 Bytes internal SRAM as USB buffer
- Provides remote wake-up capability
- On-chip 5V to 3.3V LDO for USB PHY

● EBI

- Supports two dedicated external chip select pins for each memory block
- Supports accessible space up to 1 Mbytes for each bank, actually external addressable space is dependent on package pin out
- Supports 8-/16-bit data width
- Supports byte write in 16-bit data width mode
- Supports PDMA mode
- Supports Address/Data multiplexed Mode
- Supports Timing parameters individual adjustment for each memory block
- EADC
  - Analog input voltage range: 0~  $V_{REF}$  (Max to  $AV_{DD}$ )
  - Supports single 12-bit SAR ADC conversion
  - 12-bit resolution and 10-bit accuracy is guaranteed
  - Up to 1MSPS conversion rate at 5.0V
  - Up to 16 external single-ended analog input channels
  - Up to 8 differential analog input pairs
  - Supports single ADC interrupt
  - Supports external  $V_{REF}$  pin
  - Support internal reference voltages from Band-gap and Voltage divider
  - An A/D conversion can be triggered by Software enable, External pin, Timer 0~3 overflow pulse trigger and PWM trigger
  - Supports 3 internal channels for  $V_{BAT}$ , band-gap VBG input and Temperature sensor input
  - Supports PDMA transfer
- DAC
  - Supports a 12-bit voltage type DAC
  - Rail to rail settle time 8us
  - External reference voltage  $V_{REF}$
  - Max. output voltage  $AV_{DD} - 0.2V$  at buffer mode
  - Conversion started by software enable or PDMA trigger
  - Supports PDMA mode
- Analog Comparator
  - Up to two rail-to-rail analog comparators
  - Supports a multiplexed I/O pin at positive node.
  - Supports I/O pins, band-gap, Voltage divider and DAC output at negative node
  - Supports programmable speed and power consumption
  - Interrupts generated when compare results change (Interrupt event condition is programmable)
  - Supports Power-down Wake-up
  - Supports triggers for break events and cycle-by-cycle control for PWM
- Cyclic Redundancy Calculation Unit
  - Supports four common polynomials CRC-CCITT, CRC-8, CRC-16, and CRC-32
  - Programmable initial value
  - Supports programmable order reverse setting for input data and CRC checksum
  - Supports programmable 1's complement setting for input data and CRC checksum.
  - Supports 8-/16-/32-bit of data width
  - Interrupt generated once checksum error occurs
- Voltage Adjustable Interface
  - Supports user Configurable 1.8~5.5V I/O Interface with a dedicated power input ( $V_{DDIO}$ )
  - Supports UART1, SPI0, SPI1, I<sup>2</sup>C1 or I<sup>2</sup>C0 interface
- Supports 96-bit Unique ID (UID)
- Supports 128-bit Unique Customer ID (UCID)



- One built-in temperature sensor with 1°C resolution
- Brown-out detector
  - With 4 levels: 4.4 V/ 3.7 V/ 2.7 V/ 2.2 V
  - Supports Brown-out Interrupt and Reset option
- Low Voltage Reset
  - Threshold voltage levels: 2.0 V
- Operating Temperature: -40°C ~105°C
- Packages
  - All Green package (RoHS)
  - LQFP 100-pin (14mm x 14mm)
  - LQFP 64-pin (10mm x 10mm)
  - LQFP 64-pin (7mm x 7mm)
  - LQFP 48-pin (7mm x 7mm)

**Note:**

\*1: For optional part numbers which support CAN

\*2: For optional part numbers which support USB

### 3 ABBREVIATIONS

| Acronym | Description                                     |
|---------|---|
| ACMP    | Analog Comparator Controller                    |
| ADC     | Analog-to-Digital Converter                     |
| AES     | Advanced Encryption Standard                    |
| APB     | Advanced Peripheral Bus                         |
| AHB     | Advanced High-Performance Bus                   |
| BOD     | Brown-out Detection                             |
| CAN     | Controller Area Network                         |
| DAP     | Debug Access Port                               |
| DES     | Data Encryption Standard                        |
| EBI     | External Bus Interface                          |
| EPWM    | Enhanced Pulse Width Modulation                 |
| FIFO    | First In, First Out                             |
| FMC     | Flash Memory Controller                         |
| FPU     | Floating-point Unit                             |
| GPIO    | General-Purpose Input/Output                    |
| HCLK    | The Clock of Advanced High-Performance Bus      |
| HIRC    | 22.1184 MHz Internal High Speed RC Oscillator   |
| HXT     | 4~20 MHz External High Speed Crystal Oscillator |
| IAP     | In Application Programming                      |
| ICP     | In Circuit Programming                          |
| ISP     | In System Programming                           |
| LDO     | Low Dropout Regulator                           |
| LIN     | Local Interconnect Network                      |
| LIRC    | 10 kHz internal low speed RC oscillator (LIRC)  |
| MPU     | Memory Protection Unit                          |
| NVIC    | Nested Vectored Interrupt Controller            |
| PCLK    | The Clock of Advanced Peripheral Bus            |
| PDMA    | Peripheral Direct Memory Access                 |
| PLL     | Phase-Locked Loop                               |
| PWM     | Pulse Width Modulation                          |
| QEI     | Quadrature Encoder Interface                    |
| SD      | Secure Digital                                  |
| SPI     | Serial Peripheral Interface                     |

|      |   |
|------|---|
| SPS  | Samples per Second                          |
| TDES | Triple Data Encryption Standard             |
| TMR  | Timer Controller                            |
| UART | Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter |
| UCID | Unique Customer ID                          |
| USB  | Universal Serial Bus                        |
| WDT  | Watchdog Timer                              |
| WWDT | Window Watchdog Timer                       |

Table 3-1 List of Abbreviations

## 4 PARTS INFORMATION LIST AND PIN CONFIGURATION

### 4.1 NuMicro® M451 Selection Guide

#### 4.1.1 NuMicro® M451 Naming Rule

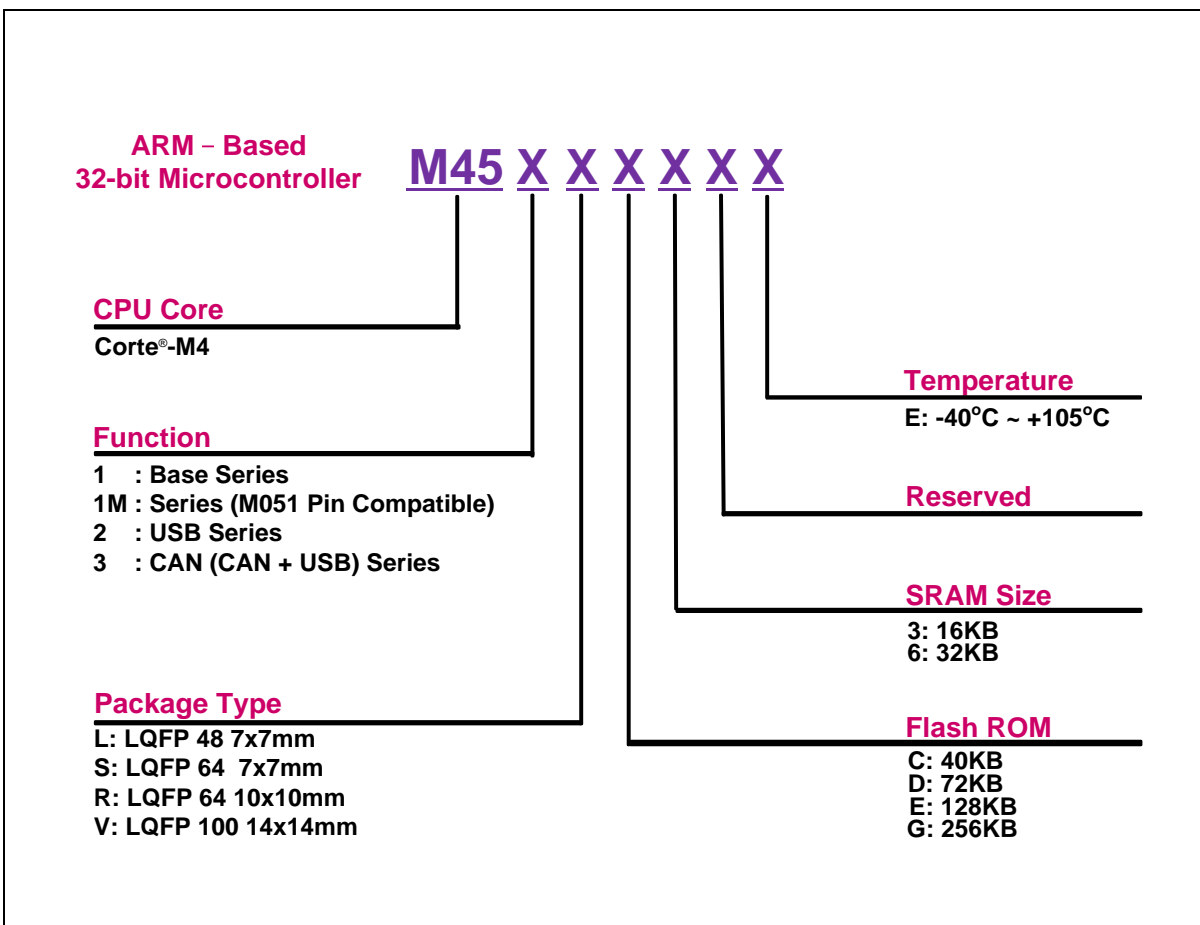


Figure 4.1-1 NuMicro® M451 Selection Code

In this document, M45xG means the part numbers which include 256 KB Flash, M45xE means the part numbers which include 128 KB Flash, M45xD means the part numbers which include 72 KB Flash, M45xC means the part numbers which include 40 KB Flash.

**4.1.2 NuMicro® M451 Base Series Selection Guide**

| Part Number | Flash (KB) | SRAM (KB) | ISP Loader ROM (KB) | I/O | Timer | Connectivity |                |     |                  |     |     | I <sup>2</sup> S | USB | PWM | Analog Comp. | DAC (12-Bit) | ADC (12-Bit) | RTC | EBI | ICP/ISPI/AP | Package  |
|-------------|------------|-----------|---------------------|-----|-------|--------------|----------------|-----|------------------|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------|----------|
|             |            |           |                     |     |       | UART*        | SC* (ISO-7816) | SPI | I <sup>2</sup> C | CAN | LIN |                  |     |     |              |              |              |     |     |             |          |
| M451LG6AE   | 256        | 32        | 4                   | 39  | 4     | 3+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | --  | 2   | 2                | --  | 12  | 2            | √            | 8-ch         | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 48  |
| M451LE6AE   | 128        | 32        | 4                   | 39  | 4     | 3+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | --  | 2   | 2                | --  | 12  | 2            | √            | 8-ch         | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 48  |
| M451RG6AE   | 256        | 32        | 4                   | 53  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | --  | 2   | 2                | --  | 12  | 2            | √            | 12-ch        | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 64  |
| M451RE6AE   | 128        | 32        | 4                   | 53  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | --  | 2   | 2                | --  | 12  | 2            | √            | 12-ch        | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 64  |
| M451VG6AE   | 256        | 32        | 4                   | 85  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | --  | 2   | 2                | --  | 12  | 2            | √            | 16-ch        | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 100 |
| M451VE6AE   | 128        | 32        | 4                   | 85  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | --  | 2   | 2                | --  | 12  | 2            | √            | 16-ch        | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 100 |
| M451LD3AE   | 72         | 16        | 4                   | 39  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 2   | 2                | --  | 2   | 1                | --  | 12  | 2            | √            | 10-ch        | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 48  |
| M451LC3AE   | 40         | 16        | 4                   | 39  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 2   | 2                | --  | 2   | 1                | --  | 12  | 2            | √            | 10-ch        | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 48  |
| M451RD3AE   | 72         | 16        | 4                   | 53  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 2   | 2                | --  | 2   | 1                | --  | 12  | 2            | √            | 16-ch        | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 64  |
| M451RC3AE   | 40         | 16        | 4                   | 53  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 2   | 2                | --  | 2   | 1                | --  | 12  | 2            | √            | 16-ch        | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 64  |

\*Marked in this table (4+1) means 4 UART + 1 SC UART

\*SC (ISO-7816) supports full duplex UART mode

### 4.1.3 NuMicro® M451M Series (M051 Pin Compatible) Selection Guide

| Part Number | Flash (KB) | SRAM (KB) | ISP Loader ROM (KB) | I/O | Timer | Connectivity |                |     |                  |     |     | I <sup>2</sup> S | USB | PWM | Analog Comp. | DAC (12-Bit) | ADC (12-Bit) | RTC | EBI | ICP/ISP/AP | Package  |
|-------------|------------|-----------|---------------------|-----|-------|--------------|----------------|-----|------------------|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-----|------------|----------|
|             |            |           |                     |     |       | UART*        | SC* (ISO-7816) | SPI | I <sup>2</sup> C | CAN | LIN |                  |     |     |              |              |              |     |     |            |          |
| M451MLG6AE  | 256        | 32        | 4                   | 42  | 4     | 3+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | --  | 2   | 2                | --  | 12  | 2            | √            | 9-ch         | --  | √   | √          | LQFP 48  |
| M451MLE6AE  | 128        | 32        | 4                   | 42  | 4     | 3+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | --  | 2   | 2                | --  | 12  | 2            | √            | 9-ch         | --  | √   | √          | LQFP 48  |
| M451MLD3AE  | 72         | 16        | 4                   | 42  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 2   | 2                | --  | 2   | 1                | --  | 12  | 2            | √            | 11-ch        | --  | √   | √          | LQFP 48  |
| M451MLC3AE  | 40         | 16        | 4                   | 42  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 2   | 2                | --  | 2   | 1                | --  | 12  | 2            | √            | 11-ch        | --  | √   | √          | LQFP 48  |
| M451MSD3AE  | 72         | 16        | 4                   | 55  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 2   | 2                | --  | 2   | 1                | --  | 12  | 2            | √            | 13-ch        | --  | √   | √          | LQFP 64* |
| M451MSC3AE  | 40         | 16        | 4                   | 55  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 2   | 2                | --  | 2   | 1                | --  | 12  | 2            | √            | 13-ch        | --  | √   | √          | LQFP 64* |

\*Marked in this table (4+1) means 4 UART + 1 SC UART

\*SC (ISO-7816) supports full duplex UART mode

\*Package dimension of LQFP64 of M451M series is 7x7x1.4 mm footprint 2.0mm

#### 4.1.4 NuMicro® M452 USB Series Selection Guide

| Part Number | Flash (KB) | SRAM (KB) | ISP Loader ROM (KB) | I/O | Timer | Connectivity |                |     |                  |     |     | I <sup>2</sup> S | USB    | PWM | Analog Comp. | DAC (12-Bit) | ADC (12-Bit) | RTC | EBI | ICP/ISPI/AP | Package  |
|-------------|------------|-----------|---------------------|-----|-------|--------------|----------------|-----|------------------|-----|-----|------------------|--------|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------|----------|
|             |            |           |                     |     |       | UART*        | SC* (ISO-7816) | SPI | I <sup>2</sup> C | CAN | LIN |                  |        |     |              |              |              |     |     |             |          |
| M452LG6AE   | 256        | 32        | 4                   | 34  | 4     | 3+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | --  | 2   | 1                | OTG    | 10  | 2            | √            | 8-ch         | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 48  |
| M452LE6AE   | 128        | 32        | 4                   | 34  | 4     | 3+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | --  | 2   | 1                | OTG    | 10  | 2            | √            | 8-ch         | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 48  |
| M452RG6AE   | 256        | 32        | 4                   | 48  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | --  | 2   | 2                | OTG    | 12  | 2            | √            | 12-ch        | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 64  |
| M452RE6AE   | 128        | 32        | 4                   | 48  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | --  | 2   | 2                | OTG    | 12  | 2            | √            | 12-ch        | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 64  |
| M452VG6AE   | 256        | 32        | 4                   | 80  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | --  | 2   | 2                | OTG    | 12  | 2            | √            | 12-ch        | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 100 |
| M452VE6AE   | 128        | 32        | 4                   | 80  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | --  | 2   | 2                | OTG    | 12  | 2            | √            | 12-ch        | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 100 |
| M452LD3AE   | 72         | 16        | 4                   | 35  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 2   | 2                | --  | 2   | 1                | Device | 10  | 2            | √            | 10-ch        | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 48  |
| M452LC3AE   | 40         | 16        | 4                   | 35  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 2   | 2                | --  | 2   | 1                | Device | 10  | 2            | √            | 10-ch        | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 48  |
| M452RD3AE   | 72         | 16        | 4                   | 49  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 2   | 2                | --  | 2   | 1                | Device | 12  | 2            | √            | 16-ch        | √   | √   | √           | LQFP 64  |

\*Marked in this table (4+1) means 4 UART + 1 SC UART

\*SC (ISO-7816) supports full duplex UART mode

#### 4.1.5 NuMicro® M453 CAN Series (CAN+USB) Selection Guide

| Part Number | Flash (KB) | SRAM (KB) | ISP Loader ROM (KB) | I/O | Timer | Connectivity |                |     |                  |     |     | I <sup>2</sup> S | USB    | PWM | Analog Comp. | DAC (12-Bit) | ADC (12-Bit) | RTC | EBI | ICP/ISP/AP | Package  |
|-------------|------------|-----------|---------------------|-----|-------|--------------|----------------|-----|------------------|-----|-----|------------------|--------|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-----|------------|----------|
|             |            |           |                     |     |       | UART*        | SC* (ISO-7816) | SPI | I <sup>2</sup> C | CAN | LIN |                  |        |     |              |              |              |     |     |            |          |
| M453LG6AE   | 256        | 32        | 4                   | 34  | 4     | 3+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | √   | 2   | 2                | OTG    | 10  | 2            | 1            | 8-ch         | √   | √   | √          | LQFP 48  |
| M453LE6AE   | 128        | 32        | 4                   | 34  | 4     | 3+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | √   | 2   | 2                | OTG    | 10  | 2            | 1            | 8-ch         | √   | √   | √          | LQFP 48  |
| M453RG6AE   | 256        | 32        | 4                   | 48  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | √   | 2   | 2                | OTG    | 12  | 2            | 1            | 12-ch        | √   | √   | √          | LQFP 64  |
| M453RE6AE   | 128        | 32        | 4                   | 48  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | √   | 2   | 2                | OTG    | 12  | 2            | 1            | 12-ch        | √   | √   | √          | LQFP 64  |
| M453VG6AE   | 256        | 32        | 4                   | 80  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | √   | 2   | 2                | OTG    | 12  | 2            | 1            | 16-ch        | √   | √   | √          | LQFP 100 |
| M453VE6AE   | 128        | 32        | 4                   | 80  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 3   | 2                | √   | 2   | 2                | OTG    | 12  | 2            | 1            | 16-ch        | √   | √   | √          | LQFP 100 |
| M453LD3AE   | 72         | 16        | 4                   | 35  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 2   | 2                | √   | 2   | 1                | Device | 10  | 2            | 1            | 10-ch        | √   | √   | √          | LQFP 48  |
| M453LC3AE   | 40         | 16        | 4                   | 35  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 2   | 2                | √   | 2   | 1                | Device | 10  | 2            | 1            | 10-ch        | √   | √   | √          | LQFP 48  |
| M453RD3AE   | 72         | 16        | 4                   | 49  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 2   | 2                | √   | 2   | 1                | Device | 12  | 2            | 1            | 16-ch        | √   | √   | √          | LQFP 64  |
| M453VD3AE   | 72         | 16        | 4                   | 72  | 4     | 4+1          | 1              | 2   | 2                | √   | 2   | 1                | Device | 12  | 2            | 1            | 16-ch        | √   | √   | √          | LQFP 100 |

\*Marked in this table (4+1) means 4 UART + 1 SC UART

\*SC (ISO-7816) supports full duplex UART mode



4.2 Pin Configuration

4.2.1 NuMicro® M451 Base Series LQFP48 Pin Diagram

Corresponding Part Number: M451LG6AE, M451LE6AE, M451LD3AE, M451LC3AE

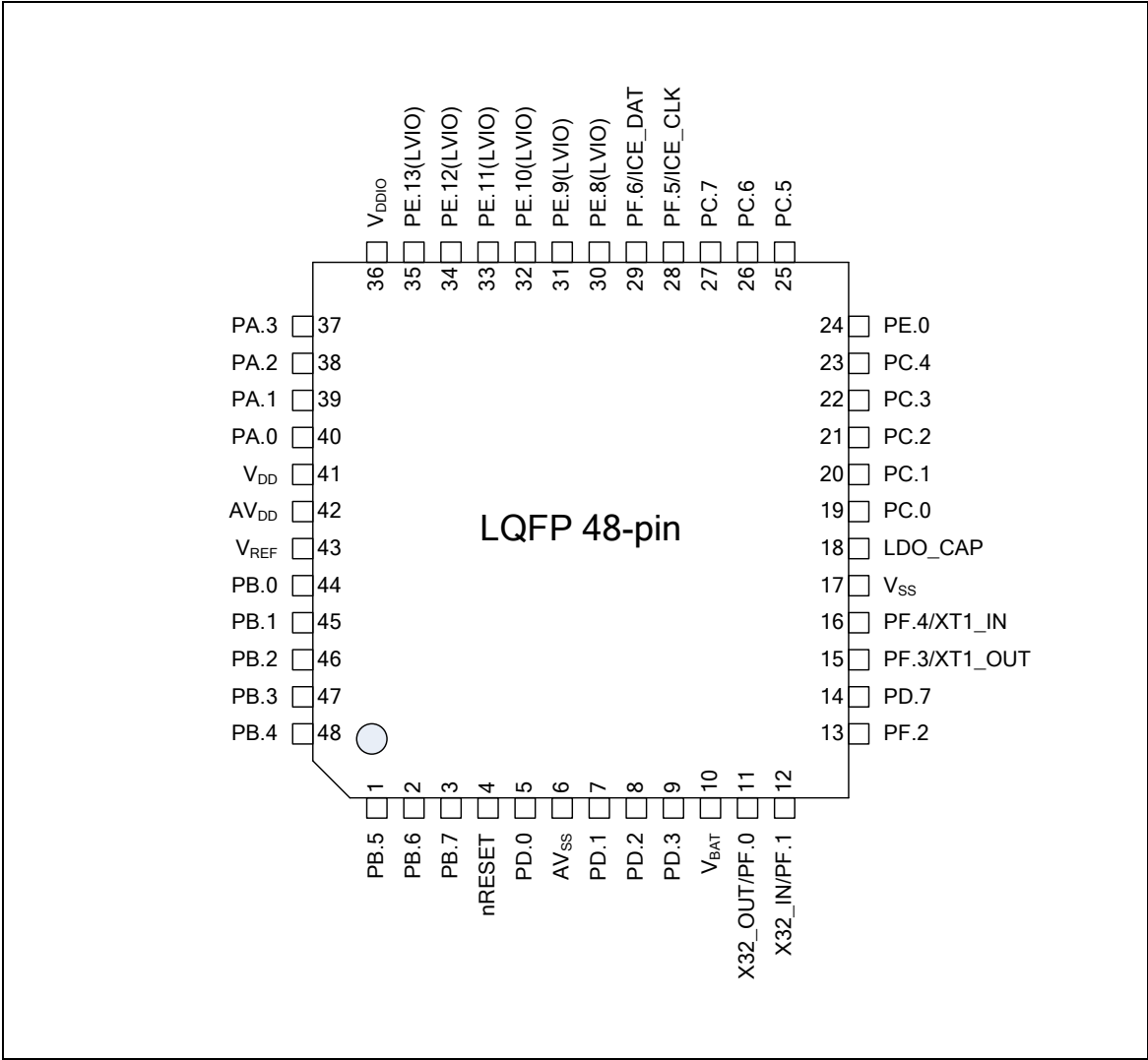


Figure 4.2-1 NuMicro® M451 Base Series LQFP 48-pin Diagram

4.2.2 NuMicro® M451 Base Series LQFP64 Pin Diagram

Corresponding Part Number: M451RG6AE, M451RE6AE, M451RD3AE, M451RC3AE

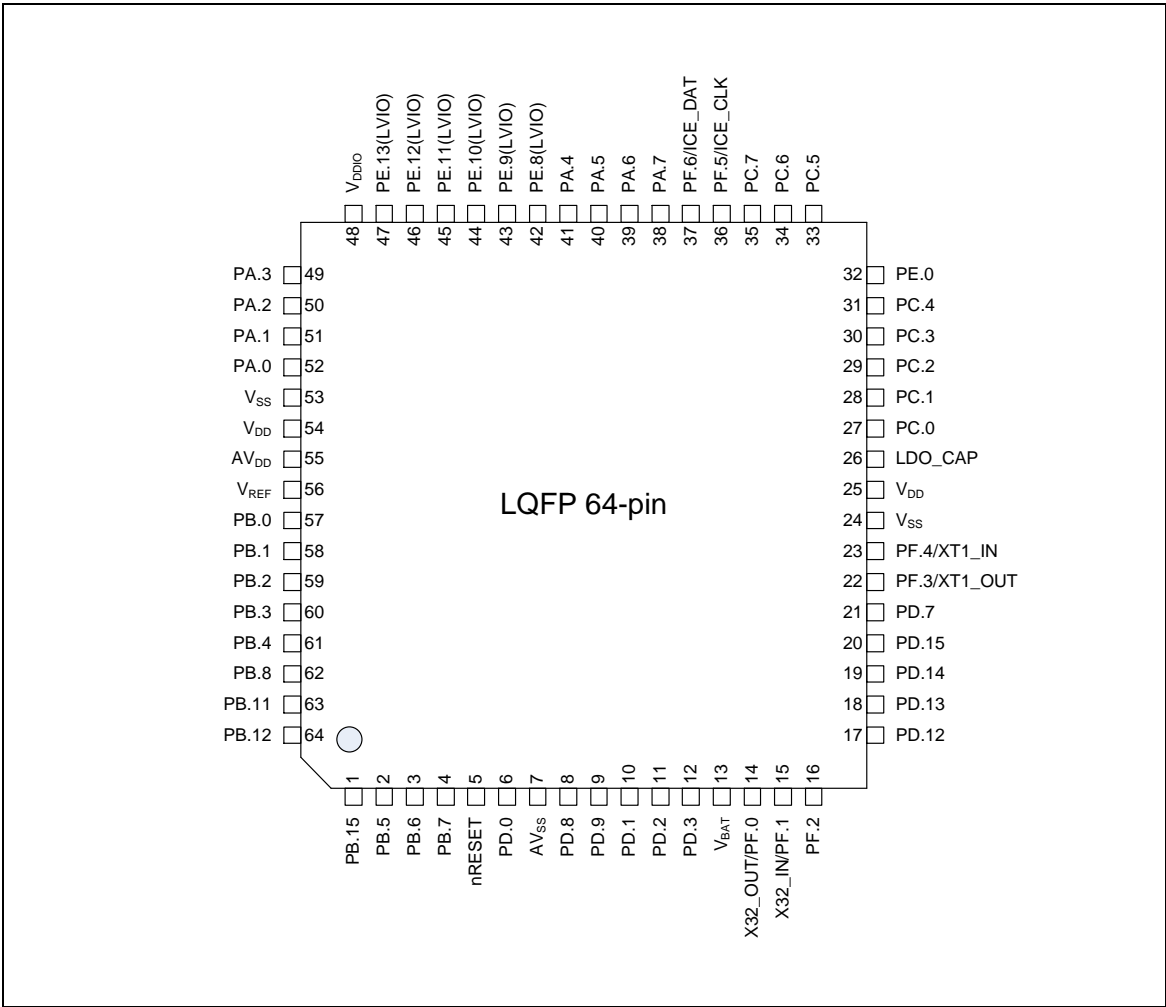


Figure 4.2-2 NuMicro® M451 Base Series LQFP 64-pin Diagram

### 4.2.3 NuMicro® M451 Base Series LQFP100 Pin Diagram

Corresponding Part Number: M451VG6AE, M451VE6AE

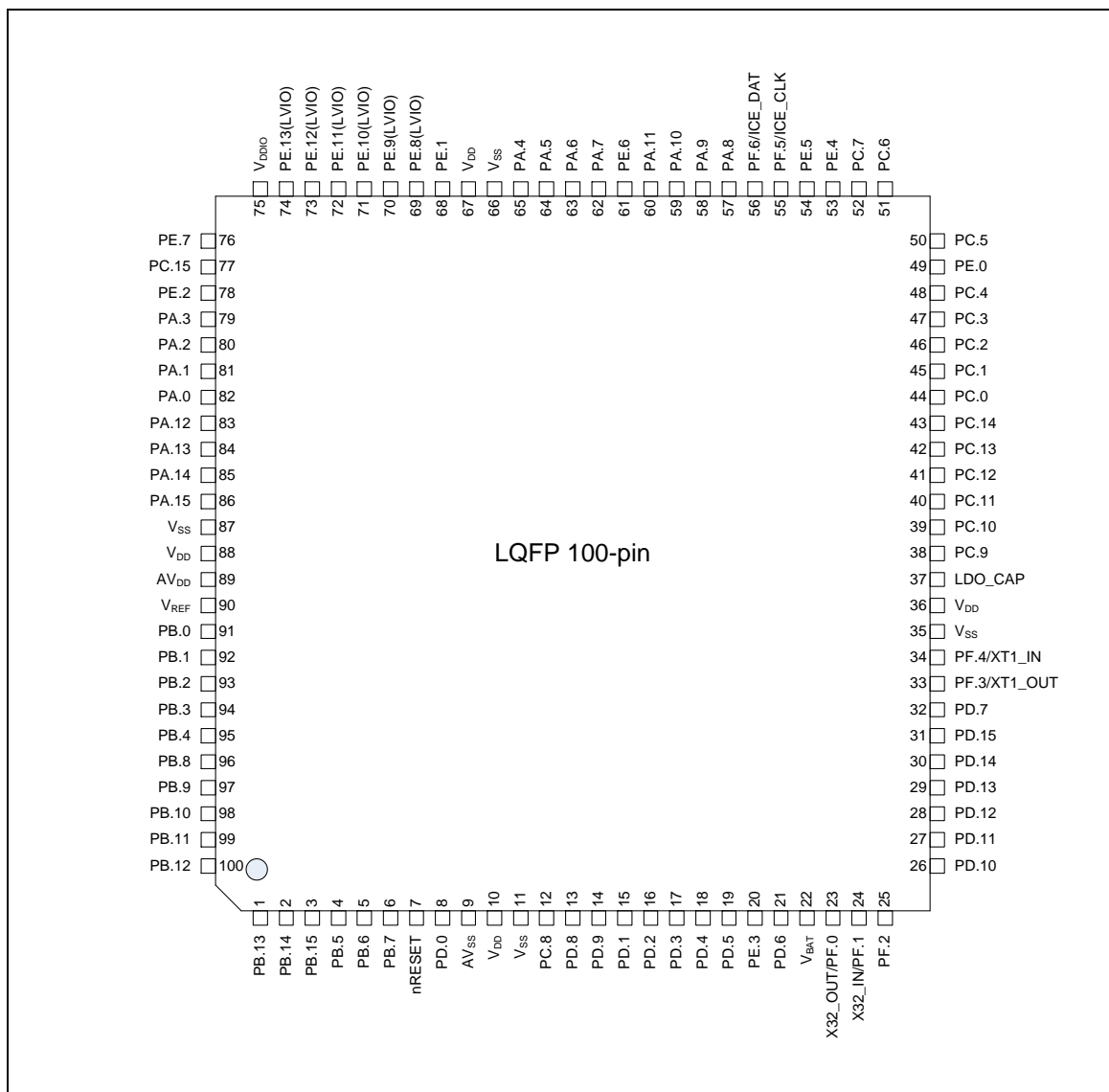


Figure 4.2-3 NuMicro® M451 Base Series LQFP 100-pin Diagram

#### 4.2.4 NuMicro® M451M Series (M051 Pin Compatible) LQFP48 Pin Diagram

Corresponding Part Number: M451MLG6AE, M451MLE6AE, M451MLD3AE, M451MLC3AE

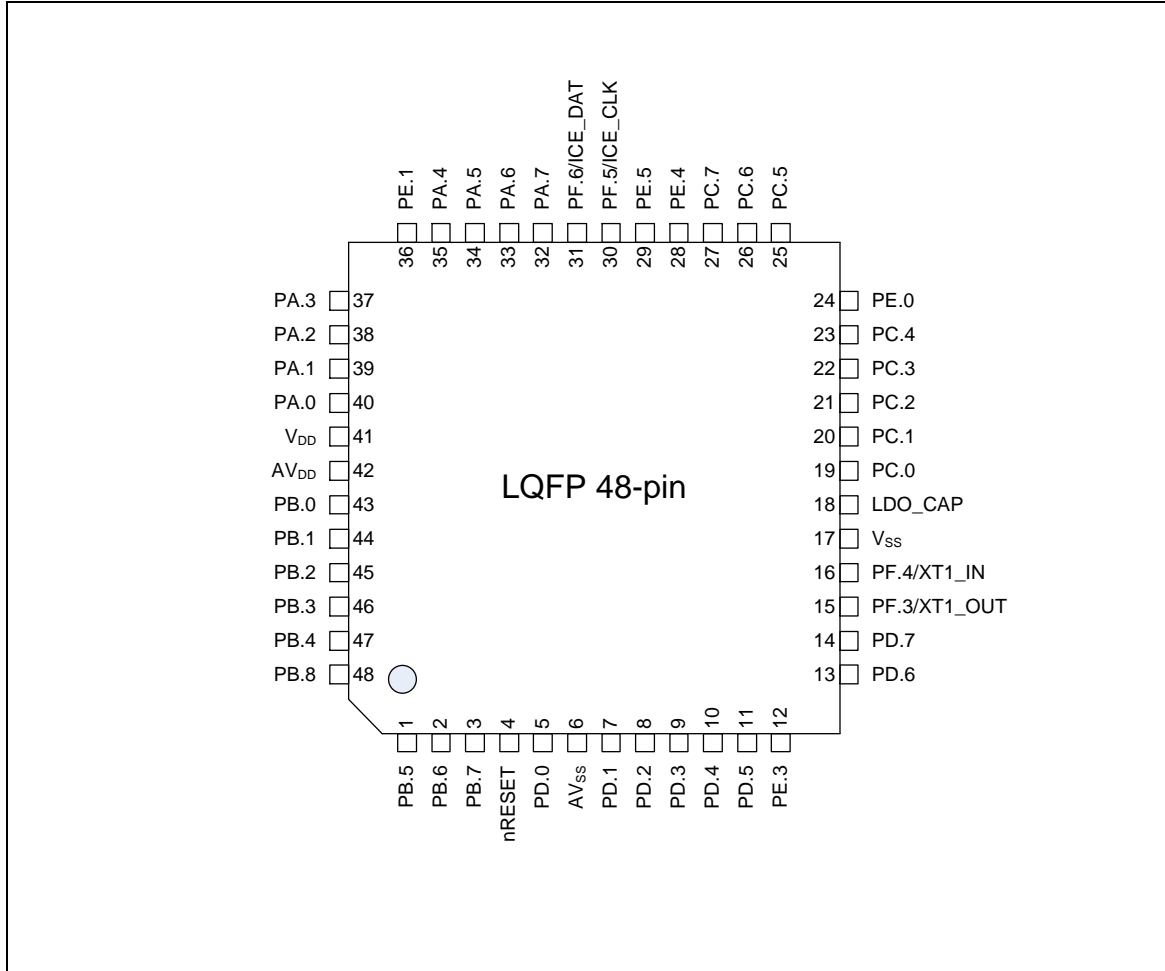


Figure 4.2-4 NuMicro® M451M Base Series (Pin Compatible with M051) LQFP 48-pin Diagram

#### 4.2.5 NuMicro® M451M Series (M058S Pin Compatible) LQFP64 Pin Diagram

Corresponding Part Number: M451MSD3AE, M451MSC3AE

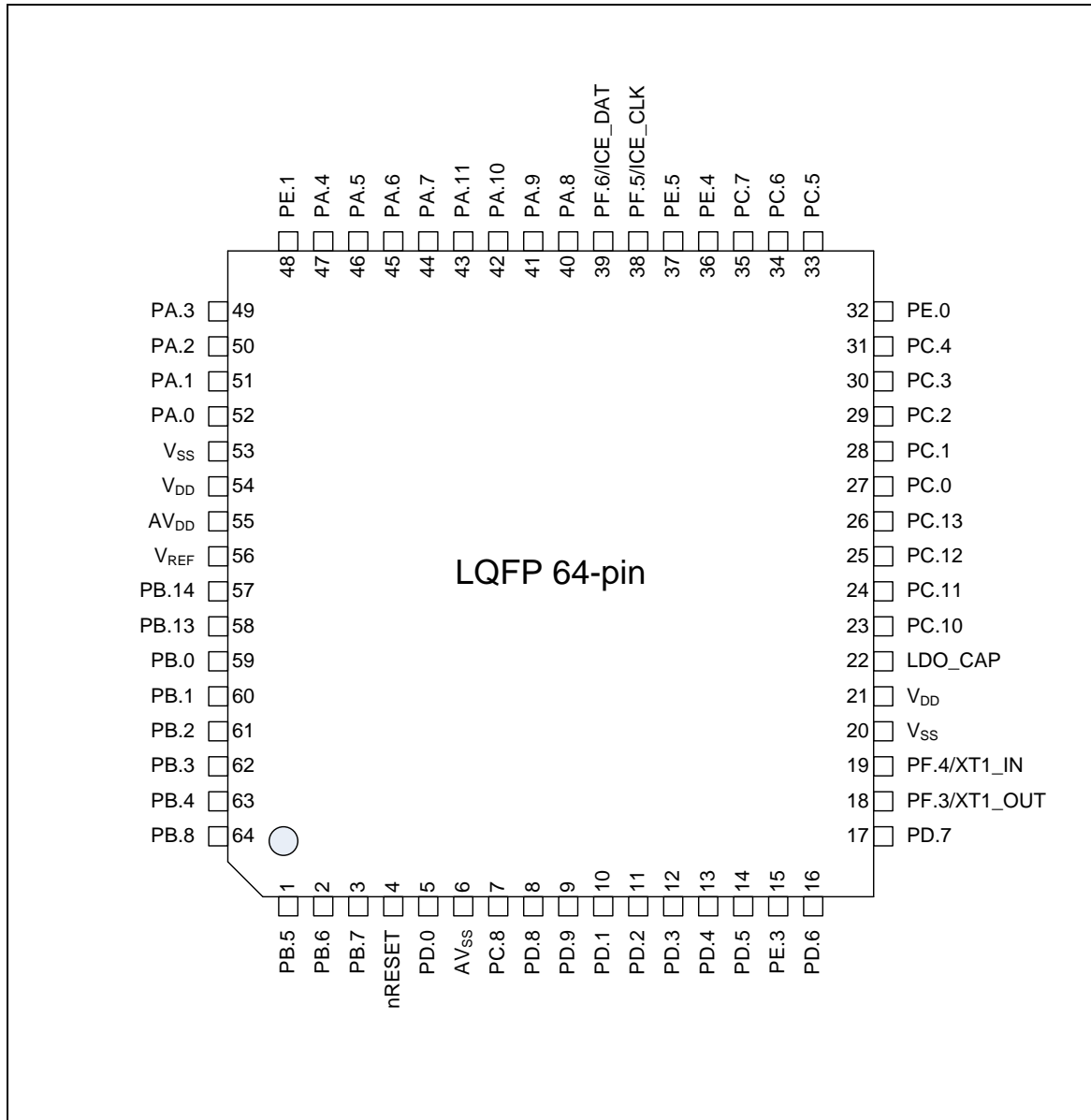


Figure 4.2-5 NuMicro® M451M Base Series (Pin Compatible with M058S) LQFP 64-pin Diagram

4.2.6 NuMicro® M452 USB Series LQFP48 Pin Diagram

Corresponding Part Number: M452LG6AE, M452LE6AE

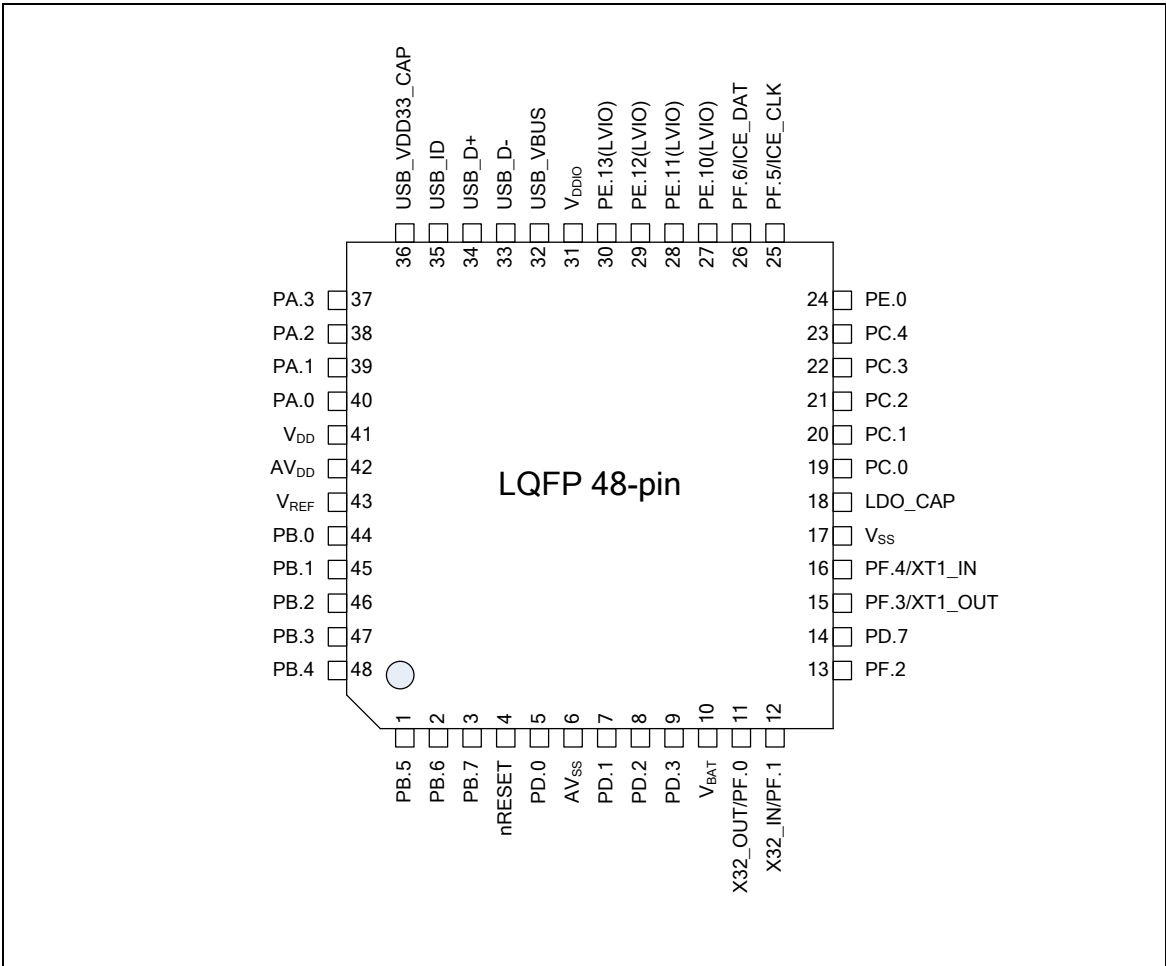


Figure 4.2-6 NuMicro® M451 USB Series LQFP 48-pin Diagram (M452LG/M452LE Device Only)

Corresponding Part Number: M452LD3AE, M452LC3AE

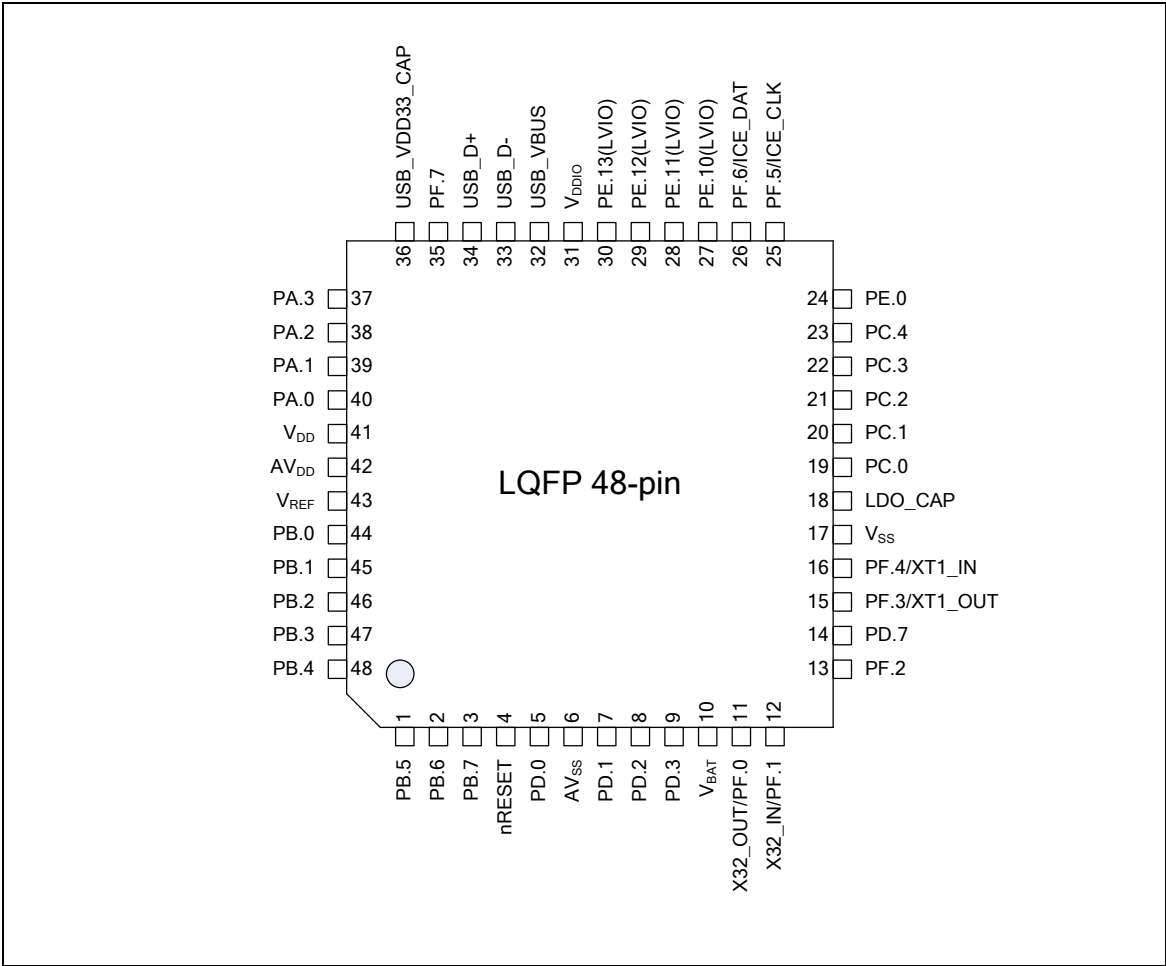


Figure 4.2-7 NuMicro® M451 USB Series LQFP 48-pin Diagram (M452LD/M452LC Device Only)

4.2.7 NuMicro® M452 USB Series LQFP64 Pin Diagram

Corresponding Part Number: M452RG6AE, M452RE6AE

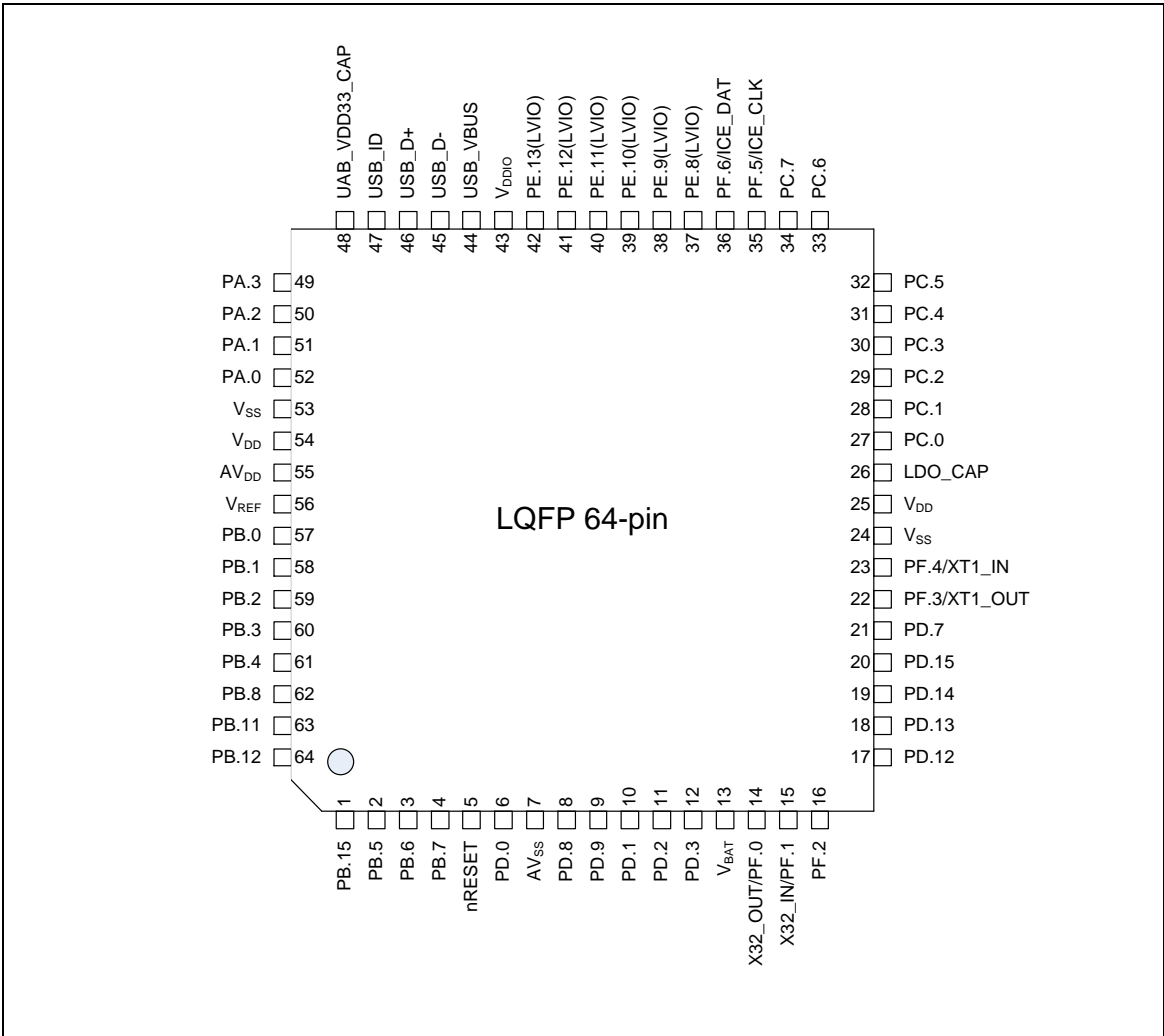


Figure 4.2-8 NuMicro® M451 USB Series LQFP 64-pin Diagram (M452RG/M452RE Device Only)



Corresponding Part Number:M452RD3AE

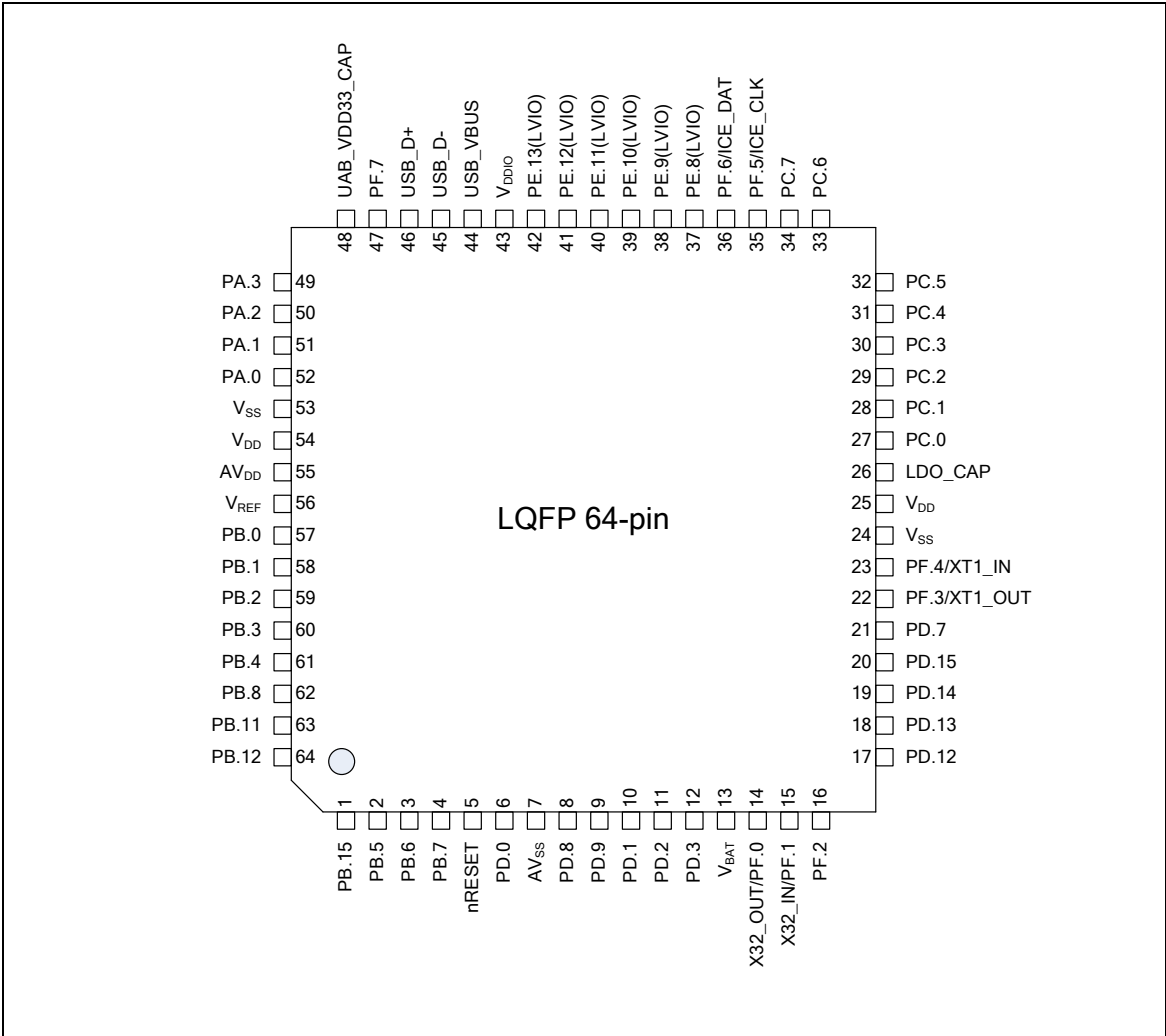


Figure 4.2-9 NuMicro® M451 USB Series LQFP 64-pin Diagram (M452RD Device Only)

4.2.8 NuMicro® M452 USB Series LQFP100 Pin Diagram  
Corresponding Part Number: M452VG6AE, M452VE6AE

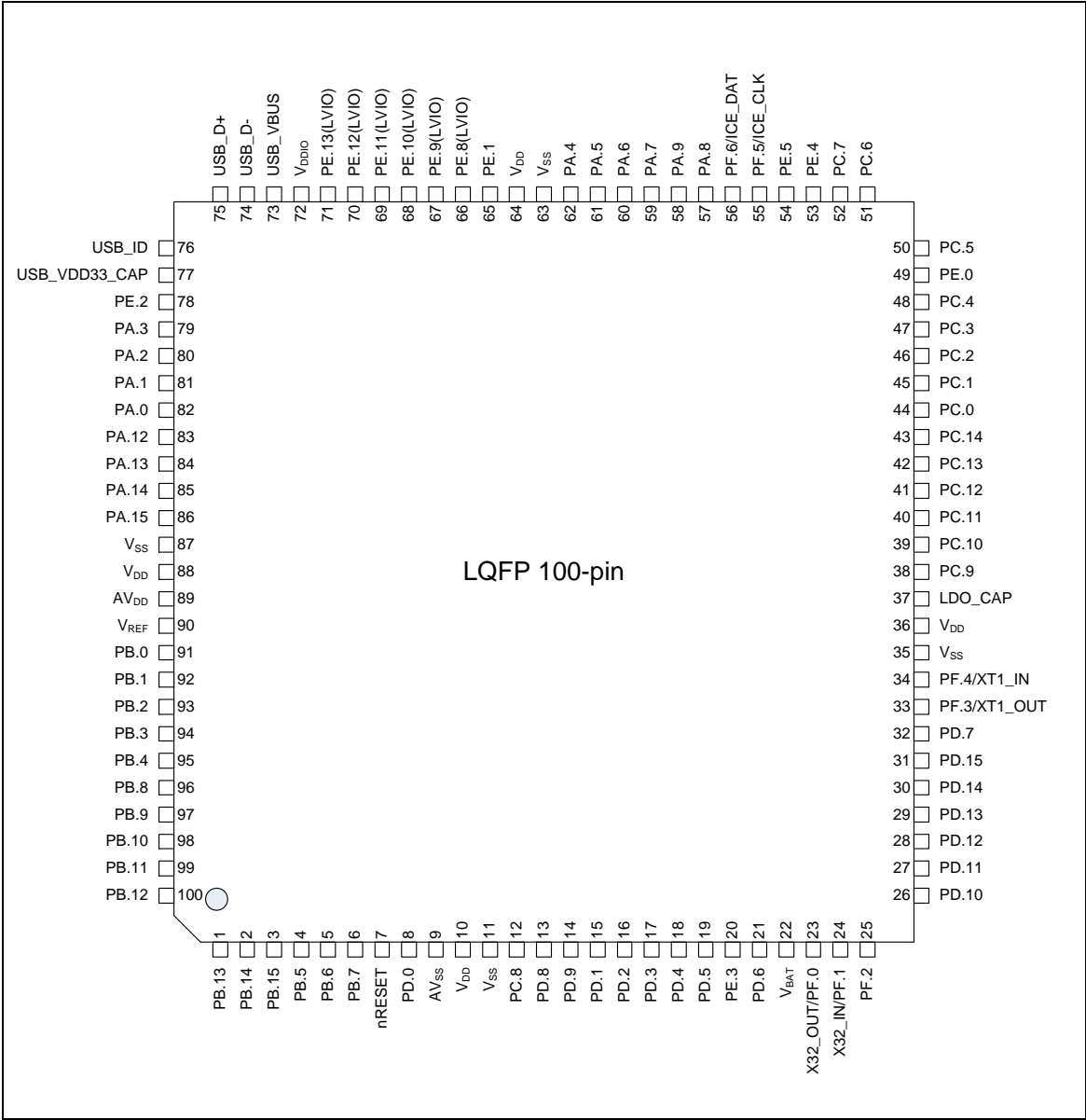


Figure 4.2-10 NuMicro® M451 USB Series LQFP 100-pin Diagram (M452VG/M452VE Device Only)

#### 4.2.9 NuMicro® M453 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP48 Pin Diagram

Corresponding Part Number: M453LG6AE, M453LE6AE

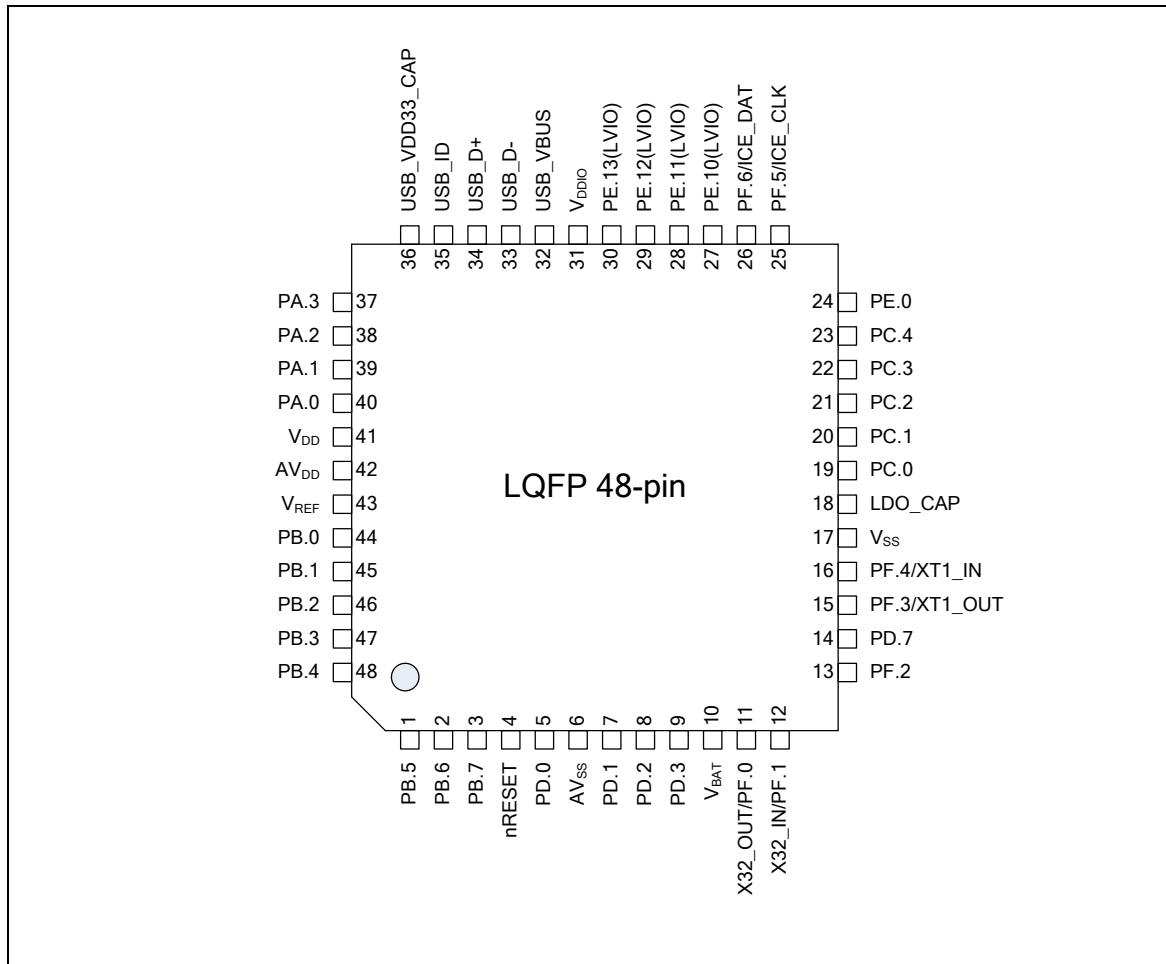


Figure 4.2-11 NuMicro® M451 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP 48-pin Diagram (M453LG/M453LE Device Only)

Corresponding Part Number: M453LD3AE, M453LC3AE

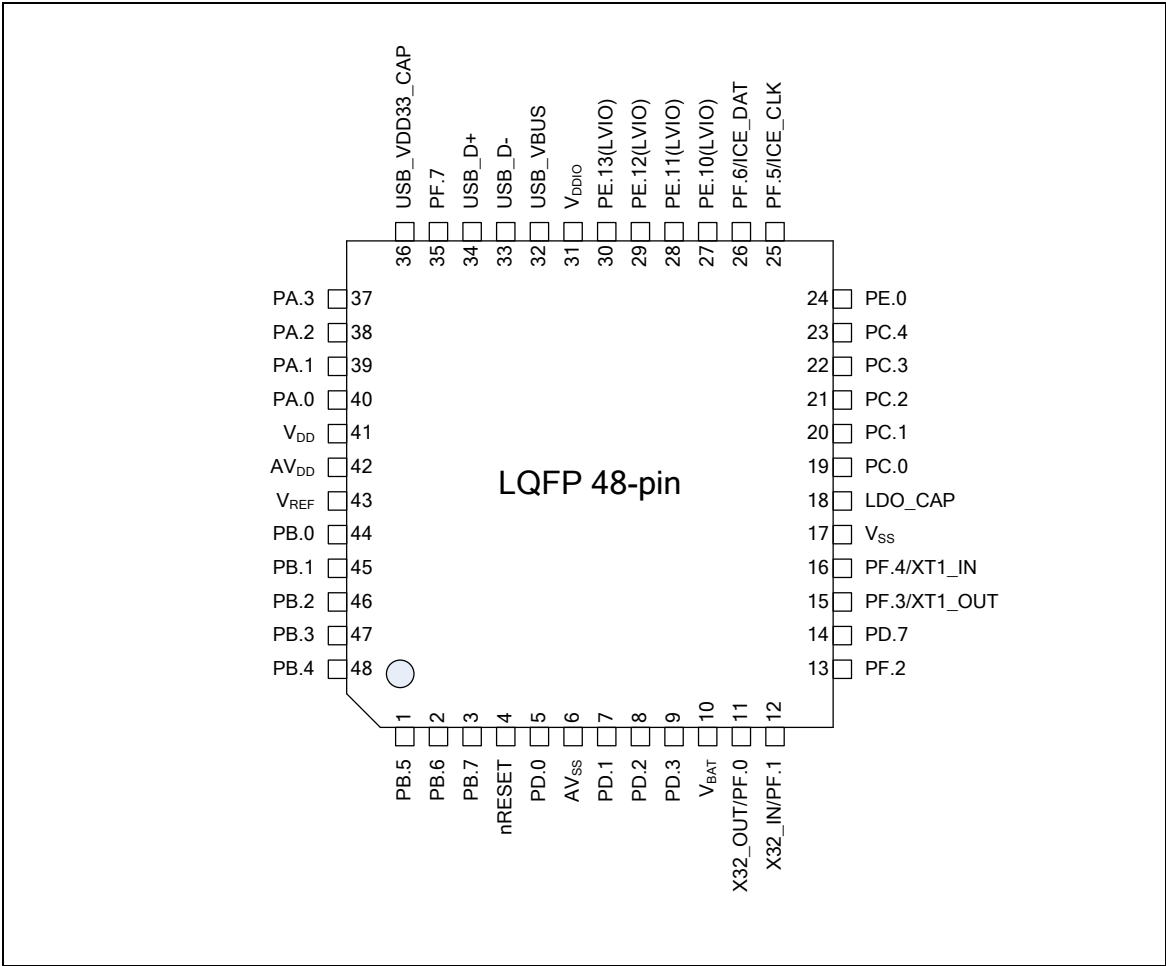


Figure 4.2-12 NuMicro® M451 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP 48-pin Diagram (M453LD/M453LC Device Only)

#### 4.2.10 NuMicro® M453 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP64 Pin Diagram

Corresponding Part Number: M453RG6AE, M453RE6AE

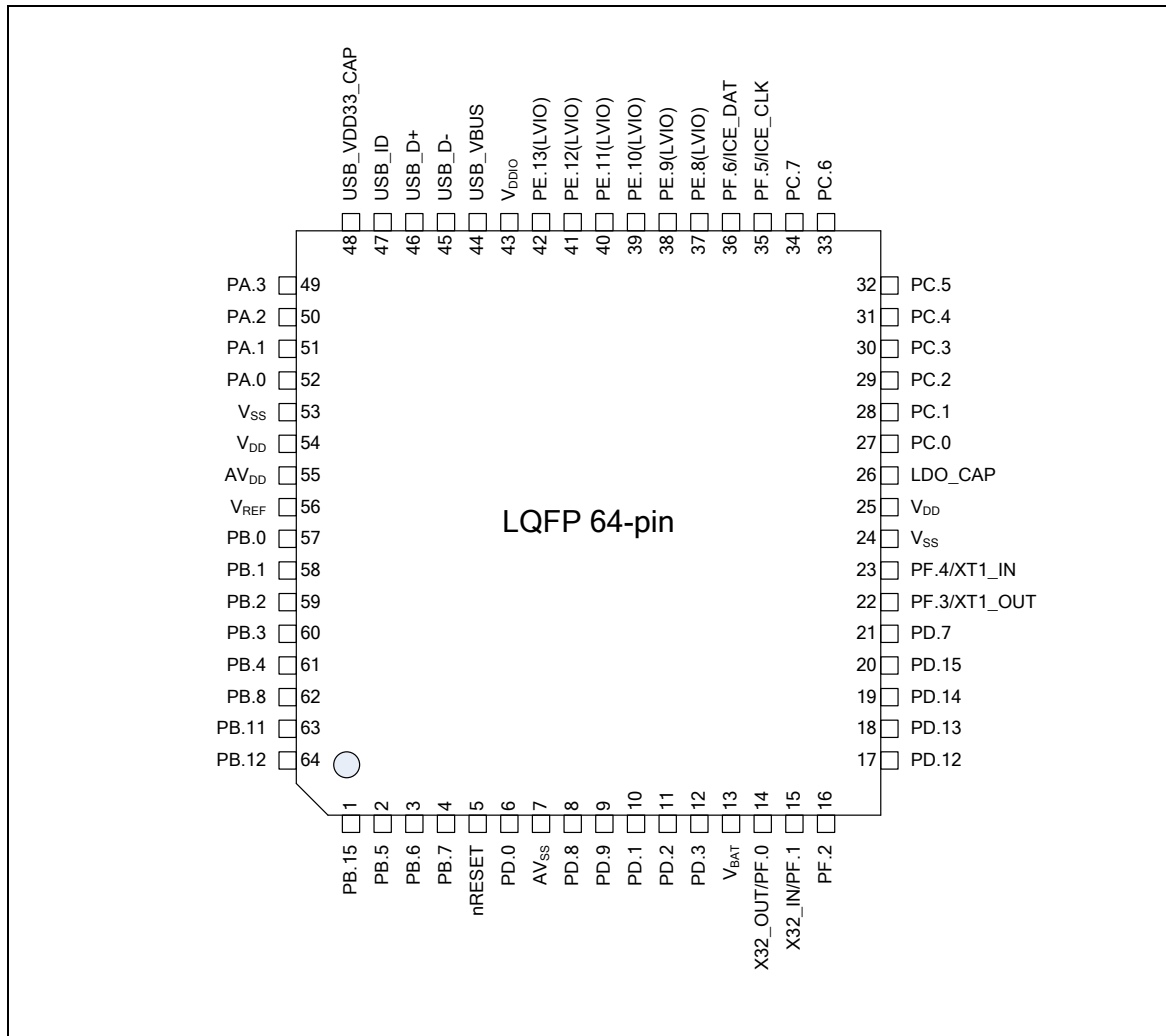


Figure 4.2-13 NuMicro® M451 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP 64-pin Diagram (M453RG/M453RE Device Only)

Corresponding Part Number: M453RD3AE

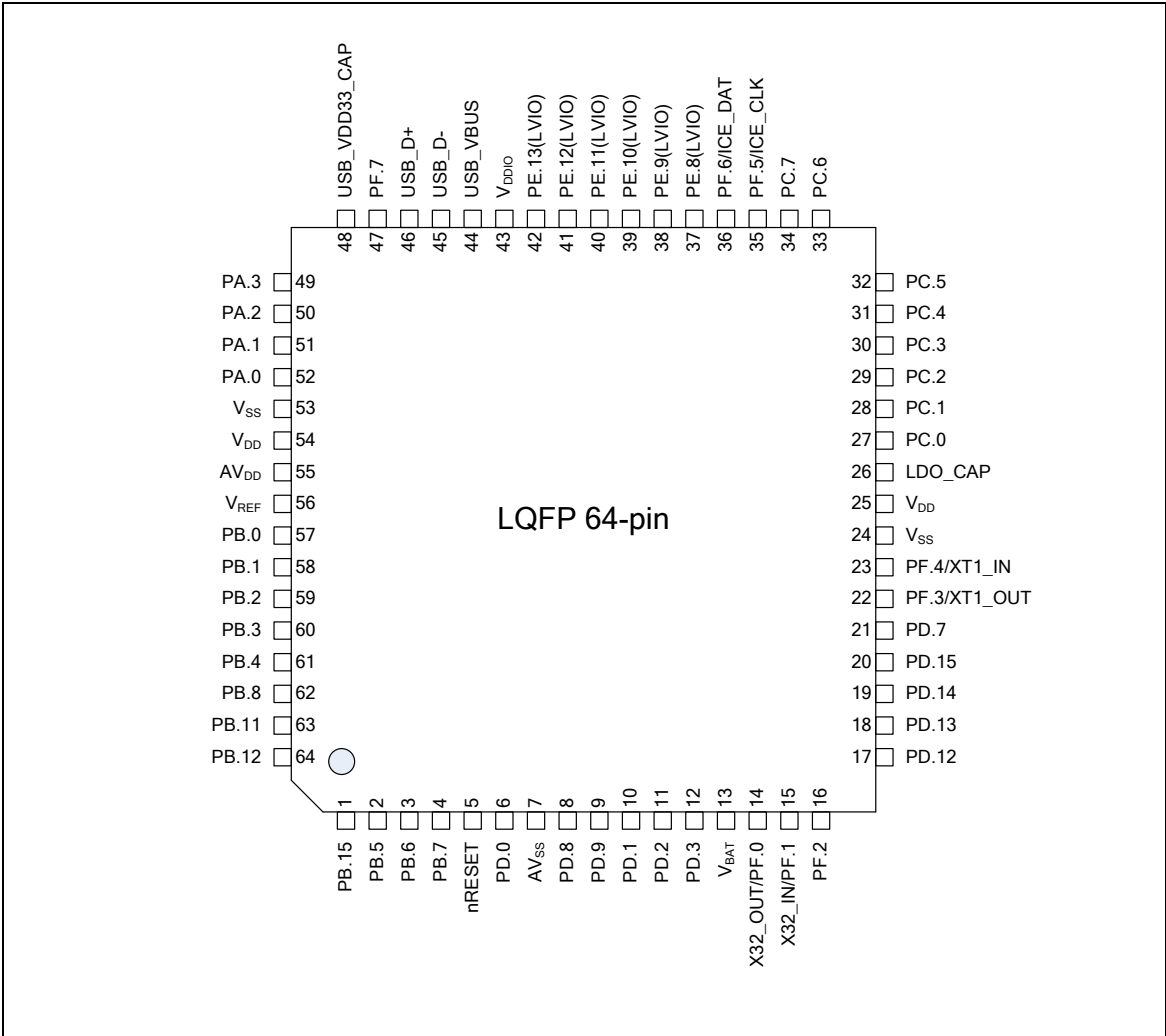


Figure 4.2-14 NuMicro® M451 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP 64-pin Diagram (M453RD Device Only)

#### 4.2.11 NuMicro® M453 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP100 Pin Diagram

Corresponding Part Number: M453VG6AE, M453VE6AE

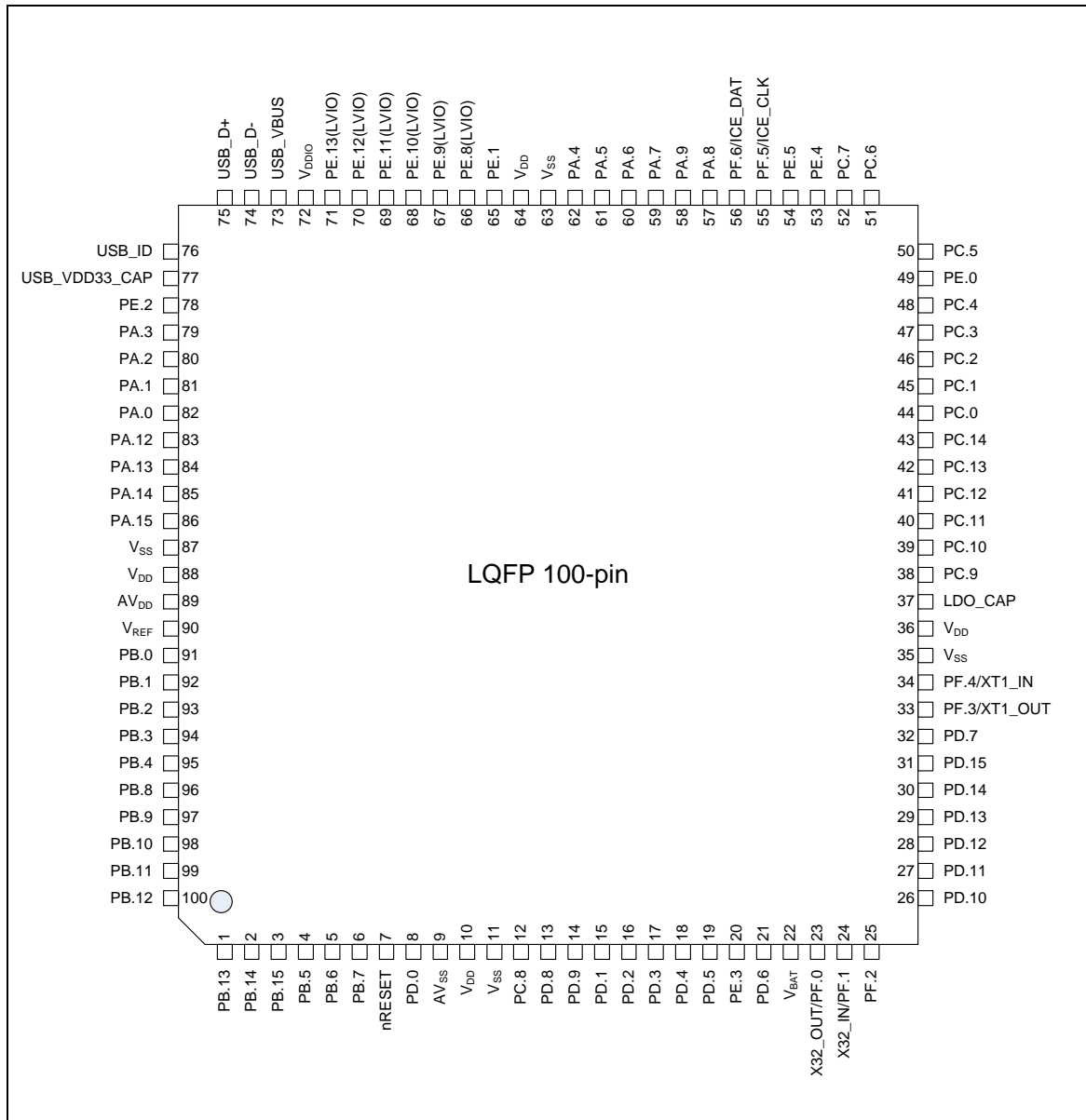


Figure 4.2-15 NuMicro® M451 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP 100-pin Diagram (M453VG/M453VE Device Only)

Corresponding Part Number: M453VD3AE

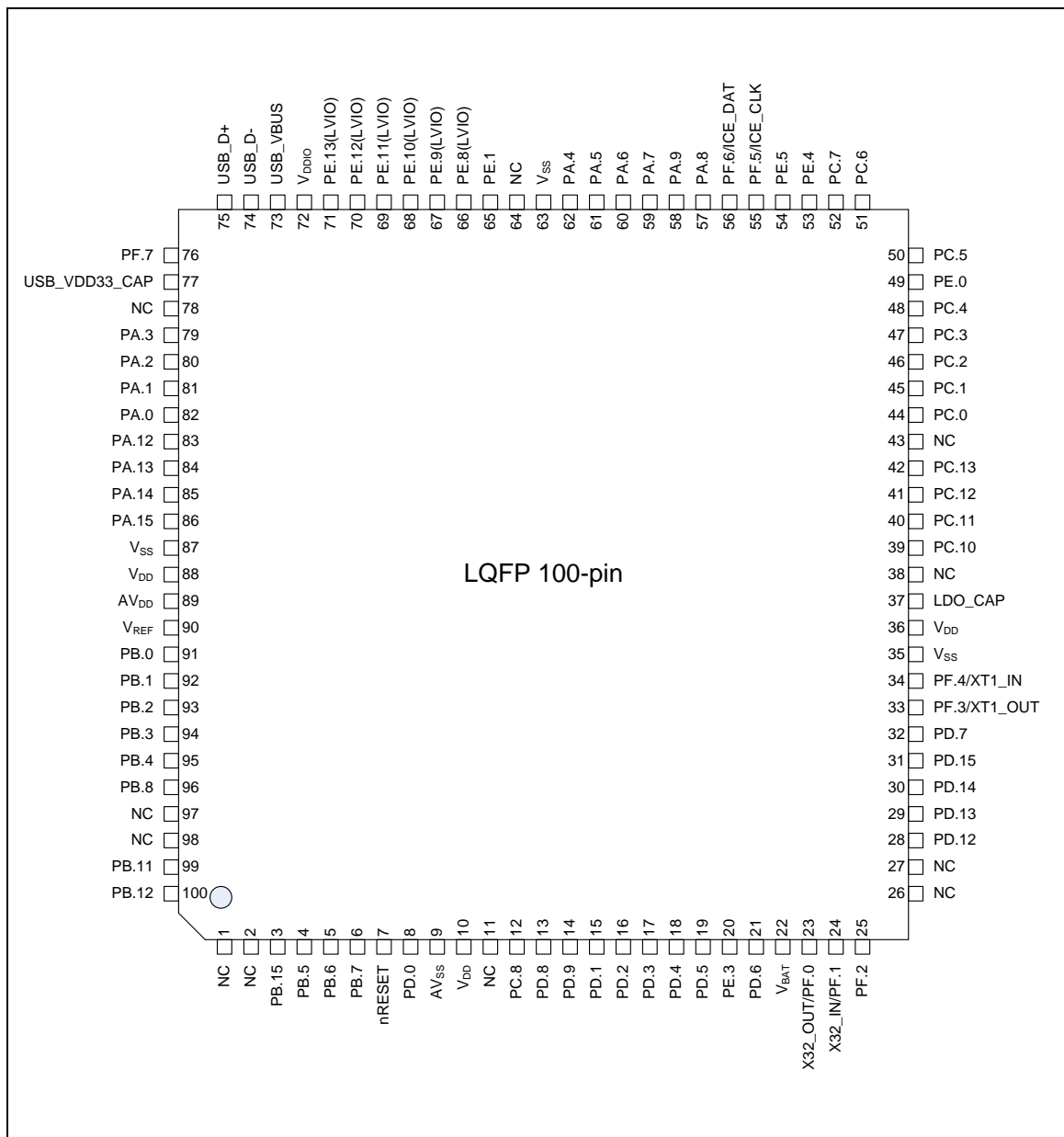


Figure 4.2-16 NuMicro® M451 CAN Series (CAN+USB) LQFP 100-pin Diagram (M453VD Device Only)



## 4.3 Pin Description

### 4.3.1 M451 Base Series LQFP48 Pin Description

MFP\* = Multi-function pin. (Refer to section SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPL and SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPH)

PA.0 MFP0 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPL[3:0]=0x0.

PA.9 MFP5 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPH[7:4]=0x5.

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|---|
| 1       | PB.5         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH13    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 13.   |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P2     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD6      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 6.   |
|         | UART2_RXD    | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
| 2       | PB.6         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH14    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 14.   |
|         | SPI0_MISO0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MISO    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P1     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD5      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 5.   |
|         |              |      |       |   |
| 3       | PB.7         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH15    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 15.   |
|         | SPI0_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK     | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin   |
|         | ACMP0_P0     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD4      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 4.   |
|         | STADC        | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 4       | nRESET       | I    | MFP0  | External reset input: active LOW, with an internal pull-up. Set this pin low reset to initial state.<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 10 kΩ pull-up resistor and 10 uF capacitor on nRESET pin. |
| 5       | PD.0         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH6     | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 6. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2  | I2S1 master clock output pin.   |
|         | UART0_RXD    | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.  |
|         | ACMP1_N      | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 negative input pin.   |
|         | INT3         | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt3 input pin.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|-------|---|
|         | T3               | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output.<br>(M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 6       | AV <sub>SS</sub> | P    | MFP0  | Ground pin for analog circuit.                                    |
| 7       | PD.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | EADC_CH11        | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 11. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                  |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN     | I    | MFP2  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.                       |
|         | UART0_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.                            |
|         | ACMP1_P2         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.                                   |
|         | T0               | I/O  | MFP6  | Timer0 event counter input / toggle output                        |
|         | EBI_nRD          | O    | MFP7  | EBI read enable output pin.                                       |
| 8       | PD.2             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | STADC            | I    | MFP1  | ADC external trigger input.                                       |
|         | T0_EXT           | I    | MFP3  | Timer0 external capture input                                     |
|         | ACMP1_P1         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.                                   |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0      | I    | MFP6  | PWM0 break input 0  |
|         | EBI_nWR          | O    | MFP7  | EBI write enable output pin.                                      |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt0 input pin.                                    |
| 9       | PD.3             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP1  | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output                        |
|         | T1_EXT           | I    | MFP3  | Timer1 external capture input                                     |
|         | ACMP1_P0         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.                                   |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE1      | I    | MFP6  | PWM0 break input 1  |
|         | EBI_MCLK         | O    | MFP7  | EBI external clock output pin                                     |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt1 input pin.                                    |
| 10      | V <sub>BAT</sub> |      | MFP0  | Power supply by batteries for RTC and PF.0~PF.2.                  |
| 11      | PF.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | X32_OUT          | O    | MFP1  | External 32.768 KHZ (low speed) crystal output pin.               |
|         | INT5             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt5 input pin.                                    |
| 12      | PF.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | X32_IN           | I    | MFP1  | External 32.768 KHZ (low speed) crystal input pin.                |
| 13      | PF.2             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | TAMPER           | I/O  | MFP1  | TAMPER detector loop pin  |
| 14      | PD.7             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN     | I    | MFP3  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.                       |
|         | T1               | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output                        |

| Pin No. | Pin Name        | Type | MFP*  | Description  |
|---------|-----------------|------|-------|--|
|         | ACMP0_O         | O    | MFP5  | Comparator0 output .   |
|         | PWM0_CH5        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_nRD         | O    | MFP7  | EBI read enable output pin.  |
| 15      | PF.3            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_OUT         | O    | MFP1  | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal output pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SCL        | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 clock pin.  |
| 16      | PF.4            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_IN          | I    | MFP1  | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal input pin.  |
|         | I2C1_SDA        | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
| 17      | V <sub>SS</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Ground pin for digital circuit.  |
| 18      | LDO_CAP         | A    | MFP0  | LDO output pin.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with an external capacitor. |
| 19      | PC.0            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_CLK        | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART2_nCTS      | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART2.   |
|         | PWM0_CH0        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD8         | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 8.  |
|         | INT2            | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt2 input pin.   |
|         | UART3_TXD       | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                  |
|         | T3_EXT          | I    | MFP11 | Timer3 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 20      | PC.1            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | CLKO            | O    | MFP1  | Clock Out  |
|         | STDAC           | I    | MFP2  | DAC external trigger input.  |
|         | UART2_nRTS      | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART2.  |
|         | PWM0_CH1        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD9         | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 9.  |
|         | UART3_RXD       | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                      |
| 21      | PC.2            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_SS         | I    | MFP2  | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART2_TXD       | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.   |
|         | ACMP1_O         | O    | MFP5  | Comparator1 output .   |
|         | PWM0_CH2        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD10        | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 10.   |
| 22      | PC.3            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP* | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|------|---|
|         | SPI2_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART2_RXD    | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART2.                        |
|         | PWM0_CH3     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_AD11     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 11.                              |
| 23      | PC.4         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | SPI2_MISO    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 clock pin.   |
|         | PWM0_CH4     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_AD12     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 12.                              |
| 24      | PE.0         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | SPI2_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                 |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 data input/output pin.                               |
|         | T2_EXT       | I    | MFP4 | Timer2 external capture input                             |
|         | SC0_CD       | I    | MFP5 | SmartCard card detect pin.                                |
|         | PWM0_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_nCS1     | O    | MFP7 | EBI chip select 1 enable output pin.                      |
|         | INT4         | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt4 input pin.                            |
| 25      | PC.5         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | SPI2_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2 | I2S2 master clock output pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)          |
|         | PWM0_CH5     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_AD13     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 13.                              |
| 26      | PC.6         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | I2C1_SMBAL   | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBALTER# pin                                  |
|         | ACMP1_O      | O    | MFP5 | Comparator1 output .                                      |
|         | PWM1_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_AD14     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 14.                              |
|         | UART0_TXD    | O    | MFP9 | Data transmitter output pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 27      | PC.7         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | I2C1_SMBUS   | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)                 |
|         | PWM1_CH1     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_AD15     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 15.                              |
|         | UART0_RXD    | I    | MFP9 | Data receiver input pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
| 28      | PF.5         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP*  | Description  |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|--|
|         | ICE_CLK      | I    | MFP1  | Serial wired debugger clock pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_CLK pin. |
| 29      | PF.6         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_DAT      | I/O  | MFP1  | Serial wired debugger data pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_DAT pin.  |
| 30      | PE.8         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | UART1_TXD    | O    | MFP1  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.   |
|         | SPI0_MISO1   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.  |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C1 clock pin.  |
|         | SC0_PWR      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard power pin.   |
|         | CKO          | O    | MFP9  | Clock Out (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0  | I    | MFP10 | PWM0 break input 0 (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
|         | T1           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 31      | PE.9         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | UART1_RXD    | I    | MFP1  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.   |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.  |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
|         | SC0_RST      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.   |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP9  | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | PWM1_BRAKE1  | I    | MFP10 | PWM1 break input 1 (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
|         | T2           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 32      | PE.10        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MISO    | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.  |
|         | SPI0_MISO0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.  |
|         | UART1_nCTS   | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.   |
|         | I2C0_SMBAL   | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBALTER# pin   |
|         | SC0_DAT      | I/O  | MFP5  | SmartCard data pin.  |
|         | UART3_TXD    | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 clock pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
| 33      | PE.11        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.  |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name          | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|-------------------|------|-------|---|
|         | UART1_nRTS        | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                 |
|         | I2C0_SMBUS        | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)             |
|         | SC0_CLK           | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.                                  |
|         | UART3_RXD         | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | I2C1_SDA          | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 data input/output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)        |
| 34      | PE.12             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                      |
|         | SPI1_SS           | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 slave select pin                                 |
|         | SPI0_SS           | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.                                |
|         | UART1_TXD         | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                |
|         | I2C0_SCL          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 clock pin.                                       |
| 35      | PE.13             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                      |
|         | SPI1_CLK          | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 serial clock pin                                 |
|         | SPI0_CLK          | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.                                |
|         | UART1_RXD         | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                    |
|         | I2C0_SDA          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 data input/output pin.                           |
| 36      | V <sub>BDIO</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for PE.8~PE.13.                          |
| 37      | PA.3              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                      |
|         | UART0_RXD         | I    | MFP2  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.                    |
|         | UART0_nRTS        | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART0.                 |
|         | I2C0_SCL          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 clock pin.                                       |
|         | SC0_PWR           | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard power pin.                                  |
|         | PWM1_CH2          | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                            |
|         | EBI_AD3           | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 3.                           |
| 38      | PA.2              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                      |
|         | UART0_TXD         | O    | MFP2  | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.                |
|         | UART0_nCTS        | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART0.                    |
|         | I2C0_SDA          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 data input/output pin.                           |
|         | SC0_RST           | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.                                  |
|         | PWM1_CH3          | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                            |
|         | EBI_AD2           | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 2.                           |
| 39      | PA.1              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                      |
|         | UART1_nRTS        | O    | MFP1  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                 |
|         | UART1_RXD         | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                    |
|         | SC0_DAT           | I/O  | MFP5  | SmartCard data pin.                                   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|-------|---|
|         | PWM1_CH4         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD1          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 1.   |
|         | STADC            | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 40      | PA.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART1_nCTS       | I    | MFP1  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.  |
|         | UART1_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.  |
|         | SC0_CLK          | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH5         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD0          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 0.   |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt0 input pin.  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK     | O    | MFP9  | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 41      | V <sub>DD</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.                      |
| 42      | AV <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for internal analog circuit.   |
| 43      | V <sub>REF</sub> | I    | MFP0  | Voltage reference input for ADC.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with a 1uF capacitor. |
| 44      | PB.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH0         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input.  |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | UART2_RXD        | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART2.  |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output  |
|         | DAC              | A    | MFP5  | DAC analog output   |
|         | EBI_nWRL         | O    | MFP7  | EBI low byte write enable output pin.   |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt1 input pin.  |
| 45      | PB.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH1         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 1.  |
|         | SPI0_MISO1       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | UART2_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.  |
|         | T3               | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output  |
|         | SC0_RST          | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.  |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_OUT    | O    | MFP6  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger output pin.  |
|         | EBI_nWRH         | O    | MFP7  | EBI high byte write enable output pin   |
| 46      | PB.2             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH2         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 2.  |
|         | SPI0_CLK         | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name   | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------|------|-------|---|
|         | SPI1_CLK   | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin                                     |
|         | UART1_RXD  | I    | MFP4  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | SC0_CD     | I    | MFP5  | SmartCard card detect pin.                                |
|         | UART3_RXD  | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
|         | T2_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer2 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 47      | PB.3       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH3   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 3.                              |
|         | SPI0_MISO0 | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                 |
|         | SPI1_MISO  | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_TXD  | O    | MFP4  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                    |
|         | UART3_TXD  | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T0_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer0 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 48      | PB.4       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH4   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 4.                              |
|         | SPI0_SS    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_SS    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 slave select pin                                     |
|         | UART1_nCTS | I    | MFP4  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | ACMP0_N    | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 negative input pin.                           |
|         | EBI_AD7    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 7.                               |
|         | UART2_TXD  | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T1_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer1 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |



### 4.3.2 M451 Base Series LQFP64 Pin Description

MFP\* = Multi-function pin. (Refer to section SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPL and SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPH)

PA.0 MFP0 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPL[3:0]=0x0.

PA.9 MFP5 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPH[7:4]=0x5.

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|---|
| 1       | PB.15        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH12    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 12.   |
|         | ACMP0_P3     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_nCS1     | O    | MFP7  | EBI chip select 1 enable output pin.  |
| 2       | PB.5         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH13    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 13.   |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P2     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD6      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 6.   |
|         | UART2_RXD    | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
| 3       | PB.6         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH14    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 14.   |
|         | SPI0_MISO0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MISO    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P1     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD5      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 5.   |
| 4       | PB.7         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH15    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 15.   |
|         | SPI0_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK     | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin   |
|         | ACMP0_P0     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD4      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 4.   |
|         | STADC        | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 5       | nRESET       | I    | MFP0  | External reset input: active LOW, with an internal pull-up. Set this pin low reset to initial state.<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 10 kΩ pull-up resistor and 10 uF capacitor on nRESET pin. |
| 6       | PD.0         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH6     | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 6. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2  | I2S1 master clock output pin.   |
|         | UART0_RXD    | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|-------|---|
|         | ACMP1_N          | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 negative input pin.                                   |
|         | INT3             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt3 input pin.                                    |
|         | T3               | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output.<br>(M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 7       | AV <sub>SS</sub> | P    | MFP0  | Ground pin for analog circuit.                                    |
| 8       | PD.8             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | EADC_CH7         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 7. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                   |
|         | EBI_nCS0         | O    | MFP7  | EBI chip select 0 enable output pin.                              |
| 9       | PD.9             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | EADC_CH10        | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 10. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                  |
|         | ACMP1_P3         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.                                   |
|         | EBI_ALE          | O    | MFP7  | EBI address latch enable output pin.                              |
| 10      | PD.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | EADC_CH11        | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 11. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                  |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN     | I    | MFP2  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.                       |
|         | UART0_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.                            |
|         | ACMP1_P2         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.                                   |
|         | T0               | I/O  | MFP6  | Timer0 event counter input / toggle output                        |
|         | EBI_nRD          | O    | MFP7  | EBI read enable output pin.                                       |
| 11      | PD.2             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | STADC            | I    | MFP1  | ADC external trigger input.                                       |
|         | T0_EXT           | I    | MFP3  | Timer0 external capture input                                     |
|         | ACMP1_P1         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.                                   |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0      | I    | MFP6  | PWM0 break input 0  |
|         | EBI_nWR          | O    | MFP7  | EBI write enable output pin.                                      |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt0 input pin.                                    |
| 12      | PD.3             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP1  | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output                        |
|         | T1_EXT           | I    | MFP3  | Timer1 external capture input                                     |
|         | ACMP1_P0         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.                                   |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE1      | I    | MFP6  | PWM0 break input 1  |
|         | EBI_MCLK         | O    | MFP7  | EBI external clock output pin                                     |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt1 input pin.                                    |
| 13      | V <sub>BAT</sub> |      | MFP0  | Power supply by batteries for RTC and PF.0~PF.2.                  |
| 14      | PF.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|--------------|------|------|--|
|         | X32_OUT      | O    | MFP1 | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal output pin.      |
|         | INT5         | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt5 input pin.                           |
| 15      | PF.1         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | X32_IN       | I    | MFP1 | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal input pin.       |
| 16      | PF.2         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | TAMPER       | I/O  | MFP1 | TAMPER detector loop pin                                 |
| 17      | PD.12        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_SS      | I    | MFP2 | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
|         | UART3_TXD    | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART3.                   |
|         | PWM1_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_ADR16    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 16.                                  |
| 18      | PD.13        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | UART3_RXD    | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART3.                       |
|         | PWM1_CH1     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_ADR17    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 17.                                  |
| 19      | PD.14        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_MISO    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | UART3_nCTS   | I    | MFP3 | Clear to Send input pin for UART3.                       |
|         | PWM1_CH2     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_ADR18    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 18.                                  |
| 20      | PD.15        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
|         | UART3_nRTS   | O    | MFP3 | Request to Send output pin for UART3.                    |
|         | PWM1_CH3     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_ADR19    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 19.                                  |
| 21      | PD.7         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN | I    | MFP3 | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.              |
|         | T1           | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output               |
|         | ACMP0_O      | O    | MFP5 | Comparator0 output .                                     |
|         | PWM0_CH5     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_nRD      | O    | MFP7 | EBI read enable output pin.                              |
| 22      | PF.3         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |

| Pin No. | Pin Name        | Type | MFP*  | Description  |
|---------|-----------------|------|-------|--|
|         | XT1_OUT         | O    | MFP1  | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal output pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SCL        | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 clock pin.  |
| 23      | PF.4            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_IN          | I    | MFP1  | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal input pin.  |
|         | I2C1_SDA        | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
| 24      | V <sub>SS</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Ground pin for digital circuit.  |
| 25      | V <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.           |
| 26      | LDO_CAP         | A    | MFP0  | LDO output pin.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with an external capacitor. |
| 27      | PC.0            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_CLK        | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART2_nCTS      | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART2.   |
|         | PWM0_CH0        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD8         | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 8.  |
|         | INT2            | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt2 input pin.   |
|         | UART3_TXD       | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                  |
|         | T3_EXT          | I    | MFP11 | Timer3 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 28      | PC.1            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | CLKO            | O    | MFP1  | Clock Out  |
|         | STDAC           | I    | MFP2  | DAC external trigger input.  |
|         | UART2_nRTS      | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART2.  |
|         | PWM0_CH1        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD9         | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 9.  |
|         | UART3_RXD       | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                      |
| 29      | PC.2            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_SS         | I    | MFP2  | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART2_TXD       | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.   |
|         | ACMP1_O         | O    | MFP5  | Comparator1 output .   |
|         | PWM0_CH2        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD10        | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 10.   |
| 30      | PC.3            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_MOSI       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                                   |
|         | UART2_RXD       | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART2.   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|--------------|------|------|--|
|         | PWM0_CH3     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD11     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 11.   |
| 31      | PC.4         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_MISO    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 clock pin.  |
|         | PWM0_CH4     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD12     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 12.   |
| 32      | PE.0         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
|         | T2_EXT       | I    | MFP4 | Timer2 external capture input  |
|         | SC0_CD       | I    | MFP5 | SmartCard card detect pin.   |
|         | PWM0_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_nCS1     | O    | MFP7 | EBI chip select 1 enable output pin.   |
|         | INT4         | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt4 input pin.   |
| 33      | PC.5         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2 | I2S2 master clock output pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | PWM0_CH5     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD13     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 13.   |
| 34      | PC.6         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SMBAL   | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBALTER# pin   |
|         | ACMP1_O      | O    | MFP5 | Comparator1 output .   |
|         | PWM1_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD14     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 14.   |
|         | UART0_TXD    | O    | MFP9 | Data transmitter output pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 35      | PC.7         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SMBUS   | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)  |
|         | PWM1_CH1     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD15     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 15.   |
|         | UART0_RXD    | I    | MFP9 | Data receiver input pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 36      | PF.5         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_CLK      | I    | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger clock pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_CLK pin. |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|---|
| 37      | PF.6         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | ICE_DAT      | I/O  | MFP1  | Serial wired debugger data pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_DAT pin. |
| 38      | PA.7         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI1 serial clock pin   |
|         | T0_EXT       | I    | MFP3  | Timer0 external capture input   |
|         | EBI_AD7      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 7.   |
| 39      | PA.6         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_MISO    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | T1_EXT       | I    | MFP3  | Timer1 external capture input   |
|         | EBI_AD6      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 6.   |
| 40      | PA.5         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | T2_EXT       | I    | MFP3  | Timer2 external capture input   |
|         | EBI_AD5      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 5.   |
| 41      | PA.4         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_SS      | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI1 slave select pin   |
|         | EBI_AD4      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 4.   |
| 42      | PE.8         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART1_TXD    | O    | MFP1  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.  |
|         | SPI0_MISO1   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C1 clock pin.   |
|         | SC0_PWR      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard power pin.  |
|         | CLKO         | O    | MFP9  | Clock Out (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0  | I    | MFP10 | PWM0 break input 0 (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | T1           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
| 43      | PE.9         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART1_RXD    | I    | MFP1  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.  |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C1 data input/output pin.   |
|         | SC0_RST      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP9  | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
|         | PWM1_BRAKE1  | I    | MFP10 | PWM1 break input 1 (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | T2           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name          | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|-------------------|------|-------|---|
|         |                   |      |       | (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 44      | PE.10             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | SPI1_MISO         | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | SPI0_MISO0        | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                 |
|         | UART1_nCTS        | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | I2C0_SMBAL        | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBALTER# pin                                  |
|         | SC0_DAT           | I/O  | MFP5  | SmartCard data pin.                                       |
|         | UART3_TXD         | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | I2C1_SCL          | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 clock pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                        |
| 45      | PE.11             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | SPI1_MOSI         | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                     |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0        | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                 |
|         | UART1_nRTS        | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                     |
|         | I2C0_SMBUS        | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)                 |
|         | SC0_CLK           | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.                                      |
|         | UART3_RXD         | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
|         | I2C1_SDA          | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 data input/output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)            |
| 46      | PE.12             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | SPI1_SS           | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 slave select pin                                     |
|         | SPI0_SS           | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.                                    |
|         | UART1_TXD         | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                    |
|         | I2C0_SCL          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 clock pin.   |
| 47      | PE.13             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | SPI1_CLK          | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 serial clock pin                                     |
|         | SPI0_CLK          | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.                                    |
|         | UART1_RXD         | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | I2C0_SDA          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 data input/output pin.                               |
| 48      | V <sub>DDIO</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for PE.8~PE.13.                              |
| 49      | PA.3              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | UART0_RXD         | I    | MFP2  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.                        |
|         | UART0_nRTS        | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART0.                     |
|         | I2C0_SCL          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 clock pin.   |
|         | SC0_PWR           | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard power pin.                                      |
|         | PWM1_CH2          | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                                |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|-------|---|
|         | EBI_AD3          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 3.   |
| 50      | PA.2             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART0_TXD        | O    | MFP2  | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.  |
|         | UART0_nCTS       | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART0.  |
|         | I2C0_SDA         | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 data input/output pin.   |
|         | SC0_RST          | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH3         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD2          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 2.   |
| 51      | PA.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART1_nRTS       | O    | MFP1  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.   |
|         | UART1_RXD        | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.  |
|         | SC0_DAT          | I/O  | MFP5  | SmartCard data pin.   |
|         | PWM1_CH4         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD1          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 1.   |
|         | STADC            | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 52      | PA.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART1_nCTS       | I    | MFP1  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.  |
|         | UART1_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.  |
|         | SC0_CLK          | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH5         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD0          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 0.   |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt0 input pin.  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK     | O    | MFP9  | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 53      | V <sub>SS</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Ground pin for digital circuit.   |
| 54      | V <sub>DD</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.                      |
| 55      | AV <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for internal analog circuit.   |
| 56      | V <sub>REF</sub> | I    | MFP0  | Voltage reference input for ADC.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with a 1uF capacitor. |
| 57      | PB.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH0         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input.  |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | UART2_RXD        | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART2.  |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output  |
|         | DAC              | A    | MFP5  | DAC analog output   |



| Pin No. | Pin Name      | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|---------------|------|-------|---|
|         | EBI_nWRL      | O    | MFP7  | EBI low byte write enable output pin.                     |
|         | INT1          | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt1 input pin.                            |
| 58      | PB.1          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH1      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 1.                              |
|         | SPI0_MISO1    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                 |
|         | UART2_TXD     | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.                    |
|         | T3            | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output                |
|         | SC0_RST       | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.                                      |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_OUT | O    | MFP6  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger output pin.              |
|         | EBI_nWRH      | O    | MFP7  | EBI high byte write enable output pin                     |
| 59      | PB.2          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH2      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 2.                              |
|         | SPI0_CLK      | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_CLK      | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin                                     |
|         | UART1_RXD     | I    | MFP4  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | SC0_CD        | I    | MFP5  | SmartCard card detect pin.                                |
|         | UART3_RXD     | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
|         | T2_EXT        | I    | MFP11 | Timer2 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 60      | PB.3          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH3      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 3.                              |
|         | SPI0_MISO0    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                 |
|         | SPI1_MISO     | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_TXD     | O    | MFP4  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                    |
|         | UART3_TXD     | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T0_EXT        | I    | MFP11 | Timer0 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 61      | PB.4          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH4      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 4.                              |
|         | SPI0_SS       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_SS       | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 slave select pin                                     |
|         | UART1_nCTS    | I    | MFP4  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | ACMP0_N       | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 negative input pin.                           |
|         | EBI_AD7       | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 7.                               |
|         | UART2_TXD     | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |

| Pin No. | Pin Name   | Type | MFP*  | Description                                       |
|---------|------------|------|-------|---|
|         | T1_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer1 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 62      | PB.8       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                  |
|         | EADC_CH5   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 5.                      |
|         | UART1_nRTS | O    | MFP4  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.             |
|         | PWM0_CH2   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                        |
| 63      | PB.11      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                  |
|         | EADC_CH8   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 8.                      |
| 64      | PB.12      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                  |
|         | EADC_CH9   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 9.                      |

### 4.3.3 M451 Base Series LQFP100 Pin Description

MFP\* = Multi-function pin. (Refer to section SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPL and SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPH)

PA.0 MFP0 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPL[3:0] = 0x0.

PA.9 MFP5 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPH[7:4] = 0x5.

| Pin No. | Pin Name   | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------|------|-------|---|
| 1       | PB.13      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | EADC_CH10  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 10. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
| 2       | PB.14      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | EADC_CH11  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 11. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
| 3       | PB.15      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH12  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 12.   |
|         | ACMP0_P3   | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_nCS1   | O    | MFP7  | EBI chip select 1 enable output pin.  |
| 4       | PB.5       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH13  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 13.   |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0 | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MOSI  | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P2   | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD6    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 6.   |
|         | UART2_RXD  | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
| 5       | PB.6       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH14  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 14.   |
|         | SPI0_MISO0 | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MISO  | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P1   | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD5    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 5.   |
| 6       | PB.7       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH15  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 15.   |
|         | SPI0_CLK   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK   | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin   |
|         | ACMP0_P0   | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD4    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 4.   |
|         | STADC      | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 7       | nRESET     | I    | MFP0  | External reset input: active LOW, with an internal pull-up. Set this pin low reset to initial state.<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 10 kΩ pull-up resistor and 10 uF capacitor on nRESET pin. |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP*  | Description  |
|---------|------------------|------|-------|--|
| 8       | PD.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | EADC_CH6         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 6. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK     | O    | MFP2  | I2S1 master clock output pin.  |
|         | UART0_RXD        | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.   |
|         | ACMP1_N          | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 negative input pin.  |
|         | INT3             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt3 input pin.   |
|         | T3               | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                   |
| 9       | AV <sub>SS</sub> | P    | MFP0  | Ground pin for analog circuit.   |
| 10      | V <sub>DD</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function. |
| 11      | V <sub>SS</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Ground pin for digital circuit. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                               |
| 12      | PC.8             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
| 13      | PD.8             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | EADC_CH7         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 7. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                  |
|         | EBI_nCS0         | O    | MFP7  | EBI chip select 0 enable output pin.   |
| 14      | PD.9             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | EADC_CH10        | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 10. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                 |
|         | ACMP1_P3         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.  |
|         | EBI_ALE          | O    | MFP7  | EBI address latch enable output pin.   |
| 15      | PD.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | EADC_CH11        | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 11. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                 |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN     | I    | MFP2  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.                                      |
|         | UART0_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.   |
|         | ACMP1_P2         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.  |
|         | T0               | I/O  | MFP6  | Timer0 event counter input / toggle output                                       |
|         | EBI_nRD          | O    | MFP7  | EBI read enable output pin.  |
| 16      | PD.2             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | STADC            | I    | MFP1  | ADC external trigger input.  |
|         | T0_EXT           | I    | MFP3  | Timer0 external capture input  |
|         | ACMP1_P1         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.  |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0      | I    | MFP6  | PWM0 break input 0   |
|         | EBI_nWR          | O    | MFP7  | EBI write enable output pin.   |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt0 input pin.   |
| 17      | PD.3             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP* | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|------|---|
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP1 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output          |
|         | T1_EXT           | I    | MFP3 | Timer1 external capture input                       |
|         | ACMP1_P0         | A    | MFP5 | Comparator1 positive input pin.                     |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE1      | I    | MFP6 | PWM0 break input 1                                  |
|         | EBI_MCLK         | O    | MFP7 | EBI external clock output pin                       |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt1 input pin.                      |
| 18      | PD.4             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | SPI1_CLK         | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 serial clock pin                               |
|         | I2C0_SDA         | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C0 data input/output pin.                         |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0      | I    | MFP5 | PWM0 break input 0                                  |
|         | T0               | I/O  | MFP6 | Timer0 event counter input / toggle output          |
| 19      | PD.5             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | CLKO             | O    | MFP1 | Clock Out   |
|         | SPI1_MISO        | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.               |
|         | I2C0_SCL         | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C0 clock pin.                                     |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE1      | I    | MFP5 | PWM0 break input 1                                  |
|         | T1               | I/O  | MFP6 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output          |
| 20      | PE.3             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | SPI1_MOSI        | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.               |
|         | PWM0_CH3         | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                          |
| 21      | PD.6             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | CLKO             | O    | MFP1 | Clock Out   |
|         | SPI1_SS          | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 slave select pin                               |
|         | UART0_RXD        | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART0.                  |
|         | ACMP0_O          | O    | MFP5 | Comparator0 output .                                |
|         | PWM0_CH5         | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                          |
|         | EBI_nWR          | O    | MFP7 | EBI write enable output pin.                        |
| 22      | V <sub>BAT</sub> |      | MFP0 | Power supply by batteries for RTC and PF.0~PF.2.    |
| 23      | PF.0             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | X32_OUT          | O    | MFP1 | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal output pin. |
|         | INT5             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt5 input pin.                      |
| 24      | PF.1             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | X32_IN           | I    | MFP1 | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal input pin.  |
| 25      | PF.2             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|--------------|------|------|--|
|         | TAMPER       | I/O  | MFP1 | TAMPER detector loop pin                                 |
| 26      | PD.10        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | T2           | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output               |
| 27      | PD.11        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | T3           | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output               |
| 28      | PD.12        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_SS      | I    | MFP2 | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
|         | UART3_TXD    | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART3.                   |
|         | PWM1_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_ADR16    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 16.                                  |
| 29      | PD.13        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | UART3_RXD    | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART3.                       |
|         | PWM1_CH1     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_ADR17    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 17.                                  |
| 30      | PD.14        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_MISO    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | UART3_nCTS   | I    | MFP3 | Clear to Send input pin for UART3.                       |
|         | PWM1_CH2     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_ADR18    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 18.                                  |
| 31      | PD.15        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
|         | UART3_nRTS   | O    | MFP3 | Request to Send output pin for UART3.                    |
|         | PWM1_CH3     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_ADR19    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 19.                                  |
| 32      | PD.7         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN | I    | MFP3 | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.              |
|         | T1           | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output               |
|         | ACMP0_O      | O    | MFP5 | Comparator0 output .                                     |
|         | PWM0_CH5     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_nRD      | O    | MFP7 | EBI read enable output pin.                              |
| 33      | PF.3         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | XT1_OUT      | O    | MFP1 | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal output pin.       |

| Pin No. | Pin Name        | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|-----------------|------|------|--|
|         | I2C1_SCL        | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 clock pin.  |
| 34      | PF.4            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_IN          | I    | MFP1 | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal input pin.  |
|         | I2C1_SDA        | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
| 35      | V <sub>SS</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Ground pin for digital circuit.  |
| 36      | V <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.           |
| 37      | LDO_CAP         | A    | MFP0 | LDO output pin.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with an external capacitor. |
| 38      | PC.9            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_I2SMCLK    | O    | MFP2 | I2S2 master clock output pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | PWM1_CH0        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
| 39      | PC.10           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_MOSI       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                                   |
|         | PWM1_CH1        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
| 40      | PC.11           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_MISO       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                                   |
|         | PWM1_CH2        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
| 41      | PC.12           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_CLK        | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | PWM1_CH3        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
| 42      | PC.13           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_SS         | I    | MFP2 | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | PWM1_CH4        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
| 43      | PC.14           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | PWM1_CH5        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
| 44      | PC.0            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_CLK        | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART2_nCTS      | I    | MFP3 | Clear to Send input pin for UART2.   |
|         | PWM0_CH0        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD8         | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 8.  |
|         | INT2            | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt2 input pin.   |
|         | UART3_TXD       | O    | MFP9 | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name   | Type | MFP*  | Description  |
|---------|------------|------|-------|--|
|         | T3_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer3 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)        |
| 45      | PC.1       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | CLKO       | O    | MFP1  | Clock Out  |
|         | STDAC      | I    | MFP2  | DAC external trigger input.                              |
|         | UART2_nRTS | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART2.                    |
|         | PWM0_CH1   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_AD9    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 9.                              |
|         | UART3_RXD  | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)    |
| 46      | PC.2       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_SS    | I    | MFP2  | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
|         | UART2_TXD  | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.                   |
|         | ACMP1_O    | O    | MFP5  | Comparator1 output .                                     |
|         | PWM0_CH2   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_AD10   | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 10.                             |
| 47      | PC.3       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_MOSI  | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | UART2_RXD  | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART2.                       |
|         | PWM0_CH3   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_AD11   | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 11.                             |
| 48      | PC.4       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_MISO  | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | I2C1_SCL   | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 clock pin.  |
|         | PWM0_CH4   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_AD12   | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 12.                             |
| 49      | PE.0       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_CLK   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
|         | I2C1_SDA   | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 data input/output pin.                              |
|         | T2_EXT     | I    | MFP4  | Timer2 external capture input                            |
|         | SC0_CD     | I    | MFP5  | SmartCard card detect pin.                               |
|         | PWM0_CH0   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_nCS1   | O    | MFP7  | EBI chip select 1 enable output pin.                     |
|         | INT4       | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt4 input pin.                           |
| 50      | PC.5       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |



| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|--------------|------|------|--|
|         | SPI2_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2 | I2S2 master clock output pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | PWM0_CH5     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD13     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 13.   |
| 51      | PC.6         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SMBAL   | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBALTER# pin   |
|         | ACMP1_O      | O    | MFP5 | Comparator1 output .   |
|         | PWM1_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD14     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 14.   |
|         | UART0_TXD    | O    | MFP9 | Data transmitter output pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 52      | PC.7         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SMBUSUS | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBUSUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)  |
|         | PWM1_CH1     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD15     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 15.   |
|         | UART0_RXD    | I    | MFP9 | Data receiver input pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 53      | PE.4         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 clock pin.  |
|         | SC0_PWR      | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard power pin.   |
|         | PWM1_BRAKE0  | I    | MFP6 | PWM1 break input 0   |
|         | EBI_nCS0     | O    | MFP7 | EBI chip select 0 enable output pin.   |
|         | INT0         | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt0 input pin.   |
| 54      | PE.5         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
|         | SC0_RST      | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard reset pin.   |
|         | PWM1_BRAKE1  | I    | MFP6 | PWM1 break input 1   |
|         | EBI_ALE      | O    | MFP7 | EBI address latch enable output pin.   |
|         | INT1         | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt1 input pin.   |
| 55      | PF.5         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_CLK      | I    | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger clock pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_CLK pin. |
| 56      | PF.6         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_DAT      | I/O  | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger data pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_DAT pin.  |
| 57      | PA.8         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name        | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|-----------------|------|------|--|
|         | UART3_TXD       | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART3.   |
| 58      | PA.9            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | UART3_RXD       | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART3.   |
| 59      | PA.10           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | UART3_nCTS      | I    | MFP3 | Clear to Send input pin for UART3.   |
| 60      | PA.11           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | UART3_nRTS      | O    | MFP3 | Request to Send output pin for UART3.  |
| 61      | PE.6            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | T3_EXT          | I    | MFP3 | Timer3 external capture input  |
| 62      | PA.7            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_CLK        | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 serial clock pin  |
|         | T0_EXT          | I    | MFP3 | Timer0 external capture input  |
|         | EBI_AD7         | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 7.  |
| 63      | PA.6            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MISO       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.  |
|         | T1_EXT          | I    | MFP3 | Timer1 external capture input  |
|         | EBI_AD6         | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 6.  |
| 64      | PA.5            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MOSI       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.  |
|         | T2_EXT          | I    | MFP3 | Timer2 external capture input  |
|         | EBI_AD5         | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 5.  |
| 65      | PA.4            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_SS         | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 slave select pin  |
|         | EBI_AD4         | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 4.  |
| 66      | V <sub>SS</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Ground pin for digital circuit.  |
| 67      | V <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function. |
| 68      | PE.1            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | T3_EXT          | I    | MFP3 | Timer3 external capture input  |
|         | SC0_CD          | I    | MFP5 | SmartCard card detect pin.   |
|         | PWM0_CH1        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
| 69      | PE.8            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | UART1_TXD       | O    | MFP1 | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.   |
|         | SPI0_MISO1      | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.  |
|         | I2C1_SCL        | I/O  | MFP4 | I2C1 clock pin.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|---|
|         | SC0_PWR      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard power pin.  |
|         | CLKO         | O    | MFP9  | Clock Out (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                  |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0  | I    | MFP10 | PWM0 break input 0 (M45xD/M45xC Only)                         |
|         | T1           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 70      | PE.9         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | UART1_RXD    | I    | MFP1  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                            |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                     |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C1 data input/output pin.                                   |
|         | SC0_RST      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP9  | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)              |
|         | PWM1_BRAKE1  | I    | MFP10 | PWM1 break input 1 (M45xD/M45xC Only)                         |
|         | T2           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 71      | PE.10        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI1_MISO    | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                         |
|         | SPI0_MISO0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_nCTS   | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                            |
|         | I2C0_SMBAL   | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBALTER# pin                                      |
|         | SC0_DAT      | I/O  | MFP5  | SmartCard data pin.   |
|         | UART3_TXD    | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 clock pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                            |
| 72      | PE.11        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI1_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                         |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_nRTS   | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                         |
|         | I2C0_SMBUS   | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)                     |
|         | SC0_CLK      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.  |
|         | UART3_RXD    | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 data input/output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                |
| 73      | PE.12        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI1_SS      | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 slave select pin   |
|         | SPI0_SS      | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.  |
|         | UART1_TXD    | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                        |
|         | I2C0_SCL     | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 clock pin.   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name          | Type | MFP*  | Description                                    |
|---------|-------------------|------|-------|--|
| 74      | PE.13             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.               |
|         | SPI1_CLK          | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 serial clock pin                          |
|         | SPI0_CLK          | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.                         |
|         | UART1_RXD         | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.             |
|         | I2C0_SDA          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 data input/output pin.                    |
| 75      | V <sub>DDIO</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for PE.8~PE.13.                   |
| 76      | PE.7              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.               |
| 77      | PC.15             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.               |
|         | PWM1_CH0          | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                     |
| 78      | PE.2              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.               |
|         | PWM1_CH1          | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                     |
| 79      | PA.3              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.               |
|         | UART0_RXD         | I    | MFP2  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.             |
|         | UART0_nRTS        | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART0.          |
|         | I2C0_SCL          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 clock pin.                                |
|         | SC0_PWR           | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard power pin.                           |
|         | PWM1_CH2          | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                     |
|         | EBI_AD3           | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 3.                    |
| 80      | PA.2              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.               |
|         | UART0_TXD         | O    | MFP2  | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.         |
|         | UART0_nCTS        | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART0.             |
|         | I2C0_SDA          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 data input/output pin.                    |
|         | SC0_RST           | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.                           |
|         | PWM1_CH3          | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                     |
|         | EBI_AD2           | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 2.                    |
| 81      | PA.1              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.               |
|         | UART1_nRTS        | O    | MFP1  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.          |
|         | UART1_RXD         | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.             |
|         | SC0_DAT           | I/O  | MFP5  | SmartCard data pin.                            |
|         | PWM1_CH4          | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                     |
|         | EBI_AD1           | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 1.                    |
|         | STADC             | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 82      | PA.0              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.               |
|         | UART1_nCTS        | I    | MFP1  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.             |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP* | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|------|---|
|         | UART1_TXD        | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.  |
|         | SC0_CLK          | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard clock pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH5         | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD0          | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 0.   |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt0 input pin.  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK     | O    | MFP9 | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 83      | PA.12            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK     | O    | MFP2 | I2S1 master clock output pin.   |
| 84      | PA.13            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
| 85      | PA.14            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART2_nCTS       | I    | MFP3 | Clear to Send input pin for UART2.  |
|         | I2C0_SMBAL       | O    | MFP4 | I2C0 SMBus SMBALTER# pin  |
| 86      | PA.15            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART2_nRTS       | O    | MFP3 | Request to Send output pin for UART2.   |
|         | I2C0_SMBUS       | O    | MFP4 | I2C0 SMBus SMBUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)   |
| 87      | V <sub>SS</sub>  | A    | MFP0 | Ground pin for digital circuit.   |
| 88      | V <sub>DD</sub>  | A    | MFP0 | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.                      |
| 89      | AV <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Power supply for internal analog circuit.   |
| 90      | V <sub>REF</sub> | I    | MFP0 | Voltage reference input for ADC.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with a 1uF capacitor. |
| 91      | PB.0             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH0         | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input.  |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | UART2_RXD        | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART2.  |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output  |
|         | DAC              | A    | MFP5 | DAC analog output   |
|         | EBI_nWRL         | O    | MFP7 | EBI low byte write enable output pin.   |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt1 input pin.  |
| 92      | PB.1             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH1         | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input channel 1.  |
|         | SPI0_MISO1       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | UART2_TXD        | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.  |
|         | T3               | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output  |
|         | SC0_RST          | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard reset pin.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name      | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|---------------|------|-------|---|
|         | PWM0_SYNC_OUT | O    | MFP6  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger output pin.              |
|         | EBI_nWRH      | O    | MFP7  | EBI high byte write enable output pin                     |
| 93      | PB.2          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH2      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 2.                              |
|         | SPI0_CLK      | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_CLK      | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin                                     |
|         | UART1_RXD     | I    | MFP4  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | SC0_CD        | I    | MFP5  | SmartCard card detect pin.                                |
|         | UART3_RXD     | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
|         | T2_EXT        | I    | MFP11 | Timer2 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 94      | PB.3          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH3      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 3.                              |
|         | SPI0_MISO0    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                 |
|         | SPI1_MISO     | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_TXD     | O    | MFP4  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                    |
|         | UART3_TXD     | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T0_EXT        | I    | MFP11 | Timer0 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 95      | PB.4          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH4      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 4.                              |
|         | SPI0_SS       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_SS       | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 slave select pin                                     |
|         | UART1_nCTS    | I    | MFP4  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | ACMP0_N       | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 negative input pin.                           |
|         | EBI_AD7       | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 7.                               |
|         | UART2_TXD     | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T1_EXT        | I    | MFP11 | Timer1 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 96      | PB.8          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH5      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 5.                              |
|         | UART1_nRTS    | O    | MFP4  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                     |
|         | PWM0_CH2      | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |
| 97      | PB.9          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH6      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 6. (M45xG/M45xE Only)           |
| 98      | PB.10         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Type | MFP* | Description                                     |
|---------|----------|------|------|---|
|         | EADC_CH7 | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input channel 7. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
| 99      | PB.11    | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                |
|         | EADC_CH8 | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input channel 8.                    |
| 100     | PB.12    | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                |
|         | EADC_CH9 | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input channel 9.                    |

#### 4.3.4 M451M Series (M051 Pin Compatible) LQFP48 Pin Description

MFP\* = Multi-function pin. (Refer to section SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPL and SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPH)

PA.0 MFP0 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPL[3:0]=0x0.

PA.9 MFP5 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPH[7:4]=0x5.

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|---|
| 1       | PB.5         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH13    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 13.   |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P2     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD6      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 6.   |
|         | UART2_RXD    | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
| 2       | PB.6         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH14    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 14.   |
|         | SPI0_MISO0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MISO    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P1     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD5      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 5.   |
|         |              |      |       |   |
| 3       | PB.7         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH15    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 15.   |
|         | SPI0_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK     | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin   |
|         | ACMP0_P0     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD4      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 4.   |
|         | STADC        | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 4       | nRESET       | I    | MFP0  | External reset input: active LOW, with an internal pull-up. Set this pin low reset to initial state.<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 10 kΩ pull-up resistor and 10 uF capacitor on nRESET pin. |
| 5       | PD.0         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH6     | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 6. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2  | I2S1 master clock output pin.   |
|         | UART0_RXD    | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.  |
|         | ACMP1_N      | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 negative input pin.   |
|         | INT3         | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt3 input pin.  |
|         | T3           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |



| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP* | Description                                      |
|---------|------------------|------|------|--|
| 6       | AV <sub>ss</sub> | P    | MFP0 | Ground pin for analog circuit.                   |
| 7       | PD.1             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
|         | EADC_CH11        | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input channel 11. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN     | I    | MFP2 | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.      |
|         | UART0_TXD        | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.           |
|         | ACMP1_P2         | A    | MFP5 | Comparator1 positive input pin.                  |
|         | T0               | I/O  | MFP6 | Timer0event counter input / toggle output        |
|         | EBI_nRD          | O    | MFP7 | EBI read enable output pin.                      |
| 8       | PD.2             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
|         | STADC            | I    | MFP1 | ADC external trigger input.                      |
|         | T0_EXT           | I    | MFP3 | Timer0 external capture input                    |
|         | ACMP1_P1         | A    | MFP5 | Comparator1 positive input pin.                  |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0      | I    | MFP6 | PWM0 break input 0                               |
|         | EBI_nWR          | O    | MFP7 | EBI write enable output pin.                     |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt0 input pin.                   |
| 9       | PD.3             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP1 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output       |
|         | T1_EXT           | I    | MFP3 | Timer1 external capture input                    |
|         | ACMP1_P0         | A    | MFP5 | Comparator1 positive input pin.                  |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE1      | I    | MFP6 | PWM0 break input 1                               |
|         | EBI_MCLK         | O    | MFP7 | EBI external clock output pin                    |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt1 input pin.                   |
| 10      | PD.4             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
|         | SPI1_CLK         | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 serial clock pin                            |
|         | I2C0_SDA         | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C0 data input/output pin.                      |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0      | I    | MFP5 | PWM0 break input 0                               |
|         | T0               | I/O  | MFP6 | Timer0event counter input / toggle output        |
| 11      | PD.5             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
|         | CLKO             | O    | MFP1 | Clock Out  |
|         | SPI1_MISO        | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.            |
|         | I2C0_SCL         | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C0 clock pin.                                  |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE1      | I    | MFP5 | PWM0 break input 1                               |
|         | T1               | I/O  | MFP6 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output       |
| 12      | PE.3             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |

| Pin No. | Pin Name        | Type | MFP*  | Description  |
|---------|-----------------|------|-------|--|
|         | SPI1_MOSI       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.  |
|         | PWM0_CH3        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
| 13      | PD.6            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | CLKO            | O    | MFP1  | Clock Out  |
|         | SPI1_SS         | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI1 slave select pin  |
|         | UART0_RXD       | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.   |
|         | ACMP0_O         | O    | MFP5  | Comparator0 output .   |
|         | PWM0_CH5        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_nWR         | O    | MFP7  | EBI write enable output pin.   |
| 14      | PD.7            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN    | I    | MFP3  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.  |
|         | T1              | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output   |
|         | ACMP0_O         | O    | MFP5  | Comparator0 output .   |
|         | PWM0_CH5        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_nRD         | O    | MFP7  | EBI read enable output pin.  |
| 15      | PF.3            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_OUT         | O    | MFP1  | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal output pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SCL        | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 clock pin.  |
| 16      | PF.4            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_IN          | I    | MFP1  | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal input pin.  |
|         | I2C1_SDA        | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
| 17      | V <sub>SS</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Ground pin for digital circuit.  |
| 18      | LDO_CAP         | A    | MFP0  | LDO output pin.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with an external capacitor. |
| 19      | PC.0            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_CLK        | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART2_nCTS      | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART2.   |
|         | PWM0_CH0        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD8         | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 8.  |
|         | INT2            | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt2 input pin.   |
|         | UART3_TXD       | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                  |
|         | T3_EXT          | I    | MFP11 | Timer3 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 20      | PC.1            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | CLKO            | O    | MFP1  | Clock Out  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|--------------|------|------|--|
|         | STDAC        | I    | MFP2 | DAC external trigger input.                              |
|         | UART2_nRTS   | O    | MFP3 | Request to Send output pin for UART2.                    |
|         | PWM0_CH1     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_AD9      | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 9.                              |
|         | UART3_RXD    | I/O  | MFP9 | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)    |
| 21      | PC.2         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_SS      | I    | MFP2 | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
|         | UART2_TXD    | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.                   |
|         | ACMP1_O      | O    | MFP5 | Comparator1 output .                                     |
|         | PWM0_CH2     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_AD10     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 10.                             |
| 22      | PC.3         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | UART2_RXD    | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART2.                       |
|         | PWM0_CH3     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_AD11     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 11.                             |
| 23      | PC.4         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_MISO    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 clock pin.  |
|         | PWM0_CH4     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_AD12     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 12.                             |
| 24      | PE.0         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 data input/output pin.                              |
|         | T2_EXT       | I    | MFP4 | Timer2 external capture input                            |
|         | SC0_CD       | I    | MFP5 | SmartCard card detect pin.                               |
|         | PWM0_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_nCS1     | O    | MFP7 | EBI chip select 1 enable output pin.                     |
|         | INT4         | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt4 input pin.                           |
| 25      | PC.5         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2 | I2S2 master clock output pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)         |
|         | PWM0_CH5     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_AD13     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 13.                             |

| Pin No. | Pin Name    | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|-------------|------|------|--|
| 26      | PC.6        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SMBAL  | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBALTER# pin   |
|         | ACMP1_O     | O    | MFP5 | Comparator1 output .   |
|         | PWM1_CH0    | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD14    | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 14.   |
|         | UART0_TXD   | O    | MFP9 | Data transmitter output pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 27      | PC.7        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SMBUS  | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)  |
|         | PWM1_CH1    | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD15    | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 15.   |
|         | UART0_RXD   | I    | MFP9 | Data receiver input pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 28      | PE.4        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SCL    | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 clock pin.  |
|         | SC0_PWR     | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard power pin.   |
|         | PWM1_BRAKE0 | I    | MFP6 | PWM1 break input 0   |
|         | EBI_nCS0    | O    | MFP7 | EBI chip select 0 enable output pin.   |
|         | INT0        | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt0 input pin.   |
| 29      | PE.5        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SDA    | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
|         | SC0_RST     | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard reset pin.   |
|         | PWM1_BRAKE1 | I    | MFP6 | PWM1 break input 1   |
|         | EBI_ALE     | O    | MFP7 | EBI address latch enable output pin.   |
|         | INT1        | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt1 input pin.   |
| 30      | PF.5        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_CLK     | I    | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger clock pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_CLK pin. |
| 31      | PF.6        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_DAT     | I/O  | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger data pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_DAT pin.  |
| 32      | PA.7        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_CLK    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 serial clock pin  |
|         | T0_EXT      | I    | MFP3 | Timer0 external capture input  |
|         | EBI_AD7     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 7.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name   | Type | MFP* | Description                            |
|---------|------------|------|------|--|
| 33      | PA.6       | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.       |
|         | SPI1_MISO  | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.  |
|         | T1_EXT     | I    | MFP3 | Timer1 external capture input          |
|         | EBI_AD6    | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 6.            |
| 34      | PA.5       | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.       |
|         | SPI1_MOSI  | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.  |
|         | T2_EXT     | I    | MFP3 | Timer2 external capture input          |
|         | EBI_AD5    | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 5.            |
| 35      | PA.4       | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.       |
|         | SPI1_SS    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 slave select pin                  |
|         | EBI_AD4    | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 4.            |
| 36      | PE.1       | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.       |
|         | T3_EXT     | I    | MFP3 | Timer3 external capture input          |
|         | SC0_CD     | I    | MFP5 | SmartCard card detect pin.             |
|         | PWM0_CH1   | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.             |
| 37      | PA.3       | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.       |
|         | UART0_RXD  | I    | MFP2 | Data receiver input pin for UART0.     |
|         | UART0_nRTS | O    | MFP3 | Request to Send output pin for UART0.  |
|         | I2C0_SCL   | I/O  | MFP4 | I2C0 clock pin.                        |
|         | SC0_PWR    | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard power pin.                   |
|         | PWM1_CH2   | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.             |
|         | EBI_AD3    | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 3.            |
| 38      | PA.2       | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.       |
|         | UART0_TXD  | O    | MFP2 | Data transmitter output pin for UART0. |
|         | UART0_nCTS | I    | MFP3 | Clear to Send input pin for UART0.     |
|         | I2C0_SDA   | I/O  | MFP4 | I2C0 data input/output pin.            |
|         | SC0_RST    | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard reset pin.                   |
|         | PWM1_CH3   | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.             |
|         | EBI_AD2    | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 2.            |
| 39      | PA.1       | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.       |
|         | UART1_nRTS | O    | MFP1 | Request to Send output pin for UART1.  |
|         | UART1_RXD  | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART1.     |
|         | SC0_DAT    | I/O  | MFP5 | SmartCard data pin.                    |
|         | PWM1_CH4   | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.             |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP*  | Description  |
|---------|------------------|------|-------|--|
|         | EBI_AD1          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 1.  |
|         | STADC            | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                   |
| 40      | PA.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | UART1_nCTS       | I    | MFP1  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.   |
|         | UART1_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.   |
|         | SC0_CLK          | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.   |
|         | PWM1_CH5         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD0          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 0.  |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt0 input pin.   |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK     | O    | MFP9  | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                 |
| 41      | V <sub>DD</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function. |
| 42      | AV <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for internal analog circuit.  |
| 43      | PB.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | EADC_CH0         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input.   |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.  |
|         | UART2_RXD        | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART2.   |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output                                       |
|         | DAC              | A    | MFP5  | DAC analog output  |
|         | EBI_nWRL         | O    | MFP7  | EBI low byte write enable output pin.  |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt1 input pin.   |
| 44      | PB.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | EADC_CH1         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 1.   |
|         | SPI0_MISO1       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.  |
|         | UART2_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.   |
|         | T3               | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output                                       |
|         | SC0_RST          | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.   |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_OUT    | O    | MFP6  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger output pin.                                     |
|         | EBI_nWRH         | O    | MFP7  | EBI high byte write enable output pin  |
| 45      | PB.2             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | EADC_CH2         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 2.   |
|         | SPI0_CLK         | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.   |
|         | SPI1_CLK         | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin  |
|         | UART1_RXD        | I    | MFP4  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.   |
|         | SC0_CD           | I    | MFP5  | SmartCard card detect pin.   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name   | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------|------|-------|---|
|         | UART3_RXD  | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
|         | T2_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer2 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 46      | PB.3       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH3   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 3.                              |
|         | SPI0_MISO0 | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                 |
|         | SPI1_MISO  | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_TXD  | O    | MFP4  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                    |
|         | UART3_TXD  | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T0_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer0 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 47      | PB.4       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH4   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 4.                              |
|         | SPI0_SS    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_SS    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 slave select pin                                     |
|         | UART1_nCTS | I    | MFP4  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | ACMP0_N    | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 negative input pin.                           |
|         | EBI_AD7    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 7.                               |
|         | UART2_TXD  | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T1_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer1 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 48      | PB.8       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH5   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 5.                              |
|         | UART1_nRTS | O    | MFP4  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                     |
|         | PWM0_CH2   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |

#### 4.3.5 M451M Series (M058S Pin Compatible) LQFP64 Pin Description

MFP\* = Multi-function pin. (Refer to section SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPL and SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPH)

PA.0 MFP0 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPL[3:0]=0x0.

PA.9 MFP5 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPH[7:4]=0x5.

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|---|
| 1       | PB.5         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH13    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 13.   |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P2     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD6      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 6.   |
|         | UART2_RXD    | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
| 2       | PB.6         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH14    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 14.   |
|         | SPI0_MISO0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MISO    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P1     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD5      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 5.   |
|         |              |      |       |   |
| 3       | PB.7         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH15    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 15.   |
|         | SPI0_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK     | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin   |
|         | ACMP0_P0     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD4      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 4.   |
|         | STADC        | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 4       | nRESET       | I    | MFP0  | External reset input: active LOW, with an internal pull-up. Set this pin low reset to initial state.<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 10 kΩ pull-up resistor and 10 uF capacitor on nRESET pin. |
| 5       | PD.0         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH6     | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 6. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2  | I2S1 master clock output pin.   |
|         | UART0_RXD    | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.  |
|         | ACMP1_N      | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 negative input pin.   |
|         | INT3         | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt3 input pin.  |
|         | T3           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |



| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP* | Description                                      |
|---------|------------------|------|------|--|
| 6       | AV <sub>SS</sub> | P    | MFP0 | Ground pin for analog circuit.                   |
| 7       | PC.8             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
| 8       | PD.8             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
|         | EADC_CH7         | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input channel 7. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
|         | EBI_nCS0         | O    | MFP7 | EBI chip select 0 enable output pin.             |
| 9       | PD.9             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
|         | EADC_CH10        | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input channel 10. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | ACMP1_P3         | A    | MFP5 | Comparator1 positive input pin.                  |
|         | EBI_ALE          | O    | MFP7 | EBI address latch enable output pin.             |
| 10      | PD.1             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
|         | EADC_CH11        | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input channel 11. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN     | I    | MFP2 | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.      |
|         | UART0_TXD        | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.           |
|         | ACMP1_P2         | A    | MFP5 | Comparator1 positive input pin.                  |
|         | T0               | I/O  | MFP6 | Timer0 event counter input / toggle output       |
|         | EBI_nRD          | O    | MFP7 | EBI read enable output pin.                      |
| 11      | PD.2             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
|         | STADC            | I    | MFP1 | ADC external trigger input.                      |
|         | T0_EXT           | I    | MFP3 | Timer0 external capture input                    |
|         | ACMP1_P1         | A    | MFP5 | Comparator1 positive input pin.                  |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0      | I    | MFP6 | PWM0 break input 0                               |
|         | EBI_nWR          | O    | MFP7 | EBI write enable output pin.                     |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt0 input pin.                   |
| 12      | PD.3             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP1 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output       |
|         | T1_EXT           | I    | MFP3 | Timer1 external capture input                    |
|         | ACMP1_P0         | A    | MFP5 | Comparator1 positive input pin.                  |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE1      | I    | MFP6 | PWM0 break input 1                               |
|         | EBI_MCLK         | O    | MFP7 | EBI external clock output pin                    |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt1 input pin.                   |
| 13      | PD.4             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
|         | SPI1_CLK         | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 serial clock pin                            |
|         | I2C0_SDA         | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C0 data input/output pin.                      |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0      | I    | MFP5 | PWM0 break input 0                               |

| Pin No. | Pin Name        | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|-----------------|------|------|--|
|         | T0              | I/O  | MFP6 | Timer0 event counter input / toggle output   |
| 14      | PD.5            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | CLKO            | O    | MFP1 | Clock Out  |
|         | SPI1_MISO       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.  |
|         | I2C0_SCL        | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C0 clock pin.  |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE1     | I    | MFP5 | PWM0 break input 1   |
|         | T1              | I/O  | MFP6 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output   |
| 15      | PE.3            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MOSI       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.  |
|         | PWM0_CH3        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
| 16      | PD.6            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | CLKO            | O    | MFP1 | Clock Out  |
|         | SPI1_SS         | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 slave select pin  |
|         | UART0_RXD       | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART0.   |
|         | ACMP0_O         | O    | MFP5 | Comparator0 output.  |
|         | PWM0_CH5        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_nWR         | O    | MFP7 | EBI write enable output pin.   |
| 17      | PD.7            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN    | I    | MFP3 | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.  |
|         | T1              | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output   |
|         | ACMP0_O         | O    | MFP5 | Comparator0 output.  |
|         | PWM0_CH5        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_nRD         | O    | MFP7 | EBI read enable output pin.  |
| 18      | PF.3            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_OUT         | O    | MFP1 | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal output pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SCL        | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 clock pin.  |
| 19      | PF.4            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_IN          | I    | MFP1 | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal input pin.  |
|         | I2C1_SDA        | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
| 20      | V <sub>SS</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Ground pin for digital circuit.  |
| 21      | V <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.           |
| 22      | LDO_CAP         | A    | MFP0 | LDO output pin.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with an external capacitor. |
| 23      | PC.10           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name   | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------|------|-------|---|
|         | SPI2_MOSI  | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | PWM1_CH1   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                                |
| 24      | PC.11      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | SPI2_MISO  | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | PWM1_CH2   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                                |
| 25      | PC.12      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | SPI2_CLK   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                 |
|         | PWM1_CH3   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                                |
| 26      | PC.13      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | SPI2_SS    | I    | MFP2  | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                 |
|         | PWM1_CH4   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                                |
| 27      | PC.0       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | SPI2_CLK   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                 |
|         | UART2_nCTS | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART2.                        |
|         | PWM0_CH0   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_AD8    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 8.                               |
|         | INT2       | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt2 input pin.                            |
|         | UART3_TXD  | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T3_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer3 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 28      | PC.1       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | CLKO       | O    | MFP1  | Clock Out   |
|         | STDAC      | I    | MFP2  | DAC external trigger input.                               |
|         | UART2_nRTS | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART2.                     |
|         | PWM0_CH1   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_AD9    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 9.                               |
|         | UART3_RXD  | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
| 29      | PC.2       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | SPI2_SS    | I    | MFP2  | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                 |
|         | UART2_TXD  | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.                    |
|         | ACMP1_O    | O    | MFP5  | Comparator1 output .                                      |
|         | PWM0_CH2   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_AD10   | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 10.                              |
| 30      | PC.3       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP* | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|------|---|
|         | SPI2_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART2_RXD    | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART2.                        |
|         | PWM0_CH3     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_AD11     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 11.                              |
| 31      | PC.4         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | SPI2_MISO    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 clock pin.   |
|         | PWM0_CH4     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_AD12     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 12.                              |
| 32      | PE.0         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | SPI2_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                 |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 data input/output pin.                               |
|         | T2_EXT       | I    | MFP4 | Timer2 external capture input                             |
|         | SC0_CD       | I    | MFP5 | SmartCard card detect pin.                                |
|         | PWM0_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_nCS1     | O    | MFP7 | EBI chip select 1 enable output pin.                      |
|         | INT4         | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt4 input pin.                            |
| 33      | PC.5         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | SPI2_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2 | I2S2 master clock output pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)          |
|         | PWM0_CH5     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_AD13     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 13.                              |
| 34      | PC.6         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | I2C1_SMBAL   | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBALTER# pin                                  |
|         | ACMP1_O      | O    | MFP5 | Comparator1 output .                                      |
|         | PWM1_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_AD14     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 14.                              |
|         | UART0_TXD    | O    | MFP9 | Data transmitter output pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 35      | PC.7         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | I2C1_SMBUS   | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)                 |
|         | PWM1_CH1     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_AD15     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 15.                              |
|         | UART0_RXD    | I    | MFP9 | Data receiver input pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
| 36      | PE.4         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |

| Pin No. | Pin Name    | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|-------------|------|------|--|
|         | I2C1_SCL    | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 clock pin.  |
|         | SC0_PWR     | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard power pin.   |
|         | PWM1_BRAKE0 | I    | MFP6 | PWM1 break input 0   |
|         | EBI_nCS0    | O    | MFP7 | EBI chip select 0 enable output pin.   |
|         | INT0        | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt0 input pin.   |
| 37      | PE.5        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SDA    | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
|         | SC0_RST     | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard reset pin.   |
|         | PWM1_BRAKE1 | I    | MFP6 | PWM1 break input 1   |
|         | EBI_ALE     | O    | MFP7 | EBI address latch enable output pin.   |
|         | INT1        | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt1 input pin.   |
| 38      | PF.5        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_CLK     | I    | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger clock pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 k $\Omega$ pull-up resistor on ICE_CLK pin. |
| 39      | PF.6        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_DAT     | I/O  | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger data pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 k $\Omega$ pull-up resistor on ICE_DAT pin.  |
| 40      | PA.8        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | UART3_TXD   | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART3.   |
| 41      | PA.9        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | UART3_RXD   | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART3.   |
| 42      | PA.10       | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | UART3_nCTS  | I    | MFP3 | Clear to Send input pin for UART3.   |
| 43      | PA.11       | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | UART3_nRTS  | O    | MFP3 | Request to Send output pin for UART3.  |
| 44      | PA.7        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_CLK    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 serial clock pin  |
|         | T0_EXT      | I    | MFP3 | Timer0 external capture input  |
|         | EBI_AD7     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 7.  |
| 45      | PA.6        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MISO   | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.  |
|         | T1_EXT      | I    | MFP3 | Timer1 external capture input  |
|         | EBI_AD6     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 6.  |
| 46      | PA.5        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name   | Type | MFP*  | Description                                    |
|---------|------------|------|-------|--|
|         | SPI1_MOSI  | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.          |
|         | T2_EXT     | I    | MFP3  | Timer2 external capture input                  |
|         | EBI_AD5    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 5.                    |
| 47      | PA.4       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.               |
|         | SPI1_SS    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI1 slave select pin                          |
|         | EBI_AD4    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 4.                    |
| 48      | PE.1       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.               |
|         | T3_EXT     | I    | MFP3  | Timer3 external capture input                  |
|         | SC0_CD     | I    | MFP5  | SmartCard card detect pin.                     |
|         | PWM0_CH1   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                     |
| 49      | PA.3       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.               |
|         | UART0_RXD  | I    | MFP2  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.             |
|         | UART0_nRTS | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART0.          |
|         | I2C0_SCL   | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 clock pin.                                |
|         | SC0_PWR    | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard power pin.                           |
|         | PWM1_CH2   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                     |
|         | EBI_AD3    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 3.                    |
| 50      | PA.2       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.               |
|         | UART0_TXD  | O    | MFP2  | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.         |
|         | UART0_nCTS | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART0.             |
|         | I2C0_SDA   | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 data input/output pin.                    |
|         | SC0_RST    | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.                           |
|         | PWM1_CH3   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                     |
|         | EBI_AD2    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 2.                    |
| 51      | PA.1       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.               |
|         | UART1_nRTS | O    | MFP1  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.          |
|         | UART1_RXD  | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.             |
|         | SC0_DAT    | I/O  | MFP5  | SmartCard data pin.                            |
|         | PWM1_CH4   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                     |
|         | EBI_AD1    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 1.                    |
|         | STADC      | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 52      | PA.0       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.               |
|         | UART1_nCTS | I    | MFP1  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.             |
|         | UART1_TXD  | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.         |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP* | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|------|---|
|         | SC0_CLK          | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard clock pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH5         | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD0          | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 0.   |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt0 input pin.  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK     | O    | MFP9 | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 53      | V <sub>SS</sub>  | A    | MFP0 | Ground pin for digital circuit.   |
| 54      | V <sub>DD</sub>  | A    | MFP0 | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.                      |
| 55      | AV <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Power supply for internal analog circuit.   |
| 56      | V <sub>REF</sub> | I    | MFP0 | Voltage reference input for ADC.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with a 1uF capacitor. |
| 57      | PB.14            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | EADC_CH11        | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input channel 11. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
| 58      | PB.13            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | EADC_CH10        | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input channel 10. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
| 59      | PB.0             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH0         | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input.  |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | UART2_RXD        | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART2.  |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output  |
|         | DAC              | A    | MFP5 | DAC analog output   |
|         | EBI_nWRL         | O    | MFP7 | EBI low byte write enable output pin.   |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt1 input pin.  |
| 60      | PB.1             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH1         | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input channel 1.  |
|         | SPI0_MISO1       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | UART2_TXD        | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.  |
|         | T3               | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output  |
|         | SC0_RST          | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard reset pin.  |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_OUT    | O    | MFP6 | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger output pin.  |
|         | EBI_nWRH         | O    | MFP7 | EBI high byte write enable output pin   |
| 61      | PB.2             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH2         | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input channel 2.  |
|         | SPI0_CLK         | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK         | I/O  | MFP3 | SPI1 serial clock pin   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name   | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------|------|-------|---|
|         | UART1_RXD  | I    | MFP4  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | SC0_CD     | I    | MFP5  | SmartCard card detect pin.                                |
|         | UART3_RXD  | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
|         | T2_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer2 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 62      | PB.3       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH3   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 3.                              |
|         | SPI0_MISO0 | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                 |
|         | SPI1_MISO  | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_TXD  | O    | MFP4  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                    |
|         | UART3_TXD  | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T0_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer0 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 63      | PB.4       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH4   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 4.                              |
|         | SPI0_SS    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_SS    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 slave select pin                                     |
|         | UART1_nCTS | I    | MFP4  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | ACMP0_N    | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 negative input pin.                           |
|         | EBI_AD7    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 7.                               |
|         | UART2_TXD  | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T1_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer1 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 64      | PB.8       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH5   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 5.                              |
|         | UART1_nRTS | O    | MFP4  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                     |
|         | PWM0_CH2   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |



#### 4.3.6 M452 USB Series LQFP48 Pin Description

MFP\* = Multi-function pin. (Refer to section SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPL and SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPH)

PA.0 MFP0 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPL[3:0]=0x0.

PA.9 MFP5 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPH[7:4]=0x5.

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|---|
| 1       | PB.5         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH13    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 13.   |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P2     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD6      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 6.   |
|         | UART2_RXD    | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
| 2       | PB.6         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH14    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 14.   |
|         | SPI0_MISO0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MISO    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P1     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD5      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 5.   |
|         |              |      |       |   |
| 3       | PB.7         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH15    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 15.   |
|         | SPI0_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK     | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin   |
|         | ACMP0_P0     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD4      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 4.   |
|         | STADC        | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 4       | nRESET       | I    | MFP0  | External reset input: active LOW, with an internal pull-up. Set this pin low reset to initial state.<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 10 kΩ pull-up resistor and 10 uF capacitor on nRESET pin. |
| 5       | PD.0         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH6     | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 6. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2  | I2S1 master clock output pin.   |
|         | UART0_RXD    | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.  |
|         | ACMP1_N      | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 negative input pin.   |
|         | INT3         | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt3 input pin.  |
|         | T3           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP* | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|------|---|
| 6       | AV <sub>SS</sub> | P    | MFP0 | Ground pin for analog circuit.                      |
| 7       | PD.1             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | EADC_CH11        | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input channel 11. (M45xD/M45xC Only)    |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN     | I    | MFP2 | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.         |
|         | UART0_TXD        | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.              |
|         | ACMP1_P2         | A    | MFP5 | Comparator1 positive input pin.                     |
|         | T0               | I/O  | MFP6 | Timer0 event counter input / toggle output          |
|         | EBI_nRD          | O    | MFP7 | EBI read enable output pin.                         |
| 8       | PD.2             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | STADC            | I    | MFP1 | ADC external trigger input.                         |
|         | T0_EXT           | I    | MFP3 | Timer0 external capture input                       |
|         | ACMP1_P1         | A    | MFP5 | Comparator1 positive input pin.                     |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0      | I    | MFP6 | PWM0 break input 0                                  |
|         | EBI_nWR          | O    | MFP7 | EBI write enable output pin.                        |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt0 input pin.                      |
| 9       | PD.3             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP1 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output          |
|         | T1_EXT           | I    | MFP3 | Timer1 external capture input                       |
|         | ACMP1_P0         | A    | MFP5 | Comparator1 positive input pin.                     |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE1      | I    | MFP6 | PWM0 break input 1                                  |
|         | EBI_MCLK         | O    | MFP7 | EBI external clock output pin                       |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt1 input pin.                      |
| 10      | V <sub>BAT</sub> |      | MFP0 | Power supply by batteries for RTC and PF.0~PF.2.    |
| 11      | PF.0             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | X32_OUT          | O    | MFP1 | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal output pin. |
|         | INT5             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt5 input pin.                      |
| 12      | PF.1             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | X32_IN           | I    | MFP1 | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal input pin.  |
| 13      | PF.2             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | TAMPER           | I/O  | MFP1 | TAMPER detector loop pin                            |
| 14      | PD.7             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN     | I    | MFP3 | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.         |
|         | T1               | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output          |
|         | ACMP0_O          | O    | MFP5 | Comparator0 output .                                |

| Pin No. | Pin Name        | Type | MFP*  | Description  |
|---------|-----------------|------|-------|--|
|         | PWM0_CH5        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_nRD         | O    | MFP7  | EBI read enable output pin.  |
| 15      | PF.3            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_OUT         | O    | MFP1  | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal output pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SCL        | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 clock pin.  |
| 16      | PF.4            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_IN          | I    | MFP1  | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal input pin.  |
|         | I2C1_SDA        | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
| 17      | V <sub>SS</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Ground pin for digital circuit.  |
| 18      | LDO_CAP         | A    | MFP0  | LDO output pin.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with an external capacitor. |
| 19      | PC.0            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_CLK        | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART2_nCTS      | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART2.   |
|         | PWM0_CH0        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD8         | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 8.  |
|         | INT2            | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt2 input pin.   |
|         | UART3_TXD       | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                  |
|         | T3_EXT          | I    | MFP11 | Timer3 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 20      | PC.1            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | CLKO            | O    | MFP1  | Clock Out  |
|         | STDAC           | I    | MFP2  | DAC external trigger input.  |
|         | UART2_nRTS      | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART2.  |
|         | PWM0_CH1        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD9         | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 9.  |
|         | UART3_RXD       | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                      |
| 21      | PC.2            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_SS         | I    | MFP2  | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART2_TXD       | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.   |
|         | ACMP1_O         | O    | MFP5  | Comparator1 output .   |
|         | PWM0_CH2        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD10        | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 10.   |
| 22      | PC.3            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_MOSI       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name    | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|-------------|------|------|--|
|         |             |      |      | Only)  |
|         | UART2_RXD   | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART2.   |
|         | USB_VBUS_ST | I    | MFP4 | USB external VBUS regulator status pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | PWM0_CH3    | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD11    | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 11.   |
| 23      | PC.4        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_MISO   | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | I2C1_SCL    | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 clock pin.  |
|         | USB_VBUS_EN | O    | MFP4 | USB external VBUS regulator enable pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | PWM0_CH4    | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD12    | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 12.   |
| 24      | PE.0        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_CLK    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | I2C1_SDA    | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
|         | T2_EXT      | I    | MFP4 | Timer2 external capture input  |
|         | SC0_CD      | I    | MFP5 | SmartCard card detect pin.   |
|         | PWM0_CH0    | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_nCS1    | O    | MFP7 | EBI chip select 1 enable output pin.   |
|         | INT4        | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt4 input pin.   |
| 25      | PF.5        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_CLK     | I    | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger clock pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_CLK pin. |
| 26      | PF.6        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_DAT     | I/O  | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger data pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_DAT pin.  |
| 27      | PE.10       | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MISO   | I/O  | MFP1 | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.  |
|         | SPI0_MISO0  | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.  |
|         | UART1_nCTS  | I    | MFP3 | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.   |
|         | I2C0_SMBAL  | O    | MFP4 | I2C0 SMBus SMBALTER# pin   |
|         | SC0_DAT     | I/O  | MFP5 | SmartCard data pin.  |
|         | UART3_TXD   | O    | MFP9 | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name          | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|-------------------|------|-------|---|
|         | I2C1_SCL          | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 clock pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 28      | PE.11             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_MOSI         | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0        | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | UART1_nRTS        | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.   |
|         | I2C0_SMBUS        | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)   |
|         | SC0_CLK           | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.  |
|         | UART3_RXD         | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | I2C1_SDA          | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 data input/output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 29      | PE.12             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_SS           | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 slave select pin   |
|         | SPI0_SS           | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.  |
|         | UART1_TXD         | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.  |
|         | I2C0_SCL          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 clock pin.   |
| 30      | PE.13             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK          | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 serial clock pin   |
|         | SPI0_CLK          | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |
|         | UART1_RXD         | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.  |
|         | I2C0_SDA          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 data input/output pin.   |
| 31      | V <sub>DDIO</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for PE.10~PE.13.   |
| 32      | USB_VBUS          | A    | MFP0  | Power supply from USB* host or HUB.   |
| 33      | USB_D-            | I    | MFP0  | USB differential signal D-.   |
| 34      | USB_D+            | I    | MFP0  | USB differential signal D+.   |
| 35      | PF.7              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | USB_ID            | I    | MFP0  | USB identification. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
| 36      | USB_VDD33_CAP     | A    | MFP0  | Internal power regulator output 3.3V decoupling pin.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with a 1uF capacitor. |
| 37      | PA.3              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | USB_VBUS_ST       | I    | MFP1  | USB external VBUS regulator status pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART0_RXD         | I    | MFP2  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.  |
|         | UART0_nRTS        | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART0.   |
|         | I2C0_SCL          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 clock pin.   |
|         | SC0_PWR           | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard power pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH2          | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|-------|---|
|         | EBI_AD3          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 3.   |
| 38      | PA.2             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | USB_VBUS_EN      | O    | MFP1  | USB external VBUS regulator enable pin.<br>(M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | UART0_TXD        | O    | MFP2  | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.  |
|         | UART0_nCTS       | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART0.  |
|         | I2C0_SDA         | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 data input/output pin.   |
|         | SC0_RST          | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH3         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD2          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 2.   |
| 39      | PA.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART1_nRTS       | O    | MFP1  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.   |
|         | UART1_RXD        | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.  |
|         | SC0_DAT          | I/O  | MFP5  | SmartCard data pin.   |
|         | PWM1_CH4         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD1          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 1.   |
|         | STADC            | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 40      | PA.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART1_nCTS       | I    | MFP1  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.  |
|         | UART1_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.  |
|         | SC0_CLK          | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH5         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD0          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 0.   |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt0 input pin.  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK     | O    | MFP9  | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 41      | V <sub>DD</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.                      |
| 42      | AV <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for internal analog circuit.   |
| 43      | V <sub>REF</sub> | I    | MFP0  | Voltage reference input for ADC.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with a 1uF capacitor. |
| 44      | PB.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH0         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input.  |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | UART2_RXD        | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART2.  |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name      | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|---------------|------|-------|---|
|         | DAC           | A    | MFP5  | DAC analog output   |
|         | EBI_nWRL      | O    | MFP7  | EBI low byte write enable output pin.                     |
|         | INT1          | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt1 input pin.                            |
| 45      | PB.1          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH1      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 1.                              |
|         | SPI0_MISO1    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                 |
|         | UART2_TXD     | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.                    |
|         | T3            | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output                |
|         | SC0_RST       | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.                                      |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_OUT | O    | MFP6  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger output pin.              |
|         | EBI_nWRH      | O    | MFP7  | EBI high byte write enable output pin                     |
| 46      | PB.2          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH2      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 2.                              |
|         | SPI0_CLK      | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_CLK      | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin                                     |
|         | UART1_RXD     | I    | MFP4  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | SC0_CD        | I    | MFP5  | SmartCard card detect pin.                                |
|         | UART3_RXD     | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
|         | T2_EXT        | I    | MFP11 | Timer2 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 47      | PB.3          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH3      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 3.                              |
|         | SPI0_MISO0    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                 |
|         | SPI1_MISO     | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_TXD     | O    | MFP4  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                    |
|         | UART3_TXD     | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T0_EXT        | I    | MFP11 | Timer0 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 48      | PB.4          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH4      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 4.                              |
|         | SPI0_SS       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_SS       | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 slave select pin                                     |
|         | UART1_nCTS    | I    | MFP4  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | ACMP0_N       | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 negative input pin.                           |
|         | EBI_AD7       | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 7.                               |
|         | UART2_TXD     | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC       |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Type | MFP*  | Description                                       |
|---------|----------|------|-------|---|
|         |          |      |       | Only)   |
|         | T1_EXT   | I    | MFP11 | Timer1 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |



#### 4.3.7 M452 USB Series LQFP64 Pin Description

MFP\* = Multi-function pin. (Refer to section SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPL and SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPH)

PA.0 MFP0 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPL[3:0]=0x0.

PA.9 MFP5 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPH[7:4]=0x5.

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|---|
| 1       | PB.15        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH12    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 12.   |
|         | ACMP0_P3     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_nCS1     | O    | MFP7  | EBI chip select 1 enable output pin.  |
| 2       | PB.5         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH13    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 13.   |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P2     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD6      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 6.   |
|         | UART2_RXD    | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
| 3       | PB.6         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH14    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 14.   |
|         | SPI0_MISO0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MISO    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P1     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD5      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 5.   |
| 4       | PB.7         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH15    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 15.   |
|         | SPI0_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK     | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin   |
|         | ACMP0_P0     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD4      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 4.   |
|         | STADC        | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 5       | nRESET       | I    | MFP0  | External reset input: active LOW, with an internal pull-up. Set this pin low reset to initial state.<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 10 kΩ pull-up resistor and 10 uF capacitor on nRESET pin. |
| 6       | PD.0         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH6     | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 6. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2  | I2S1 master clock output pin.   |
|         | UART0_RXD    | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|-------|---|
|         | ACMP1_N          | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 negative input pin.                                   |
|         | INT3             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt3 input pin.                                    |
|         | T3               | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output.<br>(M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 7       | AV <sub>SS</sub> | P    | MFP0  | Ground pin for analog circuit.                                    |
| 8       | PD.8             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | EADC_CH7         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 7. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                   |
|         | EBI_nCS0         | O    | MFP7  | EBI chip select 0 enable output pin.                              |
| 9       | PD.9             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | EADC_CH10        | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 10. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                  |
|         | ACMP1_P3         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.                                   |
|         | EBI_ALE          | O    | MFP7  | EBI address latch enable output pin.                              |
| 10      | PD.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | EADC_CH11        | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 11. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                  |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN     | I    | MFP2  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.                       |
|         | UART0_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.                            |
|         | ACMP1_P2         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.                                   |
|         | T0               | I/O  | MFP6  | Timer0 event counter input / toggle output                        |
|         | EBI_nRD          | O    | MFP7  | EBI read enable output pin.                                       |
| 11      | PD.2             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | STADC            | I    | MFP1  | ADC external trigger input.                                       |
|         | T0_EXT           | I    | MFP3  | Timer0 external capture input                                     |
|         | ACMP1_P1         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.                                   |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0      | I    | MFP6  | PWM0 break input 0  |
|         | EBI_nWR          | O    | MFP7  | EBI write enable output pin.                                      |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt0 input pin.                                    |
| 12      | PD.3             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP1  | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output                        |
|         | T1_EXT           | I    | MFP3  | Timer1 external capture input                                     |
|         | ACMP1_P0         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.                                   |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE1      | I    | MFP6  | PWM0 break input 1  |
|         | EBI_MCLK         | O    | MFP7  | EBI external clock output pin                                     |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt1 input pin.                                    |
| 13      | V <sub>BAT</sub> |      | MFP0  | Power supply by batteries for RTC and PF.0~PF.2.                  |
| 14      | PF.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|--------------|------|------|--|
|         | X32_OUT      | O    | MFP1 | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal output pin.      |
|         | INT5         | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt5 input pin.                           |
| 15      | PF.1         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | X32_IN       | I    | MFP1 | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal input pin.       |
| 16      | PF.2         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | TAMPER       | I/O  | MFP1 | TAMPER detector loop pin                                 |
| 17      | PD.12        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_SS      | I    | MFP2 | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
|         | UART3_TXD    | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART3.                   |
|         | PWM1_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_ADR16    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 16.                                  |
| 18      | PD.13        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | UART3_RXD    | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART3.                       |
|         | PWM1_CH1     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_ADR17    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 17.                                  |
| 19      | PD.14        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_MISO    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | UART3_nCTS   | I    | MFP3 | Clear to Send input pin for UART3.                       |
|         | PWM1_CH2     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_ADR18    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 18.                                  |
| 20      | PD.15        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
|         | UART3_nRTS   | O    | MFP3 | Request to Send output pin for UART3.                    |
|         | PWM1_CH3     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_ADR19    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 19.                                  |
| 21      | PD.7         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN | I    | MFP3 | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.              |
|         | T1           | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output               |
|         | ACMP0_O      | O    | MFP5 | Comparator0 output .                                     |
|         | PWM0_CH5     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_nRD      | O    | MFP7 | EBI read enable output pin.                              |
| 22      | PF.3         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |

| Pin No. | Pin Name        | Type | MFP*  | Description  |
|---------|-----------------|------|-------|--|
|         | XT1_OUT         | O    | MFP1  | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal output pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SCL        | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 clock pin.  |
| 23      | PF.4            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_IN          | I    | MFP1  | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal input pin.  |
|         | I2C1_SDA        | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
| 24      | V <sub>SS</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Ground pin for digital circuit.  |
| 25      | V <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.           |
| 26      | LDO_CAP         | A    | MFP0  | LDO output pin.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with an external capacitor. |
| 27      | PC.0            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_CLK        | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART2_nCTS      | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART2.   |
|         | PWM0_CH0        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD8         | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 8.  |
|         | INT2            | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt2 input pin.   |
|         | UART3_TXD       | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                  |
|         | T3_EXT          | I    | MFP11 | Timer3 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 28      | PC.1            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | CLKO            | O    | MFP1  | Clock Out  |
|         | STDAC           | I    | MFP2  | DAC external trigger input.  |
|         | UART2_nRTS      | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART2.  |
|         | PWM0_CH1        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD9         | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 9.  |
|         | UART3_RXD       | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                      |
| 29      | PC.2            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_SS         | I    | MFP2  | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART2_TXD       | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.   |
|         | ACMP1_O         | O    | MFP5  | Comparator1 output .   |
|         | PWM0_CH2        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD10        | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 10.   |
| 30      | PC.3            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_MOSI       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                                   |
|         | UART2_RXD       | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART2.   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|--------------|------|------|--|
|         | USB_VBUS_ST  | I    | MFP4 | USB external VBUS regulator status pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | PWM0_CH3     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD11     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 11.   |
| 31      | PC.4         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_MISO    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 clock pin.  |
|         | USB_VBUS_EN  | O    | MFP4 | USB external VBUS regulator enable pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | PWM0_CH4     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD12     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 12.   |
| 32      | PC.5         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2 | I2S2 master clock output pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | PWM0_CH5     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD13     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 13.   |
| 33      | PC.6         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SMBAL   | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBALTER# pin   |
|         | ACMP1_O      | O    | MFP5 | Comparator1 output .   |
|         | PWM1_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD14     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 14.   |
|         | UART0_TXD    | O    | MFP9 | Data transmitter output pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 34      | PC.7         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SMBUS   | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)  |
|         | PWM1_CH1     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD15     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 15.   |
|         | UART0_RXD    | I    | MFP9 | Data receiver input pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 35      | PF.5         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_CLK      | I    | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger clock pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_CLK pin. |
| 36      | PF.6         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_DAT      | I/O  | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger data pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_DAT pin.  |
| 37      | PE.8         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | UART1_TXD    | O    | MFP1 | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|---|
|         | SPI0_MISO1   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C1 clock pin.   |
|         | SC0_PWR      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard power pin.  |
|         | CLKO         | O    | MFP9  | Clock Out (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                  |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0  | I    | MFP10 | PWM0 break input 0 (M45xD/M45xC Only)                         |
|         | T1           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 38      | PE.9         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | UART1_RXD    | I    | MFP1  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                            |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                     |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C1 data input/output pin.                                   |
|         | SC0_RST      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP9  | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)              |
|         | PWM1_BRAKE1  | I    | MFP10 | PWM1 break input 1 (M45xD/M45xC Only)                         |
|         | T2           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 39      | PE.10        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI1_MISO    | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                         |
|         | SPI0_MISO0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_nCTS   | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                            |
|         | I2C0_SMBAL   | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBALTER# pin                                      |
|         | SC0_DAT      | I/O  | MFP5  | SmartCard data pin.   |
|         | UART3_TXD    | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 clock pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                            |
| 40      | PE.11        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI1_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                         |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_nRTS   | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                         |
|         | I2C0_SMBUS   | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)                     |
|         | SC0_CLK      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.  |
|         | UART3_RXD    | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 data input/output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                |
| 41      | PE.12        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI1_SS      | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 slave select pin   |
|         | SPI0_SS      | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name          | Type | MFP* | Description   |
|---------|-------------------|------|------|---|
|         | UART1_TXD         | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.  |
|         | I2C0_SCL          | I/O  | MFP4 | I2C0 clock pin.   |
| 42      | PE.13             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK          | I/O  | MFP1 | SPI1 serial clock pin   |
|         | SPI0_CLK          | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |
|         | UART1_RXD         | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART1.  |
|         | I2C0_SDA          | I/O  | MFP4 | I2C0 data input/output pin.   |
| 43      | V <sub>BDIO</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Power supply for PE.8~PE.13.  |
| 44      | USB_VBUS          | A    | MFP0 | Power supply from USB* host or HUB.   |
| 45      | USB_D-            | I    | MFP0 | USB differential signal D-.   |
| 46      | USB_D+            | I    | MFP0 | USB differential signal D+.   |
| 47      | PF.7              | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | USB_ID            | I    | MFP0 | USB identification. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
| 48      | USB_VDD33_CAP     | A    | MFP0 | Internal power regulator output 3.3V decoupling pin.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with a 1uF capacitor. |
| 49      | PA.3              | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | USB_VBUS_ST       | I    | MFP1 | USB external VBUS regulator status pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART0_RXD         | I    | MFP2 | Data receiver input pin for UART0.  |
|         | UART0_nRTS        | O    | MFP3 | Request to Send output pin for UART0.   |
|         | I2C0_SCL          | I/O  | MFP4 | I2C0 clock pin.   |
|         | SC0_PWR           | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard power pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH2          | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD3           | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 3.   |
| 50      | PA.2              | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | USB_VBUS_EN       | O    | MFP1 | USB external VBUS regulator enable pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART0_TXD         | O    | MFP2 | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.  |
|         | UART0_nCTS        | I    | MFP3 | Clear to Send input pin for UART0.  |
|         | I2C0_SDA          | I/O  | MFP4 | I2C0 data input/output pin.   |
|         | SC0_RST           | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard reset pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH3          | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD2           | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 2.   |
| 51      | PA.1              | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART1_nRTS        | O    | MFP1 | Request to Send output pin for UART1.   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|-------|---|
|         | UART1_RXD        | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.  |
|         | SC0_DAT          | I/O  | MFP5  | SmartCard data pin.   |
|         | PWM1_CH4         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD1          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 1.   |
|         | STADC            | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 52      | PA.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART1_nCTS       | I    | MFP1  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.  |
|         | UART1_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.  |
|         | SC0_CLK          | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH5         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD0          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 0.   |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt0 input pin.  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK     | O    | MFP9  | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 53      | V <sub>SS</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Ground pin for digital circuit.   |
| 54      | V <sub>DD</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.                      |
| 55      | AV <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for internal analog circuit.   |
| 56      | V <sub>REF</sub> | I    | MFP0  | Voltage reference input for ADC.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with a 1uF capacitor. |
| 57      | PB.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH0         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input.  |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | UART2_RXD        | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART2.  |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output  |
|         | DAC              | A    | MFP5  | DAC analog output   |
|         | EBI_nWRL         | O    | MFP7  | EBI low byte write enable output pin.   |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt1 input pin.  |
| 58      | PB.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH1         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 1.  |
|         | SPI0_MISO1       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | UART2_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.  |
|         | T3               | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output  |
|         | SC0_RST          | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.  |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_OUT    | O    | MFP6  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger output pin.  |
|         | EBI_nWRH         | O    | MFP7  | EBI high byte write enable output pin   |



| Pin No. | Pin Name   | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------|------|-------|---|
| 59      | PB.2       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH2   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 2.                              |
|         | SPI0_CLK   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_CLK   | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin                                     |
|         | UART1_RXD  | I    | MFP4  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | SC0_CD     | I    | MFP5  | SmartCard card detect pin.                                |
|         | UART3_RXD  | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
|         | T2_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer2 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 60      | PB.3       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH3   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 3.                              |
|         | SPI0_MISO0 | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                 |
|         | SPI1_MISO  | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_TXD  | O    | MFP4  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                    |
|         | UART3_TXD  | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T0_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer0 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 61      | PB.4       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH4   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 4.                              |
|         | SPI0_SS    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_SS    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 slave select pin                                     |
|         | UART1_nCTS | I    | MFP4  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | ACMP0_N    | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 negative input pin.                           |
|         | EBI_AD7    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 7.                               |
|         | UART2_TXD  | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T1_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer1 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 62      | PB.8       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH5   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 5.                              |
|         | UART1_nRTS | O    | MFP4  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                     |
|         | PWM0_CH2   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |
| 63      | PB.11      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH8   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 8.                              |
| 64      | PB.12      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH9   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 9.                              |

#### 4.3.8 M452 USB Series LQFP100 Pin Description

MFP\* = Multi-function pin. (Refer to section SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPL and SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPH)

PA.0 MFP0 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPL[3:0] = 0x0.

PA.9 MFP5 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPH[7:4] = 0x5.

| Pin No. | Pin Name   | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------|------|-------|---|
| 1       | PB.13      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)         |
|         | EADC_CH10  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 10. (M45xG/M45xE Only)            |
|         | NC         |      |       | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)                            |
| 2       | PB.14      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)         |
|         | EADC_CH11  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 11. (M45xG/M45xE Only)            |
|         | NC         |      |       | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)                            |
| 3       | PB.15      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                            |
|         | EADC_CH12  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 12.                               |
|         | ACMP0_P3   | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.                             |
|         | EBI_nCS1   | O    | MFP7  | EBI chip select 1 enable output pin.                        |
| 4       | PB.5       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                            |
|         | EADC_CH13  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 13.                               |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0 | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                   |
|         | SPI1_MOSI  | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                       |
|         | ACMP0_P2   | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.                             |
|         | EBI_AD6    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 6.                                 |
|         | UART2_RXD  | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only)       |
| 5       | PB.6       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                            |
|         | EADC_CH14  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 14.                               |
|         | SPI0_MISO0 | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                   |
|         | SPI1_MISO  | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                       |
|         | ACMP0_P1   | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.                             |
|         | EBI_AD5    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 5.                                 |
| 6       | PB.7       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                            |
|         | EADC_CH15  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 15.                               |
|         | SPI0_CLK   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.                                      |
|         | SPI1_CLK   | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin                                       |
|         | ACMP0_P0   | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.                             |
|         | EBI_AD4    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 4.                                 |
|         | STADC      | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)              |
| 7       | nRESET     | I    | MFP0  | External reset input: active LOW, with an internal pull-up. |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|-------|---|
|         |                  |      |       | Set this pin low reset to initial state.<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 10 kΩ pull-up resistor and 10 uF capacitor on nRESET pin. |
| 8       | PD.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH6         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 6. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK     | O    | MFP2  | I2S1 master clock output pin.   |
|         | UART0_RXD        | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.  |
|         | ACMP1_N          | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 negative input pin.   |
|         | INT3             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt3 input pin.  |
|         | T3               | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 9       | AV <sub>SS</sub> | P    | MFP0  | Ground pin for analog circuit. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | NC               |      |       | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 10      | V <sub>DD</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.  |
| 11      | V <sub>SS</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Ground pin for digital circuit.   |
| 12      | PC.8             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
| 13      | PD.8             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH7         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 7. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | EBI_nCS0         | O    | MFP7  | EBI chip select 0 enable output pin.  |
| 14      | PD.9             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH10        | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 10. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
|         | ACMP1_P3         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_ALE          | O    | MFP7  | EBI address latch enable output pin.  |
| 15      | PD.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH11        | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 11. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN     | I    | MFP2  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.   |
|         | UART0_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.  |
|         | ACMP1_P2         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.   |
|         | T0               | I/O  | MFP6  | Timer0 event counter input / toggle output  |
|         | EBI_nRD          | O    | MFP7  | EBI read enable output pin.   |
| 16      | PD.2             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | STADC            | I    | MFP1  | ADC external trigger input.   |
|         | T0_EXT           | I    | MFP3  | Timer0 external capture input.  |
|         | ACMP1_P1         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.   |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0      | I    | MFP6  | PWM0 break input 0  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP* | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|------|---|
|         | EBI_nWR          | O    | MFP7 | EBI write enable output pin.                        |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt0 input pin.                      |
| 17      | PD.3             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP1 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output          |
|         | T1_EXT           | I    | MFP3 | Timer1 external capture input                       |
|         | ACMP1_P0         | A    | MFP5 | Comparator1 positive input pin.                     |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE1      | I    | MFP6 | PWM0 break input 1                                  |
|         | EBI_MCLK         | O    | MFP7 | EBI external clock output pin                       |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt1 input pin.                      |
| 18      | PD.4             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | SPI1_CLK         | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 serial clock pin                               |
|         | I2C0_SDA         | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C0 data input/output pin.                         |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0      | I    | MFP5 | PWM0 break input 0                                  |
|         | T0               | I/O  | MFP6 | Timer0 event counter input / toggle output          |
| 19      | PD.5             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | CLKO             | O    | MFP1 | Clock Out   |
|         | SPI1_MISO        | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.               |
|         | I2C0_SCL         | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C0 clock pin.                                     |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE1      | I    | MFP5 | PWM0 break input 1                                  |
|         | T1               | I/O  | MFP6 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output          |
| 20      | PE.3             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | SPI1_MOSI        | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.               |
|         | PWM0_CH3         | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                          |
| 21      | PD.6             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | CLKO             | O    | MFP1 | Clock Out   |
|         | SPI1_SS          | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 slave select pin                               |
|         | UART0_RXD        | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART0.                  |
|         | ACMP0_O          | O    | MFP5 | Comparator0 output.                                 |
|         | PWM0_CH5         | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                          |
|         | EBI_nWR          | O    | MFP7 | EBI write enable output pin.                        |
| 22      | V <sub>BAT</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Power supply by batteries for RTC and PF.0~PF.2.    |
| 23      | PF.0             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | X32_OUT          | O    | MFP1 | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal output pin. |
|         | INT5             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt5 input pin.                      |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP* | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|------|---|
| 24      | PF.1         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | X32_IN       | I    | MFP1 | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal input pin.            |
| 25      | PF.2         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | TAMPER       | I/O  | MFP1 | TAMPER detector loop pin                                      |
| 26      | PD.10        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)           |
|         | T2           | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | NC           |      |      | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)                              |
| 27      | PD.11        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)           |
|         | T3           | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | NC           |      |      | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)                              |
| 28      | PD.12        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI2_SS      | I    | MFP2 | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                     |
|         | UART3_TXD    | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART3.                        |
|         | PWM1_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                                    |
|         | EBI_ADR16    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 16.                                       |
| 29      | PD.13        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI2_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)      |
|         | UART3_RXD    | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART3.                            |
|         | PWM1_CH1     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                                    |
|         | EBI_ADR17    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 17.                                       |
| 30      | PD.14        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI2_MISO    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)      |
|         | UART3_nCTS   | I    | MFP3 | Clear to Send input pin for UART3.                            |
|         | PWM1_CH2     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                                    |
|         | EBI_ADR18    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 18.                                       |
| 31      | PD.15        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI2_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                     |
|         | UART3_nRTS   | O    | MFP3 | Request to Send output pin for UART3.                         |
|         | PWM1_CH3     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                                    |
|         | EBI_ADR19    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 19.                                       |
| 32      | PD.7         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN | I    | MFP3 | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.                   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name        | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|-----------------|------|------|--|
|         | T1              | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output   |
|         | ACMP0_O         | O    | MFP5 | Comparator0 output.  |
|         | PWM0_CH5        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_nRD         | O    | MFP7 | EBI read enable output pin.  |
| 33      | PF.3            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_OUT         | O    | MFP1 | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal output pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SCL        | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 clock pin.  |
| 34      | PF.4            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_IN          | I    | MFP1 | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal input pin.  |
|         | I2C1_SDA        | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
| 35      | V <sub>SS</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Ground pin for digital circuit.  |
| 36      | V <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.           |
| 37      | LDO_CAP         | A    | MFP0 | LDO output pin.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with an external capacitor. |
| 38      | PC.9            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | SPI2_I2SMCLK    | O    | MFP2 | I2S2 master clock output pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | PWM1_CH0        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | NC              |      |      | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
| 39      | PC.10           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_MOSI       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                                   |
|         | PWM1_CH1        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
| 40      | PC.11           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_MISO       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                                   |
|         | PWM1_CH2        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
| 41      | PC.12           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_CLK        | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | PWM1_CH3        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
| 42      | PC.13           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_SS         | I    | MFP2 | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | PWM1_CH4        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
| 43      | PC.14           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | PWM1_CH5        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | NC              |      |      | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name    | Type | MFP*  | Description  |
|---------|-------------|------|-------|--|
| 44      | PC.0        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                           |
|         | SPI2_CLK    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                  |
|         | UART2_nCTS  | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART2.                         |
|         | PWM0_CH0    | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                 |
|         | EBI_AD8     | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 8.                                |
|         | INT2        | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt2 input pin.                             |
|         | UART3_TXD   | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
|         | T3_EXT      | I    | MFP11 | Timer3 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)          |
| 45      | PC.1        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                           |
|         | CLKO        | O    | MFP1  | Clock Out  |
|         | STDAC       | I    | MFP2  | DAC external trigger input.                                |
|         | UART2_nRTS  | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART2.                      |
|         | PWM0_CH1    | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                 |
|         | EBI_AD9     | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 9.                                |
|         | UART3_RXD   | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)      |
| 46      | PC.2        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                           |
|         | SPI2_SS     | I    | MFP2  | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                  |
|         | UART2_TXD   | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.                     |
|         | ACMP1_O     | O    | MFP5  | Comparator1 output .                                       |
|         | PWM0_CH2    | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                 |
|         | EBI_AD10    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 10.                               |
| 47      | PC.3        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                           |
|         | SPI2_MOSI   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | UART2_RXD   | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART2.                         |
|         | USB_VBUS_ST | I    | MFP4  | USB external VBUS regulator status pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | PWM0_CH3    | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                 |
|         | EBI_AD11    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 11.                               |
| 48      | PC.4        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                           |
|         | SPI2_MISO   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | I2C1_SCL    | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 clock pin.  |
|         | USB_VBUS_EN | O    | MFP4  | USB external VBUS regulator enable pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | PWM0_CH4    | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                 |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP* | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|------|---|
|         | EBI_AD12     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 12.                              |
| 49      | PE.0         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | SPI2_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                 |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 data input/output pin.                               |
|         | T2_EXT       | I    | MFP4 | Timer2 external capture input                             |
|         | SC0_CD       | I    | MFP5 | SmartCard card detect pin.                                |
|         | PWM0_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_nCS1     | O    | MFP7 | EBI chip select 1 enable output pin.                      |
|         | INT4         | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt4 input pin.                            |
| 50      | PC.5         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | SPI2_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2 | I2S2 master clock output pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)          |
|         | PWM0_CH5     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_AD13     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 13.                              |
| 51      | PC.6         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | I2C1_SMBAL   | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBALTER# pin                                  |
|         | ACMP1_O      | O    | MFP5 | Comparator1 output .                                      |
|         | PWM1_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_AD14     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 14.                              |
|         | UART0_TXD    | O    | MFP9 | Data transmitter output pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 52      | PC.7         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | I2C1_SMBUS   | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)                 |
|         | PWM1_CH1     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                                |
|         | EBI_AD15     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 15.                              |
|         | UART0_RXD    | I    | MFP9 | Data receiver input pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
| 53      | PE.4         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 clock pin.   |
|         | SC0_PWR      | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard power pin.                                      |
|         | PWM1_BRAKE0  | I    | MFP6 | PWM1 break input 0  |
|         | EBI_nCS0     | O    | MFP7 | EBI chip select 0 enable output pin.                      |
|         | INT0         | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt0 input pin.                            |
| 54      | PE.5         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 data input/output pin.                               |
|         | SC0_RST      | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard reset pin.                                      |
|         | PWM1_BRAKE1  | I    | MFP6 | PWM1 break input 1  |



| Pin No. | Pin Name        | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|-----------------|------|------|--|
|         | EBI_ALE         | O    | MFP7 | EBI address latch enable output pin.   |
|         | INT1            | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt1 input pin.   |
| 55      | PF.5            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_CLK         | I    | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger clock pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_CLK pin. |
| 56      | PF.6            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_DAT         | I/O  | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger data pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_DAT pin.  |
| 57      | PA.8            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | UART3_TXD       | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART3.   |
| 58      | PA.9            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | UART3_RXD       | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART3.   |
| 59      | PA.7            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_CLK        | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 serial clock pin  |
|         | T0_EXT          | I    | MFP3 | Timer0 external capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD7         | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 7.  |
| 60      | PA.6            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MISO       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.  |
|         | T1_EXT          | I    | MFP3 | Timer1 external capture input  |
|         | EBI_AD6         | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 6.  |
| 61      | PA.5            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MOSI       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.  |
|         | T2_EXT          | I    | MFP3 | Timer2 external capture input  |
|         | EBI_AD5         | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 5.  |
| 62      | PA.4            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_SS         | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 slave select pin  |
|         | EBI_AD4         | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 4.  |
| 63      | V <sub>SS</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Ground pin for digital circuit.  |
| 64      | V <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function. (M45xG/M45xE Only)              |
|         | NC              |      |      | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
| 65      | PE.1            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | T3_EXT          | I    | MFP3 | Timer3 external capture input  |
|         | SC0_CD          | I    | MFP5 | SmartCard card detect pin.   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|---|
|         | PWM0_CH1     | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                    |
| 66      | PE.8         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | UART1_TXD    | O    | MFP1  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                        |
|         | SPI0_MISO1   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C1 clock pin.   |
|         | SC0_PWR      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard power pin.  |
|         | CLKO         | O    | MFP9  | Clock Out (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                  |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0  | I    | MFP10 | PWM0 break input 0 (M45xD/M45xC Only)                         |
|         | T1           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 67      | PE.9         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | UART1_RXD    | I    | MFP1  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                            |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                     |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C1 data input/output pin.                                   |
|         | SC0_RST      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP9  | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)              |
|         | PWM1_BRAKE1  | I    | MFP10 | PWM1 break input 1 (M45xD/M45xC Only)                         |
|         | T2           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 68      | PE.10        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI1_MISO    | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                         |
|         | SPI0_MISO0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_nCTS   | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                            |
|         | I2C0_SMBAL   | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBALTER# pin                                      |
|         | SC0_DAT      | I/O  | MFP5  | SmartCard data pin.   |
|         | UART3_TXD    | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 clock pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                            |
| 69      | PE.11        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI1_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                         |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_nRTS   | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                         |
|         | I2C0_SMBUS   | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)                     |
|         | SC0_CLK      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.  |
|         | UART3_RXD    | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 data input/output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                |

| Pin No. | Pin Name          | Type | MFP* | Description   |
|---------|-------------------|------|------|---|
| 70      | PE.12             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_SS           | I/O  | MFP1 | SPI1 slave select pin   |
|         | SPI0_SS           | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI0 slave select pin.  |
|         | UART1_TXD         | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.  |
|         | I2C0_SCL          | I/O  | MFP4 | I2C0 clock pin.   |
| 71      | PE.13             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK          | I/O  | MFP1 | SPI1 serial clock pin   |
|         | SPI0_CLK          | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |
|         | UART1_RXD         | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART1.  |
|         | I2C0_SDA          | I/O  | MFP4 | I2C0 data input/output pin.   |
| 72      | V <sub>DDIO</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Power supply for PE.8~PE.13.  |
| 73      | USB_VBUS          | A    | MFP0 | Power supply from USB* host or HUB.   |
| 74      | USB_D-            | I    | MFP0 | USB differential signal D-.   |
| 75      | USB_D+            | I    | MFP0 | USB differential signal D+.   |
| 76      | PF.7              | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | USB_ID            | I    | MFP0 | USB identification. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
| 77      | USB_VDD33_CAP     | A    | MFP0 | Internal power regulator output 3.3V decoupling pin.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with a 1uF capacitor. |
| 78      | PE.2              | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | PWM1_CH1          | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | NC                |      |      | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 79      | PA.3              | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | USB_VBUS_ST       | I    | MFP1 | USB external VBUS regulator status pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART0_RXD         | I    | MFP2 | Data receiver input pin for UART0.  |
|         | UART0_nRTS        | O    | MFP3 | Request to Send output pin for UART0.   |
|         | I2C0_SCL          | I/O  | MFP4 | I2C0 clock pin.   |
|         | SC0_PWR           | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard power pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH2          | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD3           | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 3.   |
| 80      | PA.2              | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | USB_VBUS_EN       | O    | MFP1 | USB external VBUS regulator enable pin.<br>(M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | UART0_TXD         | O    | MFP2 | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.  |
|         | UART0_nCTS        | I    | MFP3 | Clear to Send input pin for UART0.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|-------|---|
|         | I2C0_SDA         | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 data input/output pin.   |
|         | SC0_RST          | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH3         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD2          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 2.   |
| 81      | PA.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART1_nRTS       | O    | MFP1  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.   |
|         | UART1_RXD        | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.  |
|         | SC0_DAT          | I/O  | MFP5  | SmartCard data pin.   |
|         | PWM1_CH4         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD1          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 1.   |
|         | STADC            | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 82      | PA.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART1_nCTS       | I    | MFP1  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.  |
|         | UART1_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.  |
|         | SC0_CLK          | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH5         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD0          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 0.   |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt0 input pin.  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK     | O    | MFP9  | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 83      | PA.12            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK     | O    | MFP2  | I2S1 master clock output pin.   |
| 84      | PA.13            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
| 85      | PA.14            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART2_nCTS       | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART2.  |
|         | I2C0_SMBAL       | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBALTER# pin  |
| 86      | PA.15            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART2_nRTS       | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART2.   |
|         | I2C0_SMBUSUS     | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBUSUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)   |
| 87      | V <sub>SS</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Ground pin for digital circuit.   |
| 88      | V <sub>DD</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.                      |
| 89      | AV <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for internal analog circuit.   |
| 90      | V <sub>REF</sub> | I    | MFP0  | Voltage reference input for ADC.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with a 1uF capacitor. |
| 91      | PB.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name      | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|---------------|------|-------|---|
|         | EADC_CH0      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input.  |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                 |
|         | UART2_RXD     | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART2.                        |
|         | T2            | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output                |
|         | DAC           | A    | MFP5  | DAC analog output   |
|         | EBI_nWRL      | O    | MFP7  | EBI low byte write enable output pin.                     |
|         | INT1          | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt1 input pin.                            |
| 92      | PB.1          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH1      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 1.                              |
|         | SPI0_MISO1    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                 |
|         | UART2_TXD     | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.                    |
|         | T3            | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output                |
|         | SC0_RST       | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.                                      |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_OUT | O    | MFP6  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger output pin.              |
|         | EBI_nWRH      | O    | MFP7  | EBI high byte write enable output pin                     |
| 93      | PB.2          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH2      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 2.                              |
|         | SPI0_CLK      | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_CLK      | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin                                     |
|         | UART1_RXD     | I    | MFP4  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | SC0_CD        | I    | MFP5  | SmartCard card detect pin.                                |
|         | UART3_RXD     | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
|         | T2_EXT        | I    | MFP11 | Timer2 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 94      | PB.3          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH3      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 3.                              |
|         | SPI0_MISO0    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                 |
|         | SPI1_MISO     | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_TXD     | O    | MFP4  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                    |
|         | UART3_TXD     | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T0_EXT        | I    | MFP11 | Timer0 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 95      | PB.4          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH4      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 4.                              |
|         | SPI0_SS       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_SS       | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 slave select pin                                     |

| Pin No. | Pin Name   | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------|------|-------|---|
|         | UART1_nCTS | I    | MFP4  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | ACMP0_N    | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 negative input pin.                           |
|         | EBI_AD7    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 7.                               |
|         | UART2_TXD  | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T1_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer1 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 96      | PB.8       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH5   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 5.                              |
|         | UART1_nRTS | O    | MFP4  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                     |
|         | PWM0_CH2   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |
| 97      | PB.9       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)       |
|         | EADC_CH6   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 6. (M45xG/M45xE Only)           |
|         | NC         |      |       | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)                          |
| 98      | PB.10      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)       |
|         | EADC_CH7   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 7. (M45xG/M45xE Only)           |
|         | NC         |      |       | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)                          |
| 99      | PB.11      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH8   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 8.                              |
| 100     | PB.12      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH9   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 9.                              |

#### 4.3.9 M453 CAN Series(CAN+USB) LQFP48 Pin Description

MFP\* = Multi-function pin. (Refer to section SYS\_GPx\_MFPL and SYS\_GPx\_MFPH)

PA.0 MFP0 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPL[3:0]=0x0.

PA.9 MFP5 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPH[7:4]=0x5.

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|---|
| 1       | PB.5         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH13    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 13.   |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P2     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD6      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 6.   |
|         | UART2_RXD    | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
| 2       | PB.6         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH14    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 14.   |
|         | SPI0_MISO0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MISO    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P1     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD5      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 5.   |
| 3       | PB.7         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH15    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 15.   |
|         | SPI0_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK     | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin   |
|         | ACMP0_P0     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD4      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 4.   |
|         | STADC        | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 4       | nRESET       | I    | MFP0  | External reset input: active LOW, with an internal pull-up. Set this pin low reset to initial state.<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 10 kΩ pull-up resistor and 10 uF capacitor on nRESET pin. |
| 5       | PD.0         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH6     | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 6. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2  | I2S1 master clock output pin.   |
|         | UART0_RXD    | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.  |
|         | ACMP1_N      | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 negative input pin.   |
|         | INT3         | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt3 input pin.  |
|         | T3           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP* | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|------|---|
| 6       | AV <sub>SS</sub> | P    | MFP0 | Ground pin for analog circuit.                      |
| 7       | PD.1             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | EADC_CH11        | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input channel 11. (M45xD/M45xC Only)    |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN     | I    | MFP2 | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.         |
|         | UART0_TXD        | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.              |
|         | ACMP1_P2         | A    | MFP5 | Comparator1 positive input pin.                     |
|         | T0               | I/O  | MFP6 | Timer0 event counter input / toggle output          |
|         | EBI_nRD          | O    | MFP7 | EBI read enable output pin.                         |
| 8       | PD.2             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | STADC            | I    | MFP1 | ADC external trigger input.                         |
|         | T0_EXT           | I    | MFP3 | Timer0 external capture input                       |
|         | ACMP1_P1         | A    | MFP5 | Comparator1 positive input pin.                     |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0      | I    | MFP6 | PWM0 break input 0                                  |
|         | EBI_nWR          | O    | MFP7 | EBI write enable output pin.                        |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt0 input pin.                      |
| 9       | PD.3             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP1 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output          |
|         | T1_EXT           | I    | MFP3 | Timer1 external capture input                       |
|         | ACMP1_P0         | A    | MFP5 | Comparator1 positive input pin.                     |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE1      | I    | MFP6 | PWM0 break input 1                                  |
|         | EBI_MCLK         | O    | MFP7 | EBI external clock output pin                       |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt1 input pin.                      |
| 10      | V <sub>BAT</sub> |      | MFP0 | Power supply by batteries for RTC and PF.0~PF.2.    |
| 11      | PF.0             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | X32_OUT          | O    | MFP1 | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal output pin. |
|         | INT5             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt5 input pin.                      |
| 12      | PF.1             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | X32_IN           | I    | MFP1 | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal input pin.  |
| 13      | PF.2             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | TAMPER           | I/O  | MFP1 | TAMPER detector loop pin                            |
| 14      | PD.7             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN     | I    | MFP3 | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.         |
|         | T1               | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output          |
|         | ACMP0_O          | O    | MFP5 | Comparator0 output .                                |



| Pin No. | Pin Name        | Type | MFP*  | Description  |
|---------|-----------------|------|-------|--|
|         | PWM0_CH5        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_nRD         | O    | MFP7  | EBI read enable output pin.  |
| 15      | PF.3            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_OUT         | O    | MFP1  | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal output pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SCL        | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 clock pin.  |
| 16      | PF.4            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_IN          | I    | MFP1  | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal input pin.  |
|         | I2C1_SDA        | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
| 17      | V <sub>SS</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Ground pin for digital circuit.  |
| 18      | LDO_CAP         | A    | MFP0  | LDO output pin.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with an external capacitor. |
| 19      | PC.0            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_CLK        | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART2_nCTS      | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART2.   |
|         | CAN0_TXD        | I    | MFP4  | CAN bus transmitter input.   |
|         | PWM0_CH0        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD8         | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 8.  |
|         | INT2            | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt2 input pin.   |
|         | UART3_TXD       | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                  |
|         | T3_EXT          | I    | MFP11 | Timer3 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 20      | PC.1            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | CLKO            | O    | MFP1  | Clock Out  |
|         | STDAC           | I    | MFP2  | DAC external trigger input.  |
|         | UART2_nRTS      | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART2.  |
|         | CAN0_RXD        | I    | MFP4  | CAN bus receiver input.  |
|         | PWM0_CH1        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD9         | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 9.  |
|         | UART3_RXD       | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                      |
| 21      | PC.2            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_SS         | I    | MFP2  | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART2_TXD       | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.   |
|         | ACMP1_O         | O    | MFP5  | Comparator1 output .   |
|         | PWM0_CH2        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD10        | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 10.   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name    | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|-------------|------|------|--|
| 22      | PC.3        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_MOSI   | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | UART2_RXD   | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART2.   |
|         | USB_VBUS_ST | I    | MFP4 | USB external VBUS regulator status pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | PWM0_CH3    | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD11    | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 11.   |
| 23      | PC.4        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_MISO   | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | I2C1_SCL    | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 clock pin.  |
|         | USB_VBUS_EN | O    | MFP4 | USB external VBUS regulator enable pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | PWM0_CH4    | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD12    | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 12.   |
| 24      | PE.0        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_CLK    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | I2C1_SDA    | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
|         | T2_EXT      | I    | MFP4 | Timer2 external capture input  |
|         | SC0_CD      | I    | MFP5 | SmartCard card detect pin.   |
|         | PWM0_CH0    | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_nCS1    | O    | MFP7 | EBI chip select 1 enable output pin.   |
|         | INT4        | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt4 input pin.   |
| 25      | PF.5        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_CLK     | I    | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger clock pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_CLK pin. |
| 26      | PF.6        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_DAT     | I/O  | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger data pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_DAT pin.  |
| 27      | PE.10       | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MISO   | I/O  | MFP1 | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.  |
|         | SPI0_MISO0  | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.  |
|         | UART1_nCTS  | I    | MFP3 | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.   |
|         | I2C0_SMBAL  | O    | MFP4 | I2C0 SMBus SMBALTER# pin   |
|         | SC0_DAT     | I/O  | MFP5 | SmartCard data pin.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name          | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|-------------------|------|-------|---|
|         | UART3_TXD         | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | I2C1_SCL          | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 clock pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 28      | PE.11             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_MOSI         | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0        | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | UART1_nRTS        | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.   |
|         | I2C0_SMBUS        | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)   |
|         | SC0_CLK           | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.  |
|         | UART3_RXD         | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | I2C1_SDA          | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 data input/output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 29      | PE.12             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_SS           | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 slave select pin   |
|         | SPI0_SS           | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.  |
|         | UART1_TXD         | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.  |
|         | I2C0_SCL          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 clock pin.   |
| 30      | PE.13             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK          | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 serial clock pin   |
|         | SPI0_CLK          | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |
|         | UART1_RXD         | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.  |
|         | I2C0_SDA          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 data input/output pin.   |
| 31      | V <sub>DDIO</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for PE.10~PE.13.   |
| 32      | USB_VBUS          | A    | MFP0  | Power supply from USB* host or HUB.   |
| 33      | USB_D-            | I    | MFP0  | USB differential signal D-.   |
| 34      | USB_D+            | I    | MFP0  | USB differential signal D+.   |
| 35      | PF.7              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | USB_ID            | I    | MFP0  | USB identification. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
| 36      | USB_VDD33_CAP     | A    | MFP0  | Internal power regulator output 3.3V decoupling pin.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with a 1uF capacitor. |
| 37      | PA.3              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | USB_VBUS_ST       | I    | MFP1  | USB external VBUS regulator status pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART0_RXD         | I    | MFP2  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.  |
|         | UART0_nRTS        | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART0.   |
|         | I2C0_SCL          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 clock pin.   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|-------|---|
|         | SC0_PWR          | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard power pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH2         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD3          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 3.   |
| 38      | PA.2             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | USB_VBUS_EN      | O    | MFP1  | USB external VBUS regulator enable pin.<br>(M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | UART0_TXD        | O    | MFP2  | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.  |
|         | UART0_nCTS       | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART0.  |
|         | I2C0_SDA         | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 data input/output pin.   |
|         | SC0_RST          | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH3         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD2          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 2.   |
| 39      | PA.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART1_nRTS       | O    | MFP1  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.   |
|         | UART1_RXD        | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.  |
|         | CAN0_TXD         | I    | MFP4  | CAN bus transmitter input.  |
|         | SC0_DAT          | I/O  | MFP5  | SmartCard data pin.   |
|         | PWM1_CH4         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD1          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 1.   |
|         | STADC            | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 40      | PA.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART1_nCTS       | I    | MFP1  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.  |
|         | UART1_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.  |
|         | CAN0_RXD         | I    | MFP4  | CAN bus receiver input.   |
|         | SC0_CLK          | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH5         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD0          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 0.   |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt0 input pin.  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK     | O    | MFP9  | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 41      | V <sub>DD</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.                      |
| 42      | AV <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for internal analog circuit.   |
| 43      | V <sub>REF</sub> | I    | MFP0  | Voltage reference input for ADC.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with a 1uF capacitor. |
| 44      | PB.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name      | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|---------------|------|-------|---|
|         | EADC_CH0      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input.  |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                 |
|         | UART2_RXD     | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART2.                        |
|         | T2            | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output                |
|         | DAC           | A    | MFP5  | DAC analog output   |
|         | EBI_nWRL      | O    | MFP7  | EBI low byte write enable output pin.                     |
|         | INT1          | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt1 input pin.                            |
| 45      | PB.1          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH1      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 1.                              |
|         | SPI0_MISO1    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                 |
|         | UART2_TXD     | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.                    |
|         | T3            | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output                |
|         | SC0_RST       | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.                                      |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_OUT | O    | MFP6  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger output pin.              |
|         | EBI_nWRH      | O    | MFP7  | EBI high byte write enable output pin                     |
| 46      | PB.2          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH2      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 2.                              |
|         | SPI0_CLK      | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_CLK      | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin                                     |
|         | UART1_RXD     | I    | MFP4  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | SC0_CD        | I    | MFP5  | SmartCard card detect pin.                                |
|         | UART3_RXD     | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
|         | T2_EXT        | I    | MFP11 | Timer2 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 47      | PB.3          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH3      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 3.                              |
|         | SPI0_MISO0    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                 |
|         | SPI1_MISO     | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_TXD     | O    | MFP4  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                    |
|         | UART3_TXD     | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T0_EXT        | I    | MFP11 | Timer0 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 48      | PB.4          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH4      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 4.                              |
|         | SPI0_SS       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_SS       | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 slave select pin                                     |

| Pin No. | Pin Name   | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------|------|-------|---|
|         | UART1_nCTS | I    | MFP4  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | ACMP0_N    | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 negative input pin.                           |
|         | EBI_AD7    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 7.                               |
|         | UART2_TXD  | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T1_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer1 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |

#### 4.3.10M453 CAN Series(CAN+USB) LQFP64 Pin Description

MFP\* = Multi-function pin. (Refer to section SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPL and SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPH)

PA.0 MFP0 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPL[3:0]=0x0.

PA.9 MFP5 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPH[7:4]=0x5.

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|---|
| 1       | PB.15        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH12    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 12.   |
|         | ACMP0_P3     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_nCS1     | O    | MFP7  | EBI chip select 1 enable output pin.  |
| 2       | PB.5         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH13    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 13.   |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P2     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD6      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 6.   |
|         | UART2_RXD    | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
| 3       | PB.6         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH14    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 14.   |
|         | SPI0_MISO0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MISO    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | ACMP0_P1     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD5      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 5.   |
|         | STADC        | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 4       | PB.7         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH15    | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 15.   |
|         | SPI0_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK     | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin   |
|         | ACMP0_P0     | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_AD4      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 4.   |
| 5       | nRESET       | I    | MFP0  | External reset input: active LOW, with an internal pull-up. Set this pin low reset to initial state.<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 10 kΩ pull-up resistor and 10 uF capacitor on nRESET pin. |
| 6       | PD.0         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH6     | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 6. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2  | I2S1 master clock output pin.   |
|         | UART0_RXD    | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|-------|---|
|         | ACMP1_N          | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 negative input pin.                                   |
|         | INT3             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt3 input pin.                                    |
|         | T3               | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output.<br>(M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 7       | AV <sub>SS</sub> | P    | MFP0  | Ground pin for analog circuit.                                    |
| 8       | PD.8             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | EADC_CH7         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 7. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                   |
|         | EBI_nCS0         | O    | MFP7  | EBI chip select 0 enable output pin.                              |
| 9       | PD.9             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | EADC_CH10        | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 10. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                  |
|         | ACMP1_P3         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.                                   |
|         | EBI_ALE          | O    | MFP7  | EBI address latch enable output pin.                              |
| 10      | PD.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | EADC_CH11        | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 11. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                  |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN     | I    | MFP2  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.                       |
|         | UART0_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.                            |
|         | ACMP1_P2         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.                                   |
|         | T0               | I/O  | MFP6  | Timer0 event counter input / toggle output                        |
|         | EBI_nRD          | O    | MFP7  | EBI read enable output pin.                                       |
| 11      | PD.2             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | STADC            | I    | MFP1  | ADC external trigger input.                                       |
|         | T0_EXT           | I    | MFP3  | Timer0 external capture input                                     |
|         | ACMP1_P1         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.                                   |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0      | I    | MFP6  | PWM0 break input 0  |
|         | EBI_nWR          | O    | MFP7  | EBI write enable output pin.                                      |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt0 input pin.                                    |
| 12      | PD.3             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP1  | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output                        |
|         | T1_EXT           | I    | MFP3  | Timer1 external capture input                                     |
|         | ACMP1_P0         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.                                   |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE1      | I    | MFP6  | PWM0 break input 1  |
|         | EBI_MCLK         | O    | MFP7  | EBI external clock output pin                                     |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt1 input pin.                                    |
| 13      | V <sub>BAT</sub> |      | MFP0  | Power supply by batteries for RTC and PF.0~PF.2.                  |
| 14      | PF.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                                  |



| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|--------------|------|------|--|
|         | X32_OUT      | O    | MFP1 | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal output pin.      |
|         | INT5         | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt5 input pin.                           |
| 15      | PF.1         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | X32_IN       | I    | MFP1 | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal input pin.       |
| 16      | PF.2         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | TAMPER       | I/O  | MFP1 | TAMPER detector loop pin                                 |
| 17      | PD.12        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_SS      | I    | MFP2 | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
|         | UART3_TXD    | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART3.                   |
|         | PWM1_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_ADR16    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 16.                                  |
| 18      | PD.13        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | UART3_RXD    | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART3.                       |
|         | PWM1_CH1     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_ADR17    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 17.                                  |
| 19      | PD.14        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_MISO    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | UART3_nCTS   | I    | MFP3 | Clear to Send input pin for UART3.                       |
|         | PWM1_CH2     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_ADR18    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 18.                                  |
| 20      | PD.15        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | SPI2_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
|         | UART3_nRTS   | O    | MFP3 | Request to Send output pin for UART3.                    |
|         | PWM1_CH3     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_ADR19    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 19.                                  |
| 21      | PD.7         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN | I    | MFP3 | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.              |
|         | T1           | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output               |
|         | ACMP0_O      | O    | MFP5 | Comparator0 output .                                     |
|         | PWM0_CH5     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                               |
|         | EBI_nRD      | O    | MFP7 | EBI read enable output pin.                              |
| 22      | PF.3         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                         |

| Pin No. | Pin Name        | Type | MFP*  | Description  |
|---------|-----------------|------|-------|--|
|         | XT1_OUT         | O    | MFP1  | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal output pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SCL        | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 clock pin.  |
|         |                 |      |       |  |
| 23      | PF.4            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_IN          | I    | MFP1  | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal input pin.  |
|         | I2C1_SDA        | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
| 24      | V <sub>SS</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Ground pin for digital circuit.  |
| 25      | V <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.           |
| 26      | LDO_CAP         | A    | MFP0  | LDO output pin.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with an external capacitor. |
| 27      | PC.0            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_CLK        | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART2_nCTS      | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART2.   |
|         | CAN0_TXD        | I    | MFP4  | CAN bus transmitter input.   |
|         | PWM0_CH0        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD8         | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 8.  |
|         | INT2            | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt2 input pin.   |
|         | UART3_TXD       | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                  |
|         | T3_EXT          | I    | MFP11 | Timer3 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 28      | PC.1            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | CLKO            | O    | MFP1  | Clock Out  |
|         | STDAC           | I    | MFP2  | DAC external trigger input.  |
|         | UART2_nRTS      | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART2.  |
|         | CAN0_RXD        | I    | MFP4  | CAN bus receiver input.  |
|         | PWM0_CH1        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD9         | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 9.  |
|         | UART3_RXD       | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                      |
| 29      | PC.2            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_SS         | I    | MFP2  | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART2_TXD       | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.   |
|         | ACMP1_O         | O    | MFP5  | Comparator1 output .   |
|         | PWM0_CH2        | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD10        | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 10.   |
| 30      | PC.3            | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|--------------|------|------|--|
|         | SPI2_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | UART2_RXD    | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART2.   |
|         | USB_VBUS_ST  | I    | MFP4 | USB external VBUS regulator status pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | PWM0_CH3     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD11     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 11.   |
| 31      | PC.4         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_MISO    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 clock pin.  |
|         | USB_VBUS_EN  | O    | MFP4 | USB external VBUS regulator enable pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | PWM0_CH4     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD12     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 12.   |
| 32      | PC.5         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2 | I2S2 master clock output pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | PWM0_CH5     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD13     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 13.   |
| 33      | PC.6         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SMBAL   | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBALTER# pin   |
|         | ACMP1_O      | O    | MFP5 | Comparator1 output .   |
|         | PWM1_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD14     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 14.   |
|         | UART0_TXD    | O    | MFP9 | Data transmitter output pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 34      | PC.7         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SMBUS   | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)  |
|         | PWM1_CH1     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_AD15     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 15.   |
|         | UART0_RXD    | I    | MFP9 | Data receiver input pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 35      | PF.5         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_CLK      | I    | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger clock pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_CLK pin. |
| 36      | PF.6         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_DAT      | I/O  | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger data pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor                  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|---|
|         |              |      |       | on ICE_DAT pin.   |
| 37      | PE.8         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | UART1_TXD    | O    | MFP1  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                        |
|         | SPI0_MISO1   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C1 clock pin.   |
|         | SC0_PWR      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard power pin.  |
|         | CLKO         | O    | MFP9  | Clock Out (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                  |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0  | I    | MFP10 | PWM0 break input 0 (M45xD/M45xC Only)                         |
|         | T1           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 38      | PE.9         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | UART1_RXD    | I    | MFP1  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                            |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                     |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C1 data input/output pin.                                   |
|         | SC0_RST      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP9  | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)              |
|         | PWM1_BRAKE1  | I    | MFP10 | PWM1 break input 1 (M45xD/M45xC Only)                         |
|         | T2           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 39      | PE.10        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI1_MISO    | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                         |
|         | SPI0_MISO0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_nCTS   | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                            |
|         | I2C0_SMBAL   | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBALTER# pin                                      |
|         | SC0_DAT      | I/O  | MFP5  | SmartCard data pin.   |
|         | UART3_TXD    | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 clock pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                            |
| 40      | PE.11        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI1_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                         |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_nRTS   | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                         |
|         | I2C0_SMBUSUS | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBUSUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)                   |
|         | SC0_CLK      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.  |
|         | UART3_RXD    | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 data input/output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                |

| Pin No. | Pin Name          | Type | MFP* | Description   |
|---------|-------------------|------|------|---|
| 41      | PE.12             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_SS           | I/O  | MFP1 | SPI1 slave select pin   |
|         | SPI0_SS           | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI0 slave select pin.  |
|         | UART1_TXD         | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.  |
|         | I2C0_SCL          | I/O  | MFP4 | I2C0 clock pin.   |
| 42      | PE.13             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK          | I/O  | MFP1 | SPI1 serial clock pin   |
|         | SPI0_CLK          | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |
|         | UART1_RXD         | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART1.  |
|         | I2C0_SDA          | I/O  | MFP4 | I2C0 data input/output pin.   |
| 43      | V <sub>DDIO</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Power supply for PE.8~PE.13.  |
| 44      | USB_VBUS          | A    | MFP0 | Power supply from USB* host or HUB.   |
| 45      | USB_D-            | I    | MFP0 | USB differential signal D-.   |
| 46      | USB_D+            | I    | MFP0 | USB differential signal D+.   |
| 47      | PF.7              | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | USB_ID            | I    | MFP0 | USB identification. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
| 48      | USB_VDD33_CAP     | A    | MFP0 | Internal power regulator output 3.3V decoupling pin.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with a 1uF capacitor. |
| 49      | PA.3              | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | USB_VBUS_ST       | I    | MFP1 | USB external VBUS regulator status pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART0_RXD         | I    | MFP2 | Data receiver input pin for UART0.  |
|         | UART0_nRTS        | O    | MFP3 | Request to Send output pin for UART0.   |
|         | I2C0_SCL          | I/O  | MFP4 | I2C0 clock pin.   |
|         | SC0_PWR           | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard power pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH2          | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD3           | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 3.   |
| 50      | PA.2              | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | USB_VBUS_EN       | O    | MFP1 | USB external VBUS regulator enable pin.<br>(M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | UART0_TXD         | O    | MFP2 | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.  |
|         | UART0_nCTS        | I    | MFP3 | Clear to Send input pin for UART0.  |
|         | I2C0_SDA          | I/O  | MFP4 | I2C0 data input/output pin.   |
|         | SC0_RST           | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard reset pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH3          | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|-------|---|
|         | EBI_AD2          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 2.   |
| 51      | PA.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART1_nRTS       | O    | MFP1  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.   |
|         | UART1_RXD        | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.  |
|         | CAN0_TXD         | I    | MFP4  | CAN bus transmitter input.  |
|         | SC0_DAT          | I/O  | MFP5  | SmartCard data pin.   |
|         | PWM1_CH4         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD1          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 1.   |
|         | STADC            | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 52      | PA.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | UART1_nCTS       | I    | MFP1  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.  |
|         | UART1_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.  |
|         | CAN0_RXD         | I    | MFP4  | CAN bus receiver input.   |
|         | SC0_CLK          | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH5         | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD0          | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 0.   |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt0 input pin.  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK     | O    | MFP9  | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 53      | V <sub>SS</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Ground pin for digital circuit.   |
| 54      | V <sub>DD</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.                      |
| 55      | AV <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for internal analog circuit.   |
| 56      | V <sub>REF</sub> | I    | MFP0  | Voltage reference input for ADC.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with a 1uF capacitor. |
| 57      | PB.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH0         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input.  |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | UART2_RXD        | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART2.  |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output  |
|         | DAC              | A    | MFP5  | DAC analog output   |
|         | EBI_nWRL         | O    | MFP7  | EBI low byte write enable output pin.   |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt1 input pin.  |
| 58      | PB.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH1         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 1.  |
|         | SPI0_MISO1       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name      | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|---------------|------|-------|---|
|         | UART2_TXD     | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.                    |
|         | T3            | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output                |
|         | SC0_RST       | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.                                      |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_OUT | O    | MFP6  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger output pin.              |
|         | EBI_nWRH      | O    | MFP7  | EBI high byte write enable output pin                     |
| 59      | PB.2          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH2      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 2.                              |
|         | SPI0_CLK      | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_CLK      | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin                                     |
|         | UART1_RXD     | I    | MFP4  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | SC0_CD        | I    | MFP5  | SmartCard card detect pin.                                |
|         | UART3_RXD     | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
|         | T2_EXT        | I    | MFP11 | Timer2 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 60      | PB.3          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH3      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 3.                              |
|         | SPI0_MISO0    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                 |
|         | SPI1_MISO     | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_TXD     | O    | MFP4  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                    |
|         | UART3_TXD     | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T0_EXT        | I    | MFP11 | Timer0 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 61      | PB.4          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH4      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 4.                              |
|         | SPI0_SS       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_SS       | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 slave select pin                                     |
|         | UART1_nCTS    | I    | MFP4  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | ACMP0_N       | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 negative input pin.                           |
|         | EBI_AD7       | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 7.                               |
|         | UART2_TXD     | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T1_EXT        | I    | MFP11 | Timer1 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 62      | PB.8          | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH5      | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 5.                              |
|         | UART1_nRTS    | O    | MFP4  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                     |
|         | PWM0_CH2      | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Type | MFP* | Description                      |
|---------|----------|------|------|----------------------------------|
| 63      | PB.11    | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin. |
|         | EADC_CH8 | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input channel 8.     |
| 64      | PB.12    | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin. |
|         | EADC_CH9 | A    | MFP1 | EADC analog input channel 9.     |



#### 4.3.11 M453 CAN Series(CAN+USB) LQFP100 Pin Description

MFP\* = Multi-function pin. (Refer to section SYS\_GPx\_MFPL and SYS\_GPx\_MFPH)

PA.0 MFP0 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPL[3:0] = 0x0.

PA.9 MFP5 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPH[7:4] = 0x5.

| Pin No. | Pin Name   | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------|------|-------|---|
| 1       | PB.13      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)         |
|         | EADC_CH10  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 10. (M45xG/M45xE Only)            |
|         | NC         |      |       | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)                            |
| 2       | PB.14      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)         |
|         | EADC_CH11  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 11. (M45xG/M45xE Only)            |
|         | NC         |      |       | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)                            |
| 3       | PB.15      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                            |
|         | EADC_CH12  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 12.                               |
|         | ACMP0_P3   | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.                             |
|         | EBI_nCS1   | O    | MFP7  | EBI chip select 1 enable output pin.                        |
| 4       | PB.5       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                            |
|         | EADC_CH13  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 13.                               |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0 | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                   |
|         | SPI1_MOSI  | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                       |
|         | ACMP0_P2   | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.                             |
|         | EBI_AD6    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 6.                                 |
|         | UART2_RXD  | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only)       |
| 5       | PB.6       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                            |
|         | EADC_CH14  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 14.                               |
|         | SPI0_MISO0 | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                   |
|         | SPI1_MISO  | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                       |
|         | ACMP0_P1   | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.                             |
|         | EBI_AD5    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 5.                                 |
| 6       | PB.7       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                            |
|         | EADC_CH15  | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 15.                               |
|         | SPI0_CLK   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.                                      |
|         | SPI1_CLK   | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin                                       |
|         | ACMP0_P0   | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 positive input pin.                             |
|         | EBI_AD4    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 4.                                 |
|         | STADC      | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)              |
| 7       | nRESET     | I    | MFP0  | External reset input: active LOW, with an internal pull-up. |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|-------|---|
|         |                  |      |       | Set this pin low reset to initial state.<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 10 kΩ pull-up resistor and 10 uF capacitor on nRESET pin. |
| 8       | PD.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH6         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 6. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK     | O    | MFP2  | I2S1 master clock output pin.   |
|         | UART0_RXD        | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.  |
|         | ACMP1_N          | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 negative input pin.   |
|         | INT3             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt3 input pin.  |
|         | T3               | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 9       | AV <sub>SS</sub> | P    | MFP0  | Ground pin for analog circuit. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | NC               |      |       | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 10      | V <sub>DD</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.  |
| 11      | V <sub>SS</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Ground pin for digital circuit.   |
| 12      | PC.8             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
| 13      | PD.8             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH7         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 7. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | EBI_nCS0         | O    | MFP7  | EBI chip select 0 enable output pin.  |
| 14      | PD.9             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH10        | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 10. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
|         | ACMP1_P3         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.   |
|         | EBI_ALE          | O    | MFP7  | EBI address latch enable output pin.  |
| 15      | PD.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH11        | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 11. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN     | I    | MFP2  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.   |
|         | UART0_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.  |
|         | ACMP1_P2         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.   |
|         | T0               | I/O  | MFP6  | Timer0 event counter input / toggle output  |
|         | EBI_nRD          | O    | MFP7  | EBI read enable output pin.   |
| 16      | PD.2             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | STADC            | I    | MFP1  | ADC external trigger input.   |
|         | T0_EXT           | I    | MFP3  | Timer0 external capture input   |
|         | ACMP1_P1         | A    | MFP5  | Comparator1 positive input pin.   |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0      | I    | MFP6  | PWM0 break input 0  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP* | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|------|---|
|         | EBI_nWR          | O    | MFP7 | EBI write enable output pin.                        |
|         | INT0             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt0 input pin.                      |
| 17      | PD.3             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP1 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output          |
|         | T1_EXT           | I    | MFP3 | Timer1 external capture input                       |
|         | ACMP1_P0         | A    | MFP5 | Comparator1 positive input pin.                     |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE1      | I    | MFP6 | PWM0 break input 1                                  |
|         | EBI_MCLK         | O    | MFP7 | EBI external clock output pin                       |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt1 input pin.                      |
| 18      | PD.4             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | SPI1_CLK         | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 serial clock pin                               |
|         | I2C0_SDA         | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C0 data input/output pin.                         |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0      | I    | MFP5 | PWM0 break input 0                                  |
|         | T0               | I/O  | MFP6 | Timer0 event counter input / toggle output          |
| 19      | PD.5             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | CLKO             | O    | MFP1 | Clock Out   |
|         | SPI1_MISO        | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.               |
|         | I2C0_SCL         | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C0 clock pin.                                     |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE1      | I    | MFP5 | PWM0 break input 1                                  |
|         | T1               | I/O  | MFP6 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output          |
| 20      | PE.3             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | SPI1_MOSI        | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.               |
|         | PWM0_CH3         | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                          |
| 21      | PD.6             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | CLKO             | O    | MFP1 | Clock Out   |
|         | SPI1_SS          | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 slave select pin                               |
|         | UART0_RXD        | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART0.                  |
|         | ACMP0_O          | O    | MFP5 | Comparator0 output .                                |
|         | PWM0_CH5         | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                          |
|         | EBI_nWR          | O    | MFP7 | EBI write enable output pin.                        |
| 22      | V <sub>BAT</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Power supply by batteries for RTC and PF.0~PF.2.    |
| 23      | PF.0             | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                    |
|         | X32_OUT          | O    | MFP1 | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal output pin. |
|         | INT5             | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt5 input pin.                      |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP* | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|------|---|
| 24      | PF.1         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | X32_IN       | I    | MFP1 | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal input pin.            |
| 25      | PF.2         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | TAMPER       | I/O  | MFP1 | TAMPER detector loop pin                                      |
| 26      | PD.10        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)           |
|         | T2           | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | NC           |      |      | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)                              |
| 27      | PD.11        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)           |
|         | T3           | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | NC           |      |      | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)                              |
| 28      | PD.12        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI2_SS      | I    | MFP2 | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                     |
|         | UART3_TXD    | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART3.                        |
|         | PWM1_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                                    |
|         | EBI_ADR16    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 16.                                       |
| 29      | PD.13        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI2_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)      |
|         | UART3_RXD    | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART3.                            |
|         | PWM1_CH1     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                                    |
|         | EBI_ADR17    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 17.                                       |
| 30      | PD.14        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI2_MISO    | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)      |
|         | UART3_nCTS   | I    | MFP3 | Clear to Send input pin for UART3.                            |
|         | PWM1_CH2     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                                    |
|         | EBI_ADR18    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 18.                                       |
| 31      | PD.15        | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI2_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                     |
|         | UART3_nRTS   | O    | MFP3 | Request to Send output pin for UART3.                         |
|         | PWM1_CH3     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                                    |
|         | EBI_ADR19    | O    | MFP7 | EBI address bus bit 19.                                       |
| 32      | PD.7         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_IN | I    | MFP3 | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.                   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name        | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|-----------------|------|------|--|
|         | T1              | I/O  | MFP4 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output   |
|         | ACMP0_O         | O    | MFP5 | Comparator0 output.  |
|         | PWM0_CH5        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.   |
|         | EBI_nRD         | O    | MFP7 | EBI read enable output pin.  |
| 33      | PF.3            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_OUT         | O    | MFP1 | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal output pin.   |
|         | I2C1_SCL        | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 clock pin.  |
| 34      | PF.4            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | XT1_IN          | I    | MFP1 | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal input pin.  |
|         | I2C1_SDA        | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
| 35      | V <sub>SS</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Ground pin for digital circuit.  |
| 36      | V <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.           |
| 37      | LDO_CAP         | A    | MFP0 | LDO output pin.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with an external capacitor. |
| 38      | PC.9            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | SPI2_I2SMCLK    | O    | MFP2 | I2S2 master clock output pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | PWM1_CH0        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | NC              |      |      | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
| 39      | PC.10           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_MOSI       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                                   |
|         | PWM1_CH1        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
| 40      | PC.11           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_MISO       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                                   |
|         | PWM1_CH2        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
| 41      | PC.12           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_CLK        | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | PWM1_CH3        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
| 42      | PC.13           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI2_SS         | I    | MFP2 | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | PWM1_CH4        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.   |
| 43      | PC.14           | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | PWM1_CH5        | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | NC              |      |      | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name    | Type | MFP*  | Description  |
|---------|-------------|------|-------|--|
| 44      | PC.0        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                           |
|         | SPI2_CLK    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                  |
|         | UART2_nCTS  | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART2.                         |
|         | CAN0_TXD    | I    | MFP4  | CAN bus transmitter input.                                 |
|         | PWM0_CH0    | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                 |
|         | EBI_AD8     | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 8.                                |
|         | INT2        | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt2 input pin.                             |
|         | UART3_TXD   | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
|         | T3_EXT      | I    | MFP11 | Timer3 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)          |
| 45      | PC.1        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                           |
|         | CLKO        | O    | MFP1  | Clock Out  |
|         | STDAC       | I    | MFP2  | DAC external trigger input.                                |
|         | UART2_nRTS  | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART2.                      |
|         | CAN0_RXD    | I    | MFP4  | CAN bus receiver input.                                    |
|         | PWM0_CH1    | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                 |
|         | EBI_AD9     | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 9.                                |
|         | UART3_RXD   | I/O  | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)      |
| 46      | PC.2        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                           |
|         | SPI2_SS     | I    | MFP2  | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                  |
|         | UART2_TXD   | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.                     |
|         | ACMP1_O     | O    | MFP5  | Comparator1 output .                                       |
|         | PWM0_CH2    | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                 |
|         | EBI_AD10    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 10.                               |
|         |             |      |       |  |
| 47      | PC.3        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                           |
|         | SPI2_MOSI   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | UART2_RXD   | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART2.                         |
|         | USB_VBUS_ST | I    | MFP4  | USB external VBUS regulator status pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | PWM0_CH3    | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                 |
|         | EBI_AD11    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 11.                               |
|         |             |      |       |  |
| 48      | PC.4        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                           |
|         | SPI2_MISO   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | I2C1_SCL    | I/O  | MFP3  | I2C1 clock pin.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP* | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|------|---|
|         | USB_VBUS_EN  | O    | MFP4 | USB external VBUS regulator enable pin.<br>(M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|         | PWM0_CH4     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                                    |
|         | EBI_AD12     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 12.                                  |
| 49      | PE.0         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI2_CLK     | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                     |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 data input/output pin.                                   |
|         | T2_EXT       | I    | MFP4 | Timer2 external capture input                                 |
|         | SC0_CD       | I    | MFP5 | SmartCard card detect pin.                                    |
|         | PWM0_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                                    |
|         | EBI_nCS1     | O    | MFP7 | EBI chip select 1 enable output pin.                          |
|         | INT4         | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt4 input pin.                                |
| 50      | PC.5         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI2_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2 | I2S2 master clock output pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)              |
|         | PWM0_CH5     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM0 output/capture input.                                    |
|         | EBI_AD13     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 13.                                  |
| 51      | PC.6         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | I2C1_SMBAL   | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBALTER# pin                                      |
|         | ACMP1_O      | O    | MFP5 | Comparator1 output .  |
|         | PWM1_CH0     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                                    |
|         | EBI_AD14     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 14.                                  |
|         | UART0_TXD    | O    | MFP9 | Data transmitter output pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
| 52      | PC.7         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | I2C1_SMBUSUS | O    | MFP3 | I2C1 SMBus SMBUSUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)                   |
|         | PWM1_CH1     | I/O  | MFP6 | PWM1 output/capture input.                                    |
|         | EBI_AD15     | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 15.                                  |
|         | UART0_RXD    | I    | MFP9 | Data receiver input pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 53      | PE.4         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 clock pin.   |
|         | SC0_PWR      | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard power pin.  |
|         | PWM1_BRAKE0  | I    | MFP6 | PWM1 break input 0  |
|         | EBI_nCS0     | O    | MFP7 | EBI chip select 0 enable output pin.                          |
|         | INT0         | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt0 input pin.                                |
| 54      | PE.5         | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |

| Pin No. | Pin Name        | Type | MFP* | Description  |
|---------|-----------------|------|------|--|
|         | I2C1_SDA        | I/O  | MFP3 | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
|         | SC0_RST         | O    | MFP5 | SmartCard reset pin.   |
|         | PWM1_BRAKE1     | I    | MFP6 | PWM1 break input 1   |
|         | EBI_ALE         | O    | MFP7 | EBI address latch enable output pin.   |
|         | INT1            | I    | MFP8 | External interrupt1 input pin.   |
| 55      | PF.5            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_CLK         | I    | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger clock pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_CLK pin. |
| 56      | PF.6            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | ICE_DAT         | I/O  | MFP1 | Serial wired debugger data pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_DAT pin.  |
| 57      | PA.8            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | UART3_TXD       | O    | MFP3 | Data transmitter output pin for UART3.   |
| 58      | PA.9            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | UART3_RXD       | I    | MFP3 | Data receiver input pin for UART3.   |
| 59      | PA.7            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_CLK        | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 serial clock pin  |
|         | T0_EXT          | I    | MFP3 | Timer0 external capture input  |
|         | EBI_AD7         | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 7.  |
| 60      | PA.6            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MISO       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.  |
|         | T1_EXT          | I    | MFP3 | Timer1 external capture input  |
|         | EBI_AD6         | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 6.  |
| 61      | PA.5            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MOSI       | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.  |
|         | T2_EXT          | I    | MFP3 | Timer2 external capture input  |
|         | EBI_AD5         | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 5.  |
| 62      | PA.4            | I/O  | MFP0 | General purpose digital I/O pin.   |
|         | SPI1_SS         | I/O  | MFP2 | SPI1 slave select pin  |
|         | EBI_AD4         | I/O  | MFP7 | EBI address/data bus bit 4.  |
| 63      | V <sub>SS</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Ground pin for digital circuit.  |
| 64      | V <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0 | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function. (M45xG/M45xE Only)              |
|         | NC              |      |      | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |



| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|---|
| 65      | PE.1         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | T3_EXT       | I    | MFP3  | Timer3 external capture input                                 |
|         | SC0_CD       | I    | MFP5  | SmartCard card detect pin.                                    |
|         | PWM0_CH1     | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                    |
| 66      | PE.8         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | UART1_TXD    | O    | MFP1  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                        |
|         | SPI0_MISO1   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C1 clock pin.   |
|         | SC0_PWR      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard power pin.  |
|         | CLKO         | O    | MFP9  | Clock Out (M45xD/M45xC Only)                                  |
|         | PWM0_BRAKE0  | I    | MFP10 | PWM0 break input 0 (M45xD/M45xC Only)                         |
|         | T1           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 67      | PE.9         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | UART1_RXD    | I    | MFP1  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                            |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                     |
|         | I2C1_SDA     | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C1 data input/output pin.                                   |
|         | SC0_RST      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.  |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP9  | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)              |
|         | PWM1_BRAKE1  | I    | MFP10 | PWM1 break input 1 (M45xD/M45xC Only)                         |
|         | T2           | I/O  | MFP11 | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 68      | PE.10        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI1_MISO    | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                         |
|         | SPI0_MISO0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_nCTS   | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                            |
|         | I2C0_SMBAL   | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBALTER# pin                                      |
|         | SC0_DAT      | I/O  | MFP5  | SmartCard data pin.   |
|         | UART3_TXD    | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
|         | I2C1_SCL     | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 clock pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)                            |
| 69      | PE.11        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                              |
|         | SPI1_MOSI    | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                         |
|         | SPI0_MOSI0   | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                     |
|         | UART1_nRTS   | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                         |
|         | I2C0_SMBUS   | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)                     |

| Pin No. | Pin Name          | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|-------------------|------|-------|---|
|         | SC0_CLK           | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.  |
|         | UART3_RXD         | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | I2C1_SDA          | I/O  | MFP11 | I2C1 data input/output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 70      | PE.12             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_SS           | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 slave select pin   |
|         | SPI0_SS           | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.  |
|         | UART1_TXD         | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.  |
|         | I2C0_SCL          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 clock pin.   |
| 71      | PE.13             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK          | I/O  | MFP1  | SPI1 serial clock pin   |
|         | SPI0_CLK          | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |
|         | UART1_RXD         | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.  |
|         | I2C0_SDA          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 data input/output pin.   |
| 72      | V <sub>BDIO</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for PE.8~PE.13.  |
| 73      | USB_VBUS          | A    | MFP0  | Power supply from USB* host or HUB.   |
| 74      | USB_D-            | I    | MFP0  | USB differential signal D-.   |
| 75      | USB_D+            | I    | MFP0  | USB differential signal D+.   |
| 76      | PF.7              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | USB_ID            | I    | MFP0  | USB identification. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
| 77      | USB_VDD33_CAP     | A    | MFP0  | Internal power regulator output 3.3V decoupling pin.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with a 1uF capacitor. |
| 78      | PE.2              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | PWM1_CH1          | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|         | NC                |      |       | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
| 79      | PA.3              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | USB_VBUS_ST       | I    | MFP1  | USB external VBUS regulator status pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|         | UART0_RXD         | I    | MFP2  | Data receiver input pin for UART0.  |
|         | UART0_nRTS        | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART0.   |
|         | I2C0_SCL          | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 clock pin.   |
|         | SC0_PWR           | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard power pin.  |
|         | PWM1_CH2          | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.  |
|         | EBI_AD3           | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 3.   |
| 80      | PA.2              | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | USB_VBUS_EN       | O    | MFP1  | USB external VBUS regulator enable pin.   |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | Type | MFP*  | Description                                      |
|---------|--------------|------|-------|--|
|         |              |      |       | (M45xG/M45xE Only)                               |
|         | UART0_TXD    | O    | MFP2  | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.           |
|         | UART0_nCTS   | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART0.               |
|         | I2C0_SDA     | I/O  | MFP4  | I2C0 data input/output pin.                      |
|         | SC0_RST      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.                             |
|         | PWM1_CH3     | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                       |
|         | EBI_AD2      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 2.                      |
| 81      | PA.1         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
|         | UART1_nRTS   | O    | MFP1  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.            |
|         | UART1_RXD    | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.               |
|         | CAN0_TXD     | I    | MFP4  | CAN bus transmitter input.                       |
|         | SC0_DAT      | I/O  | MFP5  | SmartCard data pin.                              |
|         | PWM1_CH4     | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                       |
|         | EBI_AD1      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 1.                      |
|         | STADC        | I/O  | MFP10 | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
| 82      | PA.0         | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
|         | UART1_nCTS   | I    | MFP1  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.               |
|         | UART1_TXD    | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.           |
|         | CAN0_RXD     | I    | MFP4  | CAN bus receiver input.                          |
|         | SC0_CLK      | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard clock pin.                             |
|         | PWM1_CH5     | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM1 output/capture input.                       |
|         | EBI_AD0      | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 0.                      |
|         | INT0         | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt0 input pin.                   |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP9  | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| 83      | PA.12        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
|         | SPI1_I2SMCLK | O    | MFP2  | I2S1 master clock output pin.                    |
|         | CAN0_TXD     | I    | MFP4  | CAN bus transmitter input.                       |
| 84      | PA.13        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
|         | CAN0_RXD     | I    | MFP4  | CAN bus receiver input.                          |
| 85      | PA.14        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
|         | UART2_nCTS   | I    | MFP3  | Clear to Send input pin for UART2.               |
|         | I2C0_SMBAL   | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBALTER# pin                         |
| 86      | PA.15        | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                 |
|         | UART2_nRTS   | O    | MFP3  | Request to Send output pin for UART2.            |
|         | I2C0_SMBUSUS | O    | MFP4  | I2C0 SMBus SMBUSUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)      |

| Pin No. | Pin Name         | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------------|------|-------|---|
| 87      | V <sub>SS</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Ground pin for digital circuit.   |
| 88      | V <sub>DD</sub>  | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for I/O ports and LDO source for internal PLL and digital function.                      |
| 89      | AV <sub>DD</sub> | A    | MFP0  | Power supply for internal analog circuit.   |
| 90      | V <sub>REF</sub> | I    | MFP0  | Voltage reference input for ADC.<br><b>Note:</b> This pin needs to be connected with a 1uF capacitor. |
| 91      | PB.0             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH0         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input.  |
|         | SPI0_MOSI1       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.   |
|         | UART2_RXD        | I    | MFP3  | Data receiver input pin for UART2.  |
|         | T2               | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output  |
|         | DAC              | A    | MFP5  | DAC analog output   |
|         | EBI_nWRL         | O    | MFP7  | EBI low byte write enable output pin.   |
|         | INT1             | I    | MFP8  | External interrupt1 input pin.  |
| 92      | PB.1             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH1         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 1.  |
|         | SPI0_MISO1       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | UART2_TXD        | O    | MFP3  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.  |
|         | T3               | I/O  | MFP4  | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output  |
|         | SC0_RST          | O    | MFP5  | SmartCard reset pin.  |
|         | PWM0_SYNC_OUT    | O    | MFP6  | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger output pin.  |
|         | EBI_nWRH         | O    | MFP7  | EBI high byte write enable output pin   |
| 93      | PB.2             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH2         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 2.  |
|         | SPI0_CLK         | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 serial clock pin.  |
|         | SPI1_CLK         | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 serial clock pin   |
|         | UART1_RXD        | I    | MFP4  | Data receiver input pin for UART1.  |
|         | SC0_CD           | I    | MFP5  | SmartCard card detect pin.  |
|         | UART3_RXD        | I    | MFP9  | Data receiver input pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|         | T2_EXT           | I    | MFP11 | Timer2 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
| 94      | PB.3             | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.  |
|         | EADC_CH3         | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 3.  |
|         | SPI0_MISO0       | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | SPI1_MISO        | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.   |
|         | UART1_TXD        | O    | MFP4  | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.  |

| Pin No. | Pin Name   | Type | MFP*  | Description   |
|---------|------------|------|-------|---|
|         | UART3_TXD  | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART3. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T0_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer0 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 95      | PB.4       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH4   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 4.                              |
|         | SPI0_SS    | I/O  | MFP2  | SPI0 slave select pin.                                    |
|         | SPI1_SS    | I/O  | MFP3  | SPI1 slave select pin                                     |
|         | UART1_nCTS | I    | MFP4  | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                        |
|         | ACMP0_N    | A    | MFP5  | Comparator0 negative input pin.                           |
|         | EBI_AD7    | I/O  | MFP7  | EBI address/data bus bit 7.                               |
|         | UART2_TXD  | O    | MFP9  | Data transmitter output pin for UART2. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|         | T1_EXT     | I    | MFP11 | Timer1 external capture input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |
| 96      | PB.8       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH5   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 5.                              |
|         | UART1_nRTS | O    | MFP4  | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                     |
|         | PWM0_CH2   | I/O  | MFP6  | PWM0 output/capture input.                                |
| 97      | PB.9       | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)       |
|         | EADC_CH6   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 6. (M45xG/M45xE Only)           |
|         | NC         |      |       | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)                          |
| 98      | PB.10      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)       |
|         | EADC_CH7   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 7. (M45xG/M45xE Only)           |
|         | NC         |      |       | Not connected (M45xD/M45xC Only)                          |
| 99      | PB.11      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH8   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 8.                              |
| 100     | PB.12      | I/O  | MFP0  | General purpose digital I/O pin.                          |
|         | EADC_CH9   | A    | MFP1  | EADC analog input channel 9.                              |

#### 4.3.12 GPIO Multi-function Pin Summary

MFP\* = Multi-function pin. (Refer to section SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPL and SYS\_GP<sub>x</sub>\_MFPH)

PA.0 MFP0 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPL[3:0]=0x0.

PA.9 MFP5 means SYS\_GPA\_MFPH[7:4]=0x5.

| Group | Pin Name  | GPIO  | MFP* | Type | Description                            |
|-------|-----------|-------|------|------|--|
| ACMP0 | ACMP0_N   | PB.4  | MFP5 | A    | Comparator0 negative input pin.        |
|       | ACMP0_O   | PD.6  | MFP5 | O    | Comparator0 output .                   |
|       | ACMP0_O   | PD.7  | MFP5 | O    | Comparator0 output .                   |
|       | ACMP0_P0  | PB.7  | MFP5 | A    | Comparator0 positive input pin.        |
|       | ACMP0_P1  | PB.6  | MFP5 | A    | Comparator0 positive input pin.        |
|       | ACMP0_P2  | PB.5  | MFP5 | A    | Comparator0 positive input pin.        |
|       | ACMP0_P3  | PB.15 | MFP5 | A    | Comparator0 positive input pin.        |
| ACMP1 | ACMP1_N   | PD.0  | MFP5 | A    | Comparator1 negative input pin.        |
|       | ACMP1_O   | PC.2  | MFP5 | O    | Comparator1 output .                   |
|       | ACMP1_O   | PC.6  | MFP5 | O    | Comparator1 output .                   |
|       | ACMP1_P0  | PD.3  | MFP5 | A    | Comparator1 positive input pin.        |
|       | ACMP1_P1  | PD.2  | MFP5 | A    | Comparator1 positive input pin.        |
|       | ACMP1_P2  | PD.1  | MFP5 | A    | Comparator1 positive input pin.        |
|       | ACMP1_P3  | PD.9  | MFP5 | A    | Comparator1 positive input pin.        |
| EADC  | EADC_CH0  | PB.0  | MFP1 | A    | ADC0 analog input.                     |
|       | EADC_CH1  | PB.1  | MFP1 | A    | ADC1 analog input.                     |
|       | EADC_CH2  | PB.2  | MFP1 | A    | ADC2 analog input.                     |
|       | EADC_CH3  | PB.3  | MFP1 | A    | ADC3 analog input.                     |
|       | EADC_CH4  | PB.4  | MFP1 | A    | ADC4 analog input.                     |
|       | EADC_CH5  | PB.8  | MFP1 | A    | ADC5 analog input.                     |
|       | EADC_CH6  | PB.9  | MFP1 | A    | ADC6 analog input. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|       | EADC_CH6  | PD.0  | MFP1 | A    | ADC6 analog input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
|       | EADC_CH7  | PB.10 | MFP1 | A    | ADC7 analog input. (M45xG/M45xE Only)  |
|       | EADC_CH7  | PD.8  | MFP1 | A    | ADC7 analog input. (M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
|       | EADC_CH8  | PB.11 | MFP1 | A    | ADC8 analog input.                     |
|       | EADC_CH9  | PB.12 | MFP1 | A    | ADC9 analog input.                     |
|       | EADC_CH10 | PB.13 | MFP1 | A    | ADC10 analog input. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|       | EADC_CH10 | PD.9  | MFP1 | A    | ADC10 analog input. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|       | EADC_CH11 | PB.14 | MFP1 | A    | ADC11 analog input. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|       | EADC_CH11 | PD.1  | MFP1 | A    | ADC11 analog input. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|       | EADC_CH12 | PB.15 | MFP1 | A    | ADC12 analog input.                    |

| Group | Pin Name  | GPIO  | MFP*  | Type | Description                                    |
|-------|-----------|-------|-------|------|--|
|       | EADC_CH13 | PB.5  | MFP1  | A    | ADC13 analog input.                            |
|       | EADC_CH14 | PB.6  | MFP1  | A    | ADC14 analog input.                            |
|       | EADC_CH15 | PB.7  | MFP1  | A    | ADC15 analog input.                            |
|       | STADC     | PD.2  | MFP1  | I    | ADC external trigger input.                    |
|       | STADC     | PB.7  | MFP10 | I    | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|       | STADC     | PA.1  | MFP10 | I    | ADC external trigger input. (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
| CAN0  | CAN0_RXD  | PC.1  | MFP4  | I    | CAN bus receiver input.                        |
|       | CAN0_RXD  | PA.0  | MFP4  | I    | CAN bus receiver input.                        |
|       | CAN0_RXD  | PA.13 | MFP4  | I    | CAN bus receiver input.                        |
|       | CAN0_TXD  | PC.0  | MFP4  | I    | CAN bus transmitter input.                     |
|       | CAN0_TXD  | PA.1  | MFP4  | I    | CAN bus transmitter input.                     |
|       | CAN0_TXD  | PA.12 | MFP4  | I    | CAN bus transmitter input.                     |
| CLKO  | CLKO      | PD.5  | MFP1  | O    | Clock Out                                      |
|       | CLKO      | PD.6  | MFP1  | O    | Clock Out                                      |
|       | CLKO      | PC.1  | MFP1  | O    | Clock Out                                      |
|       | CLKO      | PE.8  | MFP9  | O    | Clock Out (M45xD/M45xC Only)                   |
| DAC   | DAC       | PB.0  | MFP5  | A    | DAC analog output                              |
|       | STDAC     | PC.1  | MFP2  | I    | DAC external trigger input.                    |
| EBI   | EBI_AD0   | PA.0  | MFP7  | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 0.                    |
|       | EBI_AD1   | PA.1  | MFP7  | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 1.                    |
|       | EBI_AD2   | PA.2  | MFP7  | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 2.                    |
|       | EBI_AD3   | PA.3  | MFP7  | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 3.                    |
|       | EBI_AD4   | PB.7  | MFP7  | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 4.                    |
|       | EBI_AD4   | PA.4  | MFP7  | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 4.                    |
|       | EBI_AD5   | PB.6  | MFP7  | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 5.                    |
|       | EBI_AD5   | PA.5  | MFP7  | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 5.                    |
|       | EBI_AD6   | PB.5  | MFP7  | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 6.                    |
|       | EBI_AD6   | PA.6  | MFP7  | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 6.                    |
|       | EBI_AD7   | PA.7  | MFP7  | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 7.                    |
|       | EBI_AD7   | PB.4  | MFP7  | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 7.                    |
|       | EBI_AD8   | PC.0  | MFP7  | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 8.                    |
|       | EBI_AD9   | PC.1  | MFP7  | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 9.                    |
|       | EBI_AD10  | PC.2  | MFP7  | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 10.                   |

| Group | Pin Name    | GPIO  | MFP* | Type | Description                                |
|-------|-------------|-------|------|------|--|
|       | EBI_AD11    | PC.3  | MFP7 | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 11.               |
|       | EBI_AD12    | PC.4  | MFP7 | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 12.               |
|       | EBI_AD13    | PC.5  | MFP7 | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 13.               |
|       | EBI_AD14    | PC.6  | MFP7 | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 14.               |
|       | EBI_AD15    | PC.7  | MFP7 | I/O  | EBI address/data bus bit 15.               |
|       | EBI_ADR16   | PD.12 | MFP7 | O    | EBI address bus bit 16.                    |
|       | EBI_ADR17   | PD.13 | MFP7 | O    | EBI address bus bit 17.                    |
|       | EBI_ADR18   | PD.14 | MFP7 | O    | EBI address bus bit 18.                    |
|       | EBI_ADR19   | PD.15 | MFP7 | O    | EBI address bus bit 19.                    |
|       | EBI_ALE     | PD.9  | MFP7 | O    | EBI address latch enable output pin.       |
|       | EBI_ALE     | PE.5  | MFP7 | O    | EBI address latch enable output pin.       |
|       | EBI_MCLK    | PD.3  | MFP7 | O    | EBI external clock output pin              |
|       | EBI_nCS0    | PD.8  | MFP7 | O    | EBI chip select 0 enable output pin.       |
|       | EBI_nCS0    | PE.4  | MFP7 | O    | EBI chip select 0 enable output pin.       |
|       | EBI_nCS1    | PB.15 | MFP7 | O    | EBI chip select 1 enable output pin.       |
|       | EBI_nCS1    | PE.0  | MFP7 | O    | EBI chip select 1 enable output pin.       |
|       | EBI_nRD     | PD.1  | MFP7 | O    | EBI read enable output pin.                |
|       | EBI_nRD     | PD.7  | MFP7 | O    | EBI read enable output pin.                |
|       | EBI_nWR     | PD.2  | MFP7 | O    | EBI write enable output pin.               |
|       | EBI_nWR     | PD.6  | MFP7 | O    | EBI write enable output pin.               |
|       | EBI_nWRH    | PB.1  | MFP7 | O    | EBI high byte write enable output pin      |
|       | EBI_nWRL    | PB.0  | MFP7 | O    | EBI low byte write enable output pin.      |
| I2C0  | I2C0_SCL    | PD.5  | MFP3 | I/O  | I2C0 clock pin.                            |
|       | I2C0_SCL    | PE.12 | MFP4 | I/O  | I2C0 clock pin.                            |
|       | I2C0_SCL    | PA.3  | MFP4 | I/O  | I2C0 clock pin.                            |
|       | I2C0_SDA    | PD.4  | MFP3 | I/O  | I2C0 data input/output pin.                |
|       | I2C0_SDA    | PE.13 | MFP4 | I/O  | I2C0 data input/output pin.                |
|       | I2C0_SDA    | PA.2  | MFP4 | I/O  | I2C0 data input/output pin.                |
|       | I2C0_SMBAL  | PE.10 | MFP4 | O    | I2C0 SMBus SMBALTER# pin                   |
|       | I2C0_SMBAL  | PA.14 | MFP4 | O    | I2C0 SMBus SMBALTER# pin                   |
|       | I2C0_SMBSUS | PE.11 | MFP4 | O    | I2C0 SMBus SMBSUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin) |
|       | I2C0_SMBSUS | PA.15 | MFP4 | O    | I2C0 SMBus SMBSUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin) |
| I2C1  | I2C1_SCL    | PF.3  | MFP3 | I/O  | I2C1 clock pin.                            |



| Group | Pin Name     | GPIO  | MFP*  | Type | Description  |
|-------|--------------|-------|-------|------|--|
|       | I2C1_SCL     | PC.4  | MFP3  | I/O  | I2C1 clock pin.  |
|       | I2C1_SCL     | PE.4  | MFP3  | I/O  | I2C1 clock pin.  |
|       | I2C1_SCL     | PE.8  | MFP4  | I/O  | I2C1 clock pin.  |
|       | I2C1_SCL     | PE.10 | MFP11 | I/O  | I2C1 clock pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|       | I2C1_SDA     | PF.4  | MFP3  | I/O  | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
|       | I2C1_SDA     | PE.0  | MFP3  | I/O  | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
|       | I2C1_SDA     | PE.5  | MFP3  | I/O  | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
|       | I2C1_SDA     | PE.9  | MFP4  | I/O  | I2C1 data input/output pin.  |
|       | I2C1_SDA     | PE.11 | MFP11 | I/O  | I2C1 data input/output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|       | I2C1_SMBAL   | PC.6  | MFP3  | O    | I2C1 SMBus SMBALTER# pin   |
|       | I2C1_SMBSUS  | PC.7  | MFP3  | O    | I2C1 SMBus SMBSUS# pin (PMBus CONTROL pin)   |
| I2S1  | SPI1_I2SMCLK | PD.0  | MFP2  | O    | I2S1 master clock output pin.  |
|       | SPI1_I2SMCLK | PA.12 | MFP2  | O    | I2S1 master clock output pin.  |
|       | SPI1_I2SMCLK | PE.9  | MFP9  | O    | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
|       | SPI1_I2SMCLK | PA.0  | MFP9  | O    | I2S1 master clock output pin. (M45xD/M45xC Only)   |
| I2S2  | SPI2_I2SMCLK | PC.9  | MFP2  | O    | I2S2 master clock output pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
|       | SPI2_I2SMCLK | PC.5  | MFP2  | O    | I2S2 master clock output pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)   |
| ICE   | ICE_CLK      | PF.5  | MFP1  | I    | Serial wired debugger clock pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_CLK pin. |
|       | ICE_DAT      | PF.6  | MFP1  | I/O  | Serial wired debugger data pin<br><b>Note:</b> It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on ICE_DAT pin.  |
| INT0  | INT0         | PD.2  | MFP8  | I    | External interrupt0 input pin.   |
|       | INT0         | PE.4  | MFP8  | I    | External interrupt0 input pin.   |
|       | INT0         | PA.0  | MFP8  | I    | External interrupt0 input pin.   |
| INT1  | INT1         | PD.3  | MFP8  | I    | External interrupt1 input pin.   |
|       | INT1         | PE.5  | MFP8  | I    | External interrupt1 input pin.   |
|       | INT1         | PB.0  | MFP8  | I    | External interrupt1 input pin.   |
| INT2  | INT2         | PC.0  | MFP8  | I    | External interrupt2 input pin.   |
| INT3  | INT3         | PD.0  | MFP8  | I    | External interrupt3 input pin.   |
| INT4  | INT4         | PE.0  | MFP8  | I    | External interrupt4 input pin.   |
| INT5  | INT5         | PF.0  | MFP8  | I    | External interrupt5 input pin.   |

| Group | Pin Name      | GPIO  | MFP*  | Type | Description                                  |
|-------|---------------|-------|-------|------|--|
| PWM0  | PWM0_BRAKE0   | PD.2  | MFP6  | I    | PWM0 break input 0                           |
|       | PWM0_BRAKE0   | PD.4  | MFP5  | I    | PWM0 break input 0                           |
|       | PWM0_BRAKE0   | PE.8  | MFP10 | I    | PWM0 break input 0 (M45xD/M45xC Only)        |
|       | PWM0_BRAKE1   | PD.3  | MFP6  | I    | PWM0 break input 1                           |
|       | PWM0_BRAKE1   | PD.5  | MFP5  | I    | PWM0 break input 1                           |
|       | PWM0_CH0      | PC.0  | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM0 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM0_CH0      | PE.0  | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM0 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM0_CH1      | PC.1  | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM0 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM0_CH1      | PE.1  | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM0 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM0_CH2      | PC.2  | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM0 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM0_CH2      | PB.8  | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM0 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM0_CH3      | PE.3  | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM0 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM0_CH3      | PC.3  | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM0 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM0_CH4      | PC.4  | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM0 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM0_CH5      | PD.6  | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM0 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM0_CH5      | PD.7  | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM0 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM0_CH5      | PC.5  | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM0 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM0_SYNC_IN  | PD.1  | MFP2  | I    | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.  |
|       | PWM0_SYNC_IN  | PD.7  | MFP3  | I    | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger input pin.  |
|       | PWM0_SYNC_OUT | PB.1  | MFP6  | O    | PWM0 counter synchronous trigger output pin. |
| PWM1  | PWM1_BRAKE0   | PE.4  | MFP6  | I    | PWM1 break input 0                           |
|       | PWM1_BRAKE1   | PE.5  | MFP6  | I    | PWM1 break input 1                           |
|       | PWM1_BRAKE1   | PE.9  | MFP10 | I    | PWM1 break input 1 (M45xD/M45xC Only)        |
|       | PWM1_CH0      | PD.12 | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM1_CH0      | PC.9  | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM1_CH0      | PC.6  | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM1_CH0      | PC.15 | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM1_CH1      | PD.13 | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM1_CH1      | PC.10 | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM1_CH1      | PC.7  | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM1_CH1      | PE.2  | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM1_CH2      | PD.14 | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM1_CH2      | PC.11 | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                   |
|       | PWM1_CH2      | PA.3  | MFP6  | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                   |

| Group | Pin Name   | GPIO  | MFP* | Type | Description                               |
|-------|------------|-------|------|------|---|
|       | PWM1_CH3   | PD.15 | MFP6 | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                |
|       | PWM1_CH3   | PC.12 | MFP6 | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                |
|       | PWM1_CH3   | PA.2  | MFP6 | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                |
|       | PWM1_CH4   | PC.13 | MFP6 | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                |
|       | PWM1_CH4   | PA.1  | MFP6 | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                |
|       | PWM1_CH5   | PC.14 | MFP6 | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                |
|       | PWM1_CH5   | PA.0  | MFP6 | I/O  | PWM1 output/capture input.                |
| SC0   | SC0_CD     | PE.0  | MFP5 | I    | SmartCard card detect pin.                |
|       | SC0_CD     | PE.1  | MFP5 | I    | SmartCard card detect pin.                |
|       | SC0_CD     | PB.2  | MFP5 | I    | SmartCard card detect pin.                |
|       | SC0_CLK    | PE.11 | MFP5 | O    | SmartCard clock pin.                      |
|       | SC0_CLK    | PA.0  | MFP5 | O    | SmartCard clock pin.                      |
|       | SC0_DAT    | PE.10 | MFP5 | I/O  | SmartCard data pin.                       |
|       | SC0_DAT    | PA.1  | MFP5 | I/O  | SmartCard data pin.                       |
|       | SC0_PWR    | PE.4  | MFP5 | O    | SmartCard power pin.                      |
|       | SC0_PWR    | PE.8  | MFP5 | O    | SmartCard power pin.                      |
|       | SC0_PWR    | PA.3  | MFP5 | O    | SmartCard power pin.                      |
|       | SC0_RST    | PE.5  | MFP5 | O    | SmartCard reset pin.                      |
|       | SC0_RST    | PE.9  | MFP5 | O    | SmartCard reset pin.                      |
|       | SC0_RST    | PA.2  | MFP5 | O    | SmartCard reset pin.                      |
|       | SC0_RST    | PB.1  | MFP5 | O    | SmartCard reset pin.                      |
| SPI0  | SPI0_CLK   | PB.7  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI0 serial clock pin.                    |
|       | SPI0_CLK   | PE.13 | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI0 serial clock pin.                    |
|       | SPI0_CLK   | PB.2  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI0 serial clock pin.                    |
|       | SPI0_MISO0 | PB.6  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. |
|       | SPI0_MISO0 | PE.10 | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. |
|       | SPI0_MISO0 | PB.3  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI0 1st MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. |
|       | SPI0_MISO1 | PE.8  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. |
|       | SPI0_MISO1 | PB.1  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI0 2nd MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. |
|       | SPI0_MOSI0 | PB.5  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. |
|       | SPI0_MOSI0 | PE.11 | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI0 1st MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. |
|       | SPI0_MOSI1 | PE.9  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. |
|       | SPI0_MOSI1 | PB.0  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI0 2nd MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. |
|       | SPI0_SS    | PE.12 | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI0 slave select pin.                    |

| Group | Pin Name  | GPIO  | MFP* | Type | Description  |
|-------|-----------|-------|------|------|--|
|       | SPI0_SS   | PB.4  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI0 slave select pin.                                   |
| SPI1  | SPI1_CLK  | PB.7  | MFP3 | I/O  | SPI1 serial clock pin                                    |
|       | SPI1_CLK  | PD.4  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI1 serial clock pin                                    |
|       | SPI1_CLK  | PA.7  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI1 serial clock pin                                    |
|       | SPI1_CLK  | PE.13 | MFP1 | I/O  | SPI1 serial clock pin                                    |
|       | SPI1_CLK  | PB.2  | MFP3 | I/O  | SPI1 serial clock pin                                    |
|       | SPI1_MISO | PB.6  | MFP3 | I/O  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                    |
|       | SPI1_MISO | PD.5  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                    |
|       | SPI1_MISO | PA.6  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                    |
|       | SPI1_MISO | PE.10 | MFP1 | I/O  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                    |
|       | SPI1_MISO | PB.3  | MFP3 | I/O  | SPI1 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin.                    |
|       | SPI1_MOSI | PB.5  | MFP3 | I/O  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                    |
|       | SPI1_MOSI | PE.3  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                    |
|       | SPI1_MOSI | PA.5  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                    |
|       | SPI1_MOSI | PE.11 | MFP1 | I/O  | SPI1 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin.                    |
|       | SPI1_SS   | PD.6  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI1 slave select pin                                    |
|       | SPI1_SS   | PA.4  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI1 slave select pin                                    |
|       | SPI1_SS   | PE.12 | MFP1 | I/O  | SPI1 slave select pin                                    |
|       | SPI1_SS   | PB.4  | MFP3 | I/O  | SPI1 slave select pin                                    |
| SPI2  | SPI2_CLK  | PD.15 | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
|       | SPI2_CLK  | PC.12 | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
|       | SPI2_CLK  | PC.0  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
|       | SPI2_CLK  | PE.0  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI2 serial clock pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
|       | SPI2_MISO | PD.14 | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|       | SPI2_MISO | PC.11 | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|       | SPI2_MISO | PC.4  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI2 MISO (Master In, Slave Out) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|       | SPI2_MOSI | PD.13 | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|       | SPI2_MOSI | PC.10 | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|       | SPI2_MOSI | PC.3  | MFP2 | I/O  | SPI2 MOSI (Master Out, Slave In) pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|       | SPI2_SS   | PD.12 | MFP2 | I    | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
|       | SPI2_SS   | PC.13 | MFP2 | I    | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |

| Group  | Pin Name  | GPIO  | MFP*  | Type | Description   |
|--------|-----------|-------|-------|------|---|
|        | SPI2_SS   | PC.2  | MFP2  | I    | SPI2 slave select pin. (M45xG/M45xE Only)                     |
| TAMPER | TAMPER    | PF.2  | MFP1  | I/O  | TAMPER detector loop pin                                      |
| TMR0   | T0        | PD.1  | MFP6  | I/O  | Timer0 event counter input / toggle output                    |
|        | T0        | PD.4  | MFP6  | I/O  | Timer0 event counter input / toggle output                    |
|        | T0_EXT    | PD.2  | MFP3  | I    | Timer0 external capture input                                 |
|        | T0_EXT    | PA.7  | MFP3  | I    | Timer0 external capture input                                 |
|        | T0_EXT    | PB.3  | MFP11 | I    | Timer0 external capture input (M45xD/M45xC Only)              |
| TMR1   | T1        | PD.5  | MFP6  | I/O  | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output                    |
|        | T1        | PD.7  | MFP4  | I/O  | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output                    |
|        | T1        | PE.8  | MFP11 | I/O  | Timer1 event counter input / toggle output (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|        | T1_EXT    | PD.3  | MFP3  | I    | Timer1 external capture input                                 |
|        | T1_EXT    | PA.6  | MFP3  | I    | Timer1 external capture input                                 |
|        | T1_EXT    | PB.4  | MFP11 | I    | Timer1 external capture input (M45xD/M45xC Only)              |
| TMR2   | T2        | PD.3  | MFP1  | I/O  | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output                    |
|        | T2        | PD.10 | MFP4  | I/O  | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output                    |
|        | T2        | PB.0  | MFP4  | I/O  | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output                    |
|        | T2        | PE.9  | MFP11 | I/O  | Timer2 event counter input / toggle output (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|        | T2_EXT    | PE.0  | MFP4  | I    | Timer2 external capture input                                 |
|        | T2_EXT    | PA.5  | MFP3  | I    | Timer2 external capture input                                 |
|        | T2_EXT    | PB.2  | MFP11 | I    | Timer2 external capture input (M45xD/M45xC Only)              |
| TMR3   | T3        | PD.11 | MFP4  | I/O  | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output                    |
|        | T3        | PB.1  | MFP4  | I/O  | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output                    |
|        | T3        | PD.0  | MFP11 | I/O  | Timer3 event counter input / toggle output (M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|        | T3_EXT    | PE.6  | MFP3  | I    | Timer3 external capture input                                 |
|        | T3_EXT    | PE.1  | MFP3  | I    | Timer3 external capture input                                 |
|        | T3_EXT    | PC.0  | MFP11 | I    | Timer3 external capture input (M45xD/M45xC Only)              |
| UART0  | UART0_RXD | PD.0  | MFP3  | I    | Data receiver input pin for UART0.                            |
|        | UART0_RXD | PD.6  | MFP3  | I    | Data receiver input pin for UART0.                            |
|        | UART0_RXD | PA.3  | MFP2  | I    | Data receiver input pin for UART0.                            |
|        | UART0_RXD | PC.7  | MFP9  | I    | Data receiver input pin for UART0. (M45xD/M45xC Only)         |

| Group | Pin Name   | GPIO  | MFP* | Type | Description  |
|-------|------------|-------|------|------|--|
|       | UART0_TXD  | PD.1  | MFP3 | O    | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.                       |
|       | UART0_TXD  | PA.2  | MFP2 | O    | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.                       |
|       | UART0_TXD  | PC.6  | MFP9 | O    | Data transmitter output pin for UART0.<br>(M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|       | UART0_nCTS | PA.2  | MFP3 | I    | Clear to Send input pin for UART0.                           |
|       | UART0_nRTS | PA.3  | MFP3 | O    | Request to Send output pin for UART0.                        |
| UART1 | UART1_RXD  | PE.9  | MFP1 | I    | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                           |
|       | UART1_RXD  | PE.13 | MFP3 | I    | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                           |
|       | UART1_RXD  | PA.1  | MFP3 | I    | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                           |
|       | UART1_RXD  | PB.2  | MFP4 | I    | Data receiver input pin for UART1.                           |
|       | UART1_TXD  | PE.8  | MFP1 | O    | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                       |
|       | UART1_TXD  | PE.12 | MFP3 | O    | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                       |
|       | UART1_TXD  | PA.0  | MFP3 | O    | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                       |
|       | UART1_TXD  | PB.3  | MFP4 | O    | Data transmitter output pin for UART1.                       |
|       | UART1_nCTS | PE.10 | MFP3 | I    | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                           |
|       | UART1_nCTS | PA.0  | MFP1 | I    | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                           |
|       | UART1_nCTS | PB.4  | MFP4 | I    | Clear to Send input pin for UART1.                           |
|       | UART1_nRTS | PE.11 | MFP3 | O    | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                        |
|       | UART1_nRTS | PA.1  | MFP1 | O    | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                        |
|       | UART1_nRTS | PB.8  | MFP4 | O    | Request to Send output pin for UART1.                        |
| UART2 | UART2_RXD  | PC.3  | MFP3 | I    | Data receiver input pin for UART2.                           |
|       | UART2_RXD  | PB.0  | MFP3 | I    | Data receiver input pin for UART2.                           |
|       | UART2_RXD  | PB.5  | MFP9 | I    | Data receiver input pin for UART2.<br>(M45xD/M45xC Only)     |
|       | UART2_TXD  | PC.2  | MFP3 | O    | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.                       |
|       | UART2_TXD  | PB.1  | MFP3 | O    | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.                       |
|       | UART2_TXD  | PB.4  | MFP9 | O    | Data transmitter output pin for UART2.<br>(M45xD/M45xC Only) |
|       | UART2_nCTS | PC.0  | MFP3 | I    | Clear to Send input pin for UART2.                           |
|       | UART2_nCTS | PA.14 | MFP3 | I    | Clear to Send input pin for UART2.                           |
|       | UART2_nRTS | PC.1  | MFP3 | O    | Request to Send output pin for UART2.                        |
|       | UART2_nRTS | PA.15 | MFP3 | O    | Request to Send output pin for UART2.                        |
| UART3 | UART3_RXD  | PD.13 | MFP3 | I    | Data receiver input pin for UART3.                           |
|       | UART3_RXD  | PA.9  | MFP3 | I    | Data receiver input pin for UART3.                           |
|       | UART3_RXD  | PB.2  | MFP9 | I    | Data receiver input pin for UART3.<br>(M45xD/M45xC Only)     |

| Group | Pin Name    | GPIO  | MFP* | Type | Description   |
|-------|-------------|-------|------|------|---|
|       | UART3_RXD   | PE.11 | MFP9 | I    | Data receiver input pin for UART3.<br>(M45xD/M45xC Only)      |
|       | UART3_RXD   | PC.1  | MFP9 | I    | Data receiver input pin for UART3.<br>(M45xD/M45xC Only)      |
|       | UART3_TXD   | PD.12 | MFP3 | O    | Data transmitter output pin for UART3.                        |
|       | UART3_TXD   | PA.8  | MFP3 | O    | Data transmitter output pin for UART3.                        |
|       | UART3_TXD   | PB.3  | MFP9 | O    | Data transmitter output pin for UART3.<br>(M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
|       | UART3_TXD   | PE.10 | MFP9 | O    | Data transmitter output pin for UART3.<br>(M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
|       | UART3_TXD   | PC.0  | MFP9 | O    | Data transmitter output pin for UART3.<br>(M45xD/M45xC Only)  |
|       | UART3_nCTS  | PD.14 | MFP3 | I    | Clear to Send input pin for UART3.                            |
|       | UART3_nCTS  | PA.10 | MFP3 | I    | Clear to Send input pin for UART3.                            |
|       | UART3_nRTS  | PD.15 | MFP3 | O    | Request to Send output pin for UART3.                         |
|       | UART3_nRTS  | PA.11 | MFP3 | O    | Request to Send output pin for UART3.                         |
| USB   | USB_VBUS_EN | PC.4  | MFP4 | O    | USB external VBUS regulator enable pin.<br>(M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|       | USB_VBUS_EN | PA.2  | MFP1 | O    | USB external VBUS regulator enable pin.<br>(M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|       | USB_VBUS_ST | PC.3  | MFP4 | I    | USB external VBUS regulator status pin.<br>(M45xG/M45xE Only) |
|       | USB_VBUS_ST | PA.3  | MFP1 | I    | USB external VBUS regulator status pin.<br>(M45xG/M45xE Only) |
| LXT   | X32_IN      | PF.1  | MFP1 | I    | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal input pin.            |
|       | X32_OUT     | PF.0  | MFP1 | O    | External 32.768 kHz (low speed) crystal output pin.           |
| HXT   | XT1_IN      | PF.4  | MFP1 | I    | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal input pin.             |
|       | XT1_OUT     | PF.3  | MFP1 | O    | External 4~20 MHz (high speed) crystal output pin.            |

Table 4-1 M451 GPIO Multi-function Table

## 5 BLOCK DIAGRAM

### 5.1 NuMicro® M451 Block Diagram

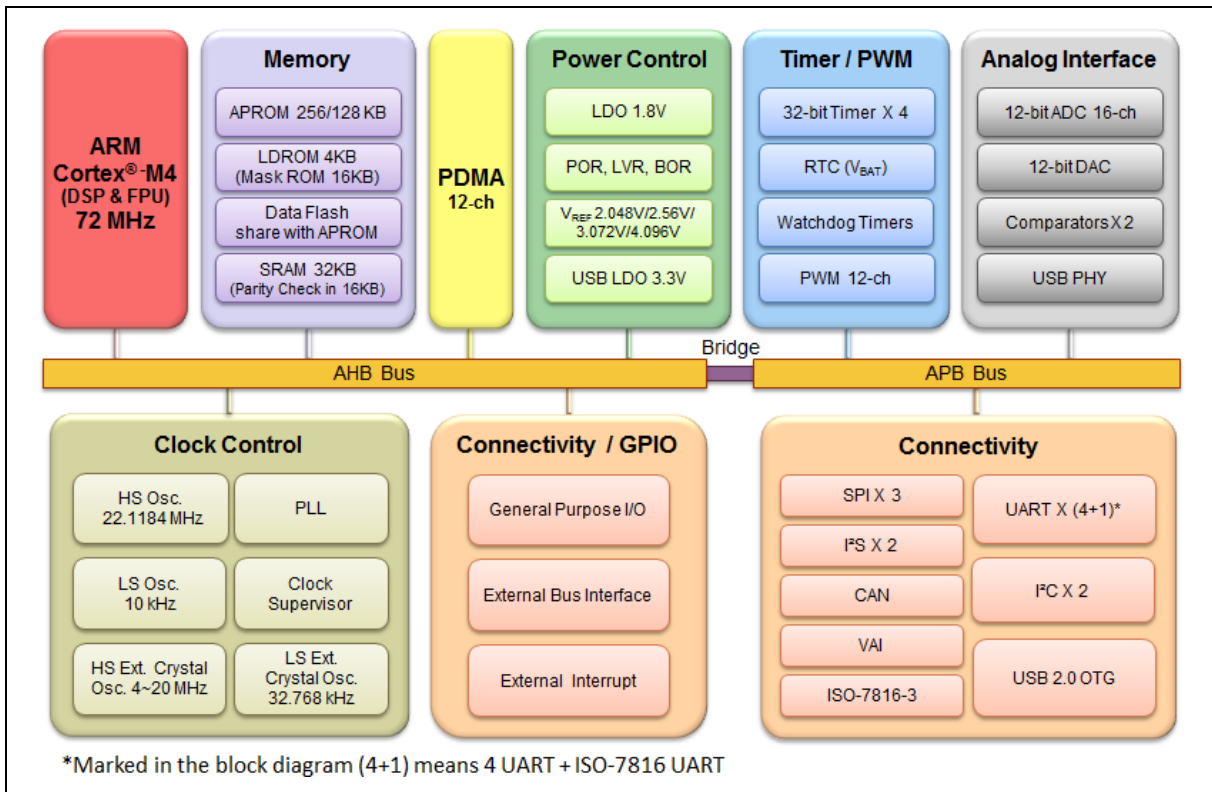


Figure 5.1-1 NuMicro® M45xG/M45xE Block Diagram



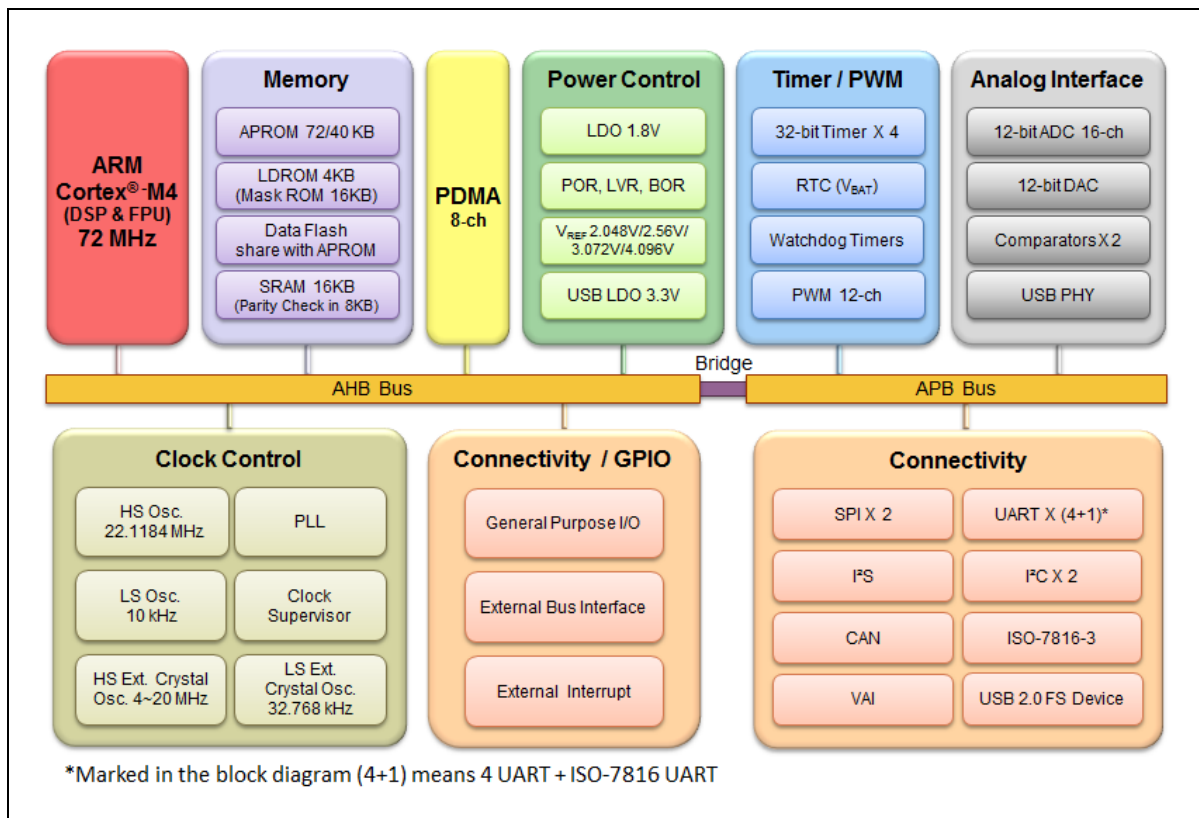


Figure 5.1-2 NuMicro® M45xD/M45xC Block Diagram

## 6 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### 6.1 ARM® Cortex®-M4 Core

The Cortex®-M4 processor, a configurable, multistage, 32-bit RISC processor, has three AMBA AHB-Lite interfaces for best parallel performance and includes an NVIC component. The processor with optional hardware debug functionality can execute Thumb code and is compatible with other Cortex-M profile processors. The profile supports two modes -Thread mode and Handler mode. Handler mode is entered as a result of an exception. An exception return can only be issued in Handler mode. Thread mode is entered on Reset, and can be entered as a result of an exception return. The Cortex®-M4F is a processor with the same capability as the Cortex®-M4 processor and includes floating point arithmetic functionality. The NuMicro® M451 family is embedded with Cortex®-M4F processor. Throughout this document, the name Cortex®-M4 refers to both Cortex®-M4 and Cortex®-M4F processors. The following figure shows the functional controller of the processor.

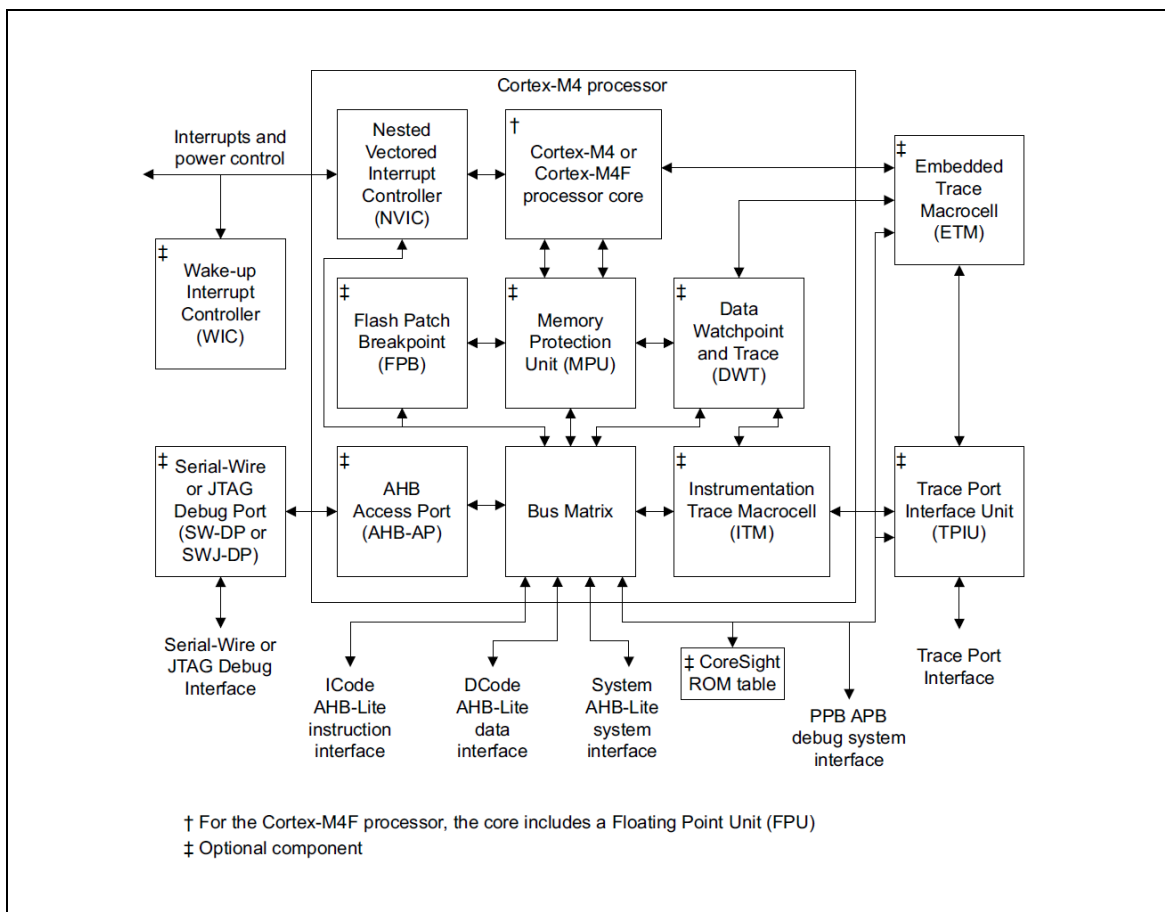


Figure 6.1-1 Cortex®-M4 Block Diagram

Cortex®-M4 processor features:

- A low gate count processor core, with low latency interrupt processing that has:
  - ◆ A subset of the Thumb instruction set, defined in the *ARMv7-M Architecture Reference Manual*
  - ◆ Banked Stack Pointer (SP)

- ◆ Hardware integer divide instructions, SDIV and UDIV
- ◆ Handler and Thread modes
- ◆ Thumb and Debug states
- ◆ Support for interruptible-continued instructions LDM, STM, PUSH, and POP for low interrupt latency
- ◆ Automatic processor state saving and restoration for low latency *Interrupt Service Routine (ISR)* entry and exit
- ◆ Support for ARMv6 big-endian byte-invariant or little-endian accesses
- ◆ Support for ARMv6 unaligned accesses
- Floating Point Unit (FPU) in the Cortex®-M4F processor providing:
  - ◆ 32-bit instructions for single-precision (C float) data-processing operations
  - ◆ Combined Multiply and Accumulate instructions for increased precision (Fused MAC)
  - ◆ Hardware support for conversion, addition, subtraction, multiplication with optional accumulate, division, and square-root
  - ◆ Hardware support for denormals and all IEEE rounding modes
  - ◆ 32 dedicated 32-bit single precision registers, also addressable as 16 double-word registers
  - ◆ Decoupled three stage pipeline
- Nested Vectored Interrupt Controller (NVIC) closely integrated with the processor core to achieve low latency interrupt processing. Features include:
  - ◆ External interrupts. Configurable from 1 to 240 (the NuMicro® M451 family configured with 64 interrupts)
  - ◆ Bits of priority, configurable from 3 to 8
  - ◆ Dynamic reprioritization of interrupts
  - ◆ Priority grouping which enables selection of preempting interrupt levels and nonpreempting interrupt levels
  - ◆ Support for trile-chaining and late arrival of interrupts, which enables back-to-back interrupt processing without the overhead of state saving and restoration between interrupts.
  - ◆ Processor state automatically saved on interrupt entry, and restored on interrupt exit with on instruction overhead
  - ◆ Support for Wake-up Interrupt Controller (WIC) with Ultra-low Power Sleep mode
- Memory Protection Unit (MPU). An optional MPU for memory protection, including:
  - ◆ Eight memory regions
  - ◆ Sub Region Disable (SRD), enabling efficient use of memory regions
  - ◆ The ability to enable a background region that implements the default memory map attributes
- Low-cost debug solution that features:
  - ◆ Debug access to all memory and registers in the system, including access to memory mapped devices, access to internal core registers when the core is

halted, and access to debug control registers even while SYSRESETn is asserted.

- ◆ Serial Wire Debug Port(SW-DP) or Serial Wire JTAG Debug Port (SWJ-DP) debug access
- ◆ Optional Flash Patch and Breakpoint (FPB) unit for implementing breakpoints and code patches
- ◆ Optional Data Watchpoint and Trace (DWT) unit for implementing watchpoints, data tracing, and system profiling
- ◆ Optional Instrumentation Trace Macrocell (ITM) for support of printf() style debugging
- ◆ Optional Trace Port Interface Unit (TPIU) for bridging to a Trace Port Analyzer (TPA), including Single Wire Output (SWO) mode
- ◆ Optional Embedded Trace Macrocell (ETM) for instruction trace.
- Bus interfaces:
  - ◆ Three Advanced High-performance Bus-Lite (AHB-Lite) interfaces: ICode, Dcode, and System bus interfaces
  - ◆ Private Peripheral Bus (PPB) based on Advanced Peripheral Bus (APB) interface
  - ◆ Bit-band support that includes atomic bit-band write and read operations.
  - ◆ Memory access alignment
  - ◆ Write buffer for buffering of write data
  - ◆ Exclusive access transfers for multiprocessor systems

## 6.2 System Manager

### 6.2.1 Overview

The system manager provides the functions of system control, power modes, wake-up sources, reset sources, system memory map, product ID and multi-function pin control. The following sections describe the functions for

- System Reset
- Power Modes and Wake-up Sources
- System Power Distribution
- SRAM Memory Organization
- System Control Register for Part Number ID, Chip Reset and Multi-function Pin Control
- System Timer (SysTick)
- Nested Vectored Interrupt Controller (NVIC)
- System Control register

### 6.2.2 System Reset

The system reset can be issued by one of the events listed below. These reset event flags can be read from SYS\_RSTSTS register to determine the reset source. Hardware reset can reset chip through peripheral reset signals. Software reset can trigger reset through control registers.

- Hardware Reset Sources
  - Power-on Reset (POR)
  - Low level on the nRESET pin
  - Watchdog Time-out Reset and Window Watchdog Reset (WDT/WWDT Reset)
  - Low Voltage Reset (LVR)
  - Brown-out Detector Reset (BOD Reset)
  - CPU Lockup Reset (M45xD/M45xC Only)
- Software Reset Sources
  - CHIP Reset will reset whole chip by writing 1 to CHIPRST (SYS\_IPRST0[0])
  - MCU Reset to reboot but keeping the booting setting from APROM or LDROM by writing 1 to SYSRESETREQ (AIRC[2])
  - CPU Reset for Cortex®-M4 core Only by writing 1 to CPURST (SYS\_IPRST0[1])

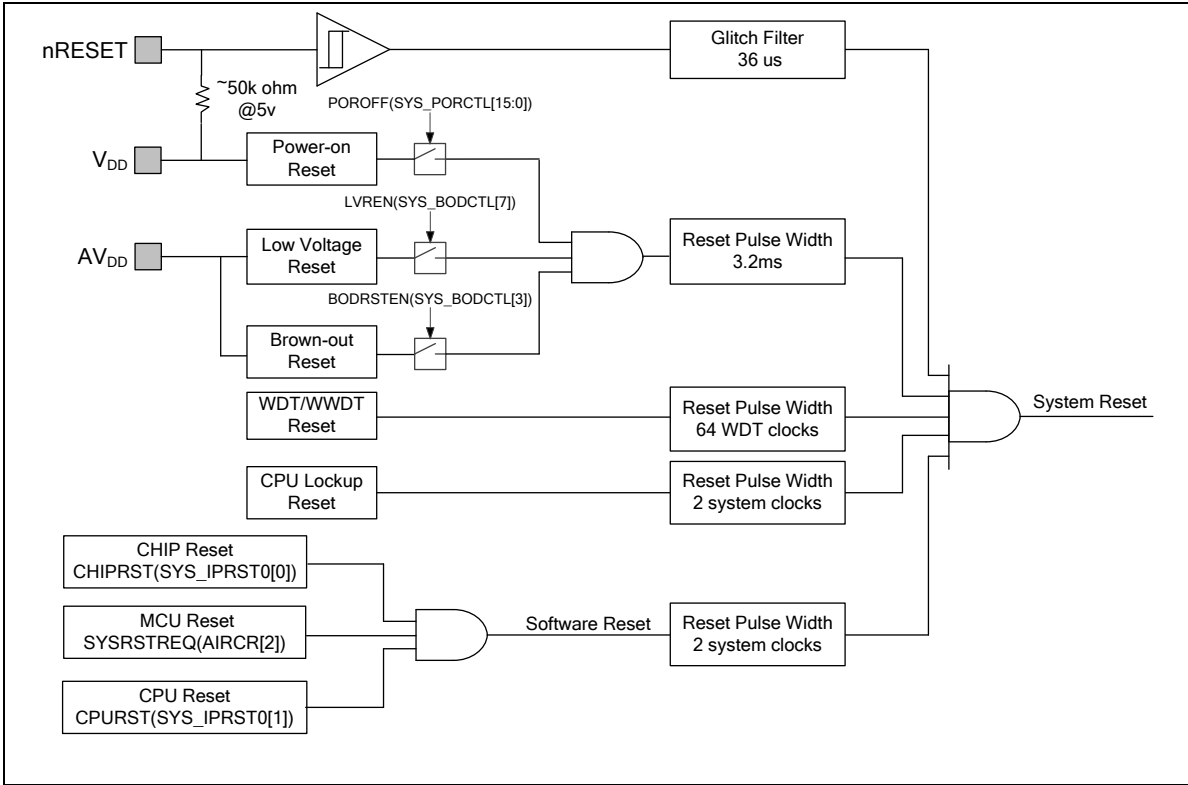


Figure 6.2-1 System Reset Sources

There are a total of 9 reset sources in the NuMicro® family. In general, CPU reset is used to reset Cortex-M4 only; the other reset sources will reset Cortex-M4 and all peripherals. However, there are small differences between each reset source and they are listed in Table 6-1.

| Reset Sources Register                    | POR                 | NRESET              | WDT                 | LVR                 | BOD                 | Lockup              | CHIP                | MCU                 | CPU       |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| <b>SYS_RSTSTS</b>                         | 0x001               | Bit 1 = 1           | Bit 2 = 1           | Bit 3 = 1           | Bit 4 = 1           | Bit 8 = 1           | Bit 0 = 1           | Bit 5 = 1           | Bit 7 = 1 |
| <b>CHIPRST</b><br>(SYS_IPRST0[0])         | 0x0                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -         |
| <b>BODEN</b><br>(SYS_BODCTL[0])           | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | -                   | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | -         |
| <b>BODVL</b><br>(SYS_BODCTL[2:1])         |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |           |
| <b>BODRSTEN</b><br>(SYS_BODCTL[3])        |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |           |
| <b>HXTEN</b><br>(CLK_PWRCTL[0])           | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | -         |
| <b>LXTEN</b><br>(CLK_PWRCTL[1])           | 0x0                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -         |
| <b>WDTCKEN</b><br>(CLK_APBCLK0[0])        | 0x1                 | -                   | 0x1                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | 0x1                 | -                   | -         |
| <b>HCLKSEL</b><br>(CLK_CLKSEL0[2:0])      | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | -         |
| <b>WDTSEL</b><br>(CLK_CLKSEL1[1:0])       | 0x3                 | 0x3                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -         |
| <b>HXTSTB</b><br>(CLK_STATUS[0])          | 0x0                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -         |
| <b>LXTSTB</b><br>(CLK_STATUS[1])          | 0x0                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -         |
| <b>PLLSTB</b><br>(CLK_STATUS[2])          | 0x0                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -         |
| <b>HIRCSTB</b><br>(CLK_STATUS[4])         | 0x0                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -         |
| <b>CLKSFAIL</b><br>(CLK_STATUS[7])        | 0x0                 | 0x0                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -         |
| <b>RSTEN</b><br>(WDT_CTL[1])              | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | Reload from CONFIG0 | -                   | Reload from CONFIG0 | -                   | -         |
| <b>WDTEN</b><br>(WDT_CTL[7])              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |           |
| <b>WDT_CTL</b><br>except bit 1 and bit 7. | 0x0700              | 0x0700              | 0x0700              | 0x0700              | 0x0700              | -                   | 0x0700              | -                   | -         |

|  |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |   |                              |   |   |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---|
| WDT_ALTCTL   | 0x0000                       | 0x0000                       | 0x0000                       | 0x0000                       | 0x0000                       | - | 0x0000                       | - | - |
| WWDT_RLDCNT  | 0x0000                       | 0x0000                       | 0x0000                       | 0x0000                       | 0x0000                       | - | 0x0000                       | - | - |
| WWDT_CTL   | 0x3F0800                     | 0x3F0800                     | 0x3F0800                     | 0x3F0800                     | 0x3F0800                     | - | 0x3F0800                     | - | - |
| WWDT_STATUS  | 0x0000                       | 0x0000                       | 0x0000                       | 0x0000                       | 0x0000                       | - | 0x0000                       | - | - |
| WWDT_CNT   | 0x3F                         | 0x3F                         | 0x3F                         | 0x3F                         | 0x3F                         | - | 0x3F                         | - | - |
| BS<br>(FMC_ISPCTL[1])  | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG0    | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG0    | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG0    | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG0    | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG0    | - | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG0    | - | - |
| BL<br>(FMC_ISPCTL[16])   |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |   |                              |   |   |
| FMC_DFBA   | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG1    | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG1    | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG1    | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG1    | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG1    | - | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG1    | - | - |
| CBS<br>(FMC_ISPSTS[2:1])   | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG0    | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG0    | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG0    | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG0    | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG0    | - | Reload<br>from<br>CONFIG0    | - | - |
| PGFF<br>(FMC_ISPSTS[5])  | 0x0                          | -                            | 0x0                          | -                            | -                            | - | 0x0                          | - | - |
| VECMAP<br>(FMC_ISPSTS[23:9])                                       | Reload<br>base on<br>CONFIG0 | Reload<br>base on<br>CONFIG0 | Reload<br>base on<br>CONFIG0 | Reload<br>base on<br>CONFIG0 | Reload<br>base on<br>CONFIG0 | - | Reload<br>base on<br>CONFIG0 | - | - |
| Other Peripheral<br>Registers                                      | Reset Value                  |                              |                              |                              |                              |   |                              |   |   |
| FMC Registers  | Reset Value                  |                              |                              |                              |                              |   |                              |   |   |
| Note: '-' means that the value of register keeps original setting. |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |   |                              |   |   |

Table 6-1 Reset Value of Registers

#### 6.2.2.1 nRESET Reset

The nRESET reset means to generate a reset signal by pulling low nRESET pin, which is an asynchronous reset input pin and can be used to reset system at any time. When the nRESET voltage is lower than  $0.2 V_{DD}$  and the state keeps longer than 36 us (glitch filter), chip will be reset. The nRESET reset will control the chip in reset state until the nRESET voltage rises above  $0.7 V_{DD}$  and the state keeps longer than 36 us (glitch filter). The PINRF(SYS\_RSTSTS[1]) will be set to 1 if the previous reset source is nRESET reset. Figure 6.2-2 shows the nRESET reset waveform.



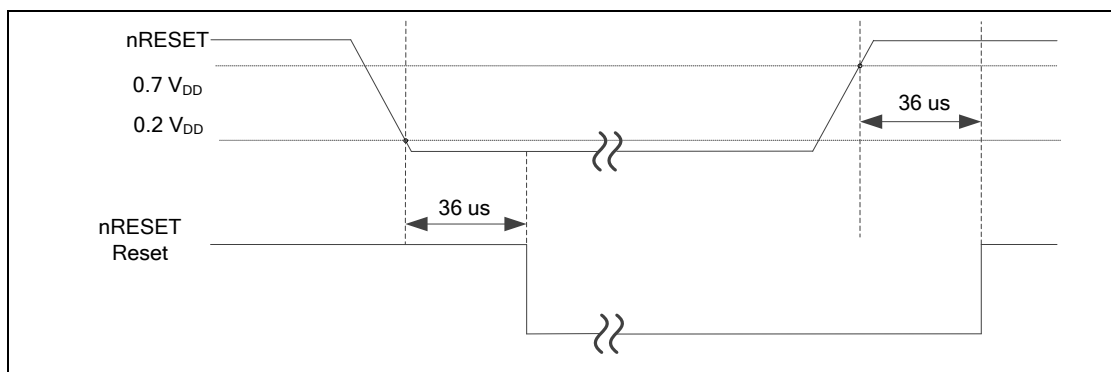


Figure 6.2-2 nRESET Reset Waveform

#### 6.2.2.2 Power-on Reset (POR)

The Power-on reset (POR) is used to generate a stable system reset signal and forces the system to be reset when power-on to avoid unexpected behavior of MCU. When applying the power to MCU, the POR module will detect the rising voltage and generate reset signal to system until the voltage is ready for MCU operation. At POR reset, the PORF(SYS\_RSTSTS[0]) will be set to 1 to indicate there is a POR reset event. The PORF(SYS\_RSTSTS[0]) bit can be cleared by writing 1 to it. Figure 6.2-3 shows the power-on reset waveform.

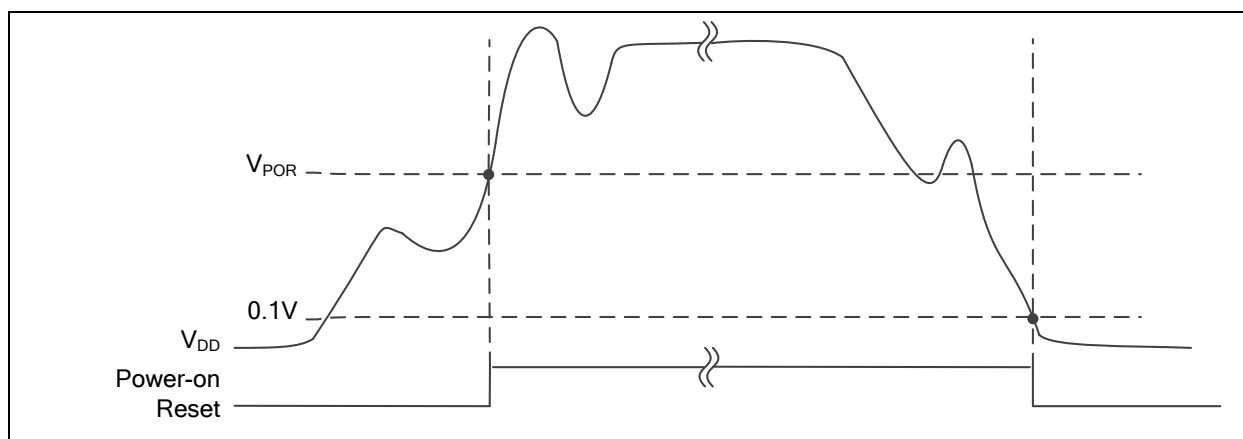


Figure 6.2-3 Power-on Reset (POR) Waveform

#### 6.2.2.3 Low Voltage Reset (LVR)

If the Low Voltage Reset function is enabled by setting the Low Voltage Reset Enable Bit LVREN (SYS\_BODCTL[7]) to 1, after 200us delay, LVR detection circuit will be stable and the LVR function will be active. Then LVR function will detect  $AV_{DD}$  during system operation. When the  $AV_{DD}$  voltage is lower than  $V_{LVR}$  and the state keeps longer than De-glitch time set by LVRDGSEL (SYS\_BODCTL[14:12]), chip will be reset. The LVR reset will control the chip in reset state until the  $AV_{DD}$  voltage rises above  $V_{LVR}$  and the state keeps longer than De-glitch time set by LVRDGSEL (SYS\_BODCTL[14:12]). The PINRF(SYS\_RSTSTS[1]) will be set to 1 if the previous reset source is nRESET reset. The default setting of Low Voltage Reset is enabled without De-glitch function. Figure 6.2-4 shows the Low Voltage Reset waveform.

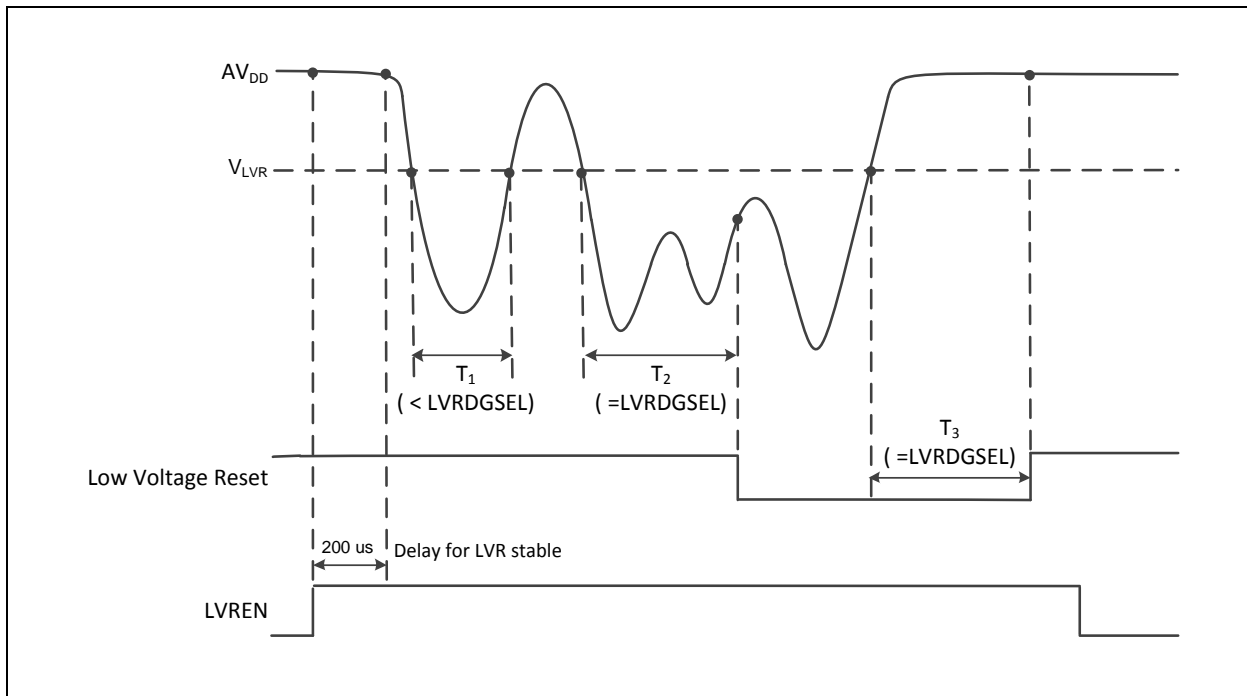


Figure 6.2-4 Low Voltage Reset (LVR) Waveform

#### 6.2.2.4 Brown-out Detector Reset (BOD Reset)

If the Brown-out Detector (BOD) function is enabled by setting the Brown-out Detector Enable Bit BODEN (SYS\_BODCTL[0]), Brown-Out Detector function will detect  $AV_{DD}$  during system operation. When the  $AV_{DD}$  voltage is lower than  $V_{BOD}$  and the state keeps longer than De-glitch time set by BODDGSEL (SYS\_BODCTL[10:8]), chip will be reset. The BOD reset will control the chip in reset state until the  $AV_{DD}$  voltage rises above  $V_{BOD}$  and the state keeps longer than De-glitch time set by BODDGSEL (SYS\_BODCTL[10:8]). The default value of BODEN, BODVL and BODRSTEN is set by flash controller user configuration register CBODEN (CONFIG0 [23]), CBOV (CONFIG0 [22:21]) and CBORST(CONFIG0[20]) respectively. User can determine the initial BOD setting by setting the CONFIG0 register. Figure 6.2-5 shows the Brown-Out Detector waveform.

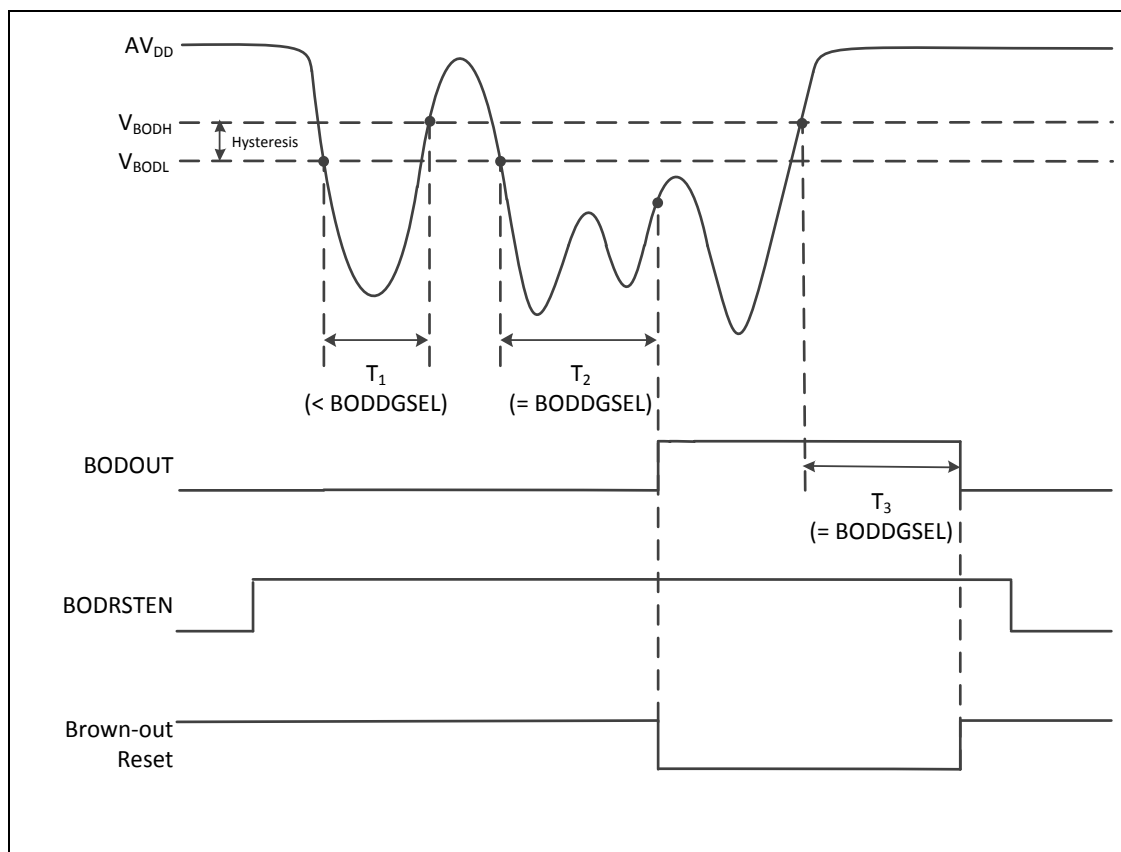


Figure 6.2-5 Brown-out Detector (BOD) Waveform

#### 6.2.2.5 Watchdog Timer Reset (WDT)

In most industrial applications, system reliability is very important. To automatically recover the MCU from failure status is one way to improve system reliability. The watchdog timer(WDT) is widely used to check if the system works fine. If the MCU is crashed or out of control, it may cause the watchdog time-out. User may decide to enable system reset during watchdog time-out to recover the system and take action for the system crash/out-of-control after reset.

Software can check if the reset is caused by watchdog time-out to indicate the previous reset is a watchdog reset and handle the failure of MCU after watchdog time-out reset by checking WDRF(SYS\_RSTSTS[2]).

#### 6.2.2.6 CPU Lockup Reset (M45xD/M45xC Only)

CPU enters lockup status after CPU produces hardfault at hardfault handler and chip gives immediate indication of seriously errant kernel software. This is the result of the CPU being locked because of an unrecoverable exception following the activation of the processor's built in system state protection hardware. When chip enters debug mode, the CPU lockup reset will be ignored.

#### 6.2.2.7 CPU Reset, CHIP Reset and MCU Reset

The CPU Reset means only Cortex®-M4 core is reset and all other peripherals remain the same status after CPU reset. User can set the CPURST(SYS\_IPRST0[1]) to 1 to assert the CPU Reset signal.

The CHIP Reset is same with Power-On Reset. The CPU and all peripherals are reset and BS(FMC\_ISPCTL[1]) bit is automatically reloaded from CONFIG setting. User can set the CHIPRST(SYS\_IPRST0[1]) to 1 to assert the CHIP Reset signal.

The MCU Reset is similar with CHIP Reset. The difference is that BS(FMC\_ISPCTL[1]) will not be reloaded from CONFIG setting and keep its original software setting for booting from APROM or LDROM. User can set the SYSRESETREQ(AIRCR[2]) to 1 to assert the MCU Reset.

### 6.2.3 Power Modes and Wake-up Sources

There are several wake-up sources in Idle mode and Power-down mode. Table 6-2 lists the available clocks for each power mode.

| Power Mode       | Normal Mode  | Idle Mode                     | Power-Down Mode   |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| Definition       | CPU is in active state                             | CPU is in sleep state         | CPU is in sleep state and all clocks stop except LXT and LIRC. SRAM content retended. |
| Entry Condition  | Chip is in normal mode after system reset released | CPU executes WFI instruction. | CPU sets sleep mode enable and power down enable and executes WFI instruction.        |
| Wake-up Sources  | N/A  | All interrupts                | RTC, WDT, I <sup>2</sup> C, Timer, UART, BOD, GPIO, USBH, USB, OTG, CAN and ACMP      |
| Available Clocks | All  | All except CPU clock          | LXT and LIRC  |
| After Wake-up    | N/A  | CPU back to normal mode       | CPU back to normal mode   |

Table 6-2 Power Mode Difference Table

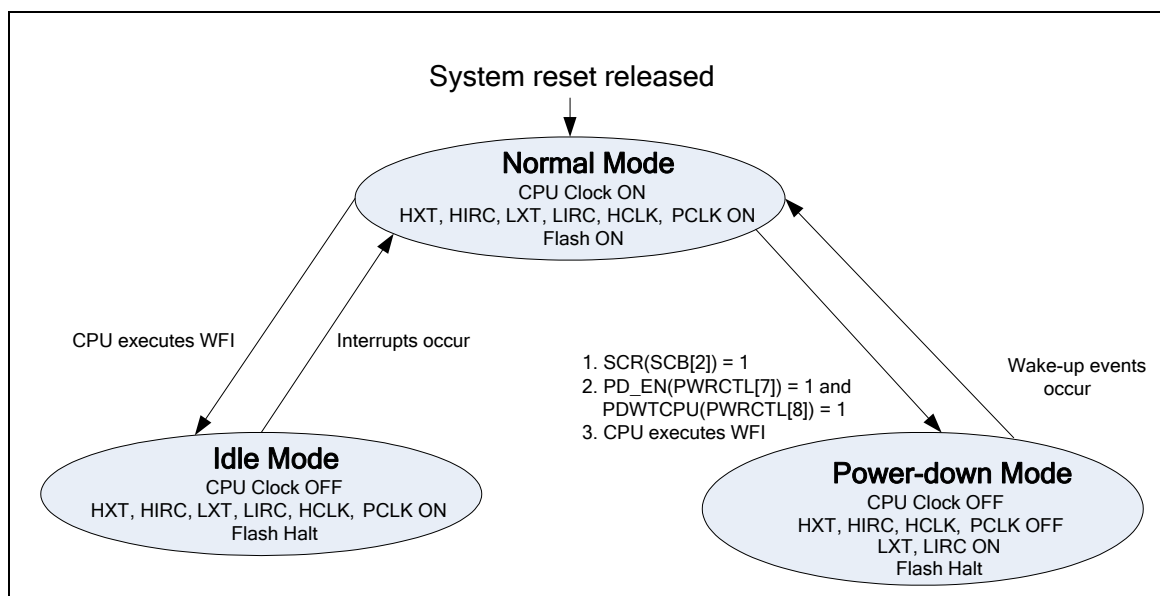


Figure 6.2-6 Power Mode State Machine

1. LXT (32768 Hz XTL) ON or OFF depends on SW setting in run mode.
2. LIRC (10 kHz OSC) ON or OFF depends on S/W setting in run mode.
3. If TIMER clock source is selected as LIRC/LXT and LIRC/LXT is on.
4. If WDT clock source is selected as LIRC and LIRC is on.
5. If RTC clock source is selected as LXT and LXT is on.

|                      | Normal Mode | Idle Mode | Power-Down Mode     |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|
| HXT (4~20 MHz XTL)   | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| HIRC (12/16 MHz OSC) | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| LXT (32768 Hz XTL)   | ON          | ON        | ON/OFF <sup>1</sup> |
| LIRC (10 kHz OSC)    | ON          | ON        | ON/OFF <sup>2</sup> |
| PLL                  | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| LDO                  | ON          | ON        | ON                  |
| CPU                  | ON          | Halt      | Halt                |
| HCLK/PCLK            | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| SRAM retention       | ON          | ON        | ON                  |
| FLASH                | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| EBI                  | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| GPIO                 | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| PDMA                 | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| TIMER                | ON          | ON        | ON/OFF <sup>3</sup> |
| PWM                  | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| WDT                  | ON          | ON        | ON/OFF <sup>4</sup> |
| WWDT                 | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| RTC                  | ON          | ON        | ON/OFF <sup>5</sup> |
| UART                 | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| SC                   | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| I <sup>2</sup> C     | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| SPI                  | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| USBH                 | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| USBG                 | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| OTG                  | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| CAN                  | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| EADC                 | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| DAC                  | ON          | ON        | Halt                |
| ACMP                 | ON          | ON        | Halt                |

Table 6-3 Clocks in Power Modes

#### Wake-up sources in Power-down mode:

RTC, WDT, I<sup>2</sup>C, Timer, UART, BOD, GPIO, USBH, USBD, OTG, CAN and ACMP.

After chip enters power down, the following wake-up sources can wake chip up to normal mode. Table 6-4 lists the condition about how to enter Power-down mode again for each peripheral.

\*User needs to wait this condition before setting PD\_EN(PWRCTL[6]) and execute WFI to enter Power-down mode.

| Wake-Up Source   | Wake-Up Condition                       | System Can Enter Power-Down Mode Again Condition*                                    |
|------------------|---|--|
| BOD              | Brown-Out Detector Interrupt            | After software writes 1 to clear SYS_BODCTL[BODIF].                                  |
| GPIO             | GPIO Interrupt                          | After software write 1 to clear the INTSRC[n] bit.                                   |
| TIMER            | Timer Interrupt                         | After software writes 1 to clear TWKF (TIMERx_INTSTS[1]) and TIF (TIMERx_INTSTS[0]). |
| WDT              | WDT Interrupt                           | After software writes 1 to clear WKF (WDT_CTL[5]) (Write Protect).                   |
| RTC              | Alarm Interrupt                         | After software writes 1 to clear ALMIF (RTC_INTSTS[0]).                              |
|                  | Time Tick Interrupt                     | After software writes 1 to clear TICKIF (RTC_INTSTS[1]).                             |
|                  | Snoop Detection Interrupt               | After software writes 1 to clear SNPDIF (RTC_INTSTS[2]).                             |
| UART             | RX Data wake-up                         | After software writes 1 to clear DATWKIF (UARTx_INTSTS[17]).                         |
|                  | nCTS wake-up                            | After software writes 1 to clear CTSWKIF (UARTx_INTSTS[16]).                         |
| I <sup>2</sup> C | Falling edge in the I2C_SDA or I2C_CLK  | After software writes 1 to clear WKIF (I2C_WKSTS[0]).                                |
| USBH             | Remote Wake-up                          | After software writes 1 to clear CSC (HcRhPortStatus1[16]).                          |
| USB              | Remote Wake-up                          | After software writes 1 to clear BUSIF (USB_INTSTS[0]).                              |
| OTG              | OTG ID Pin Wake-Up                      | After software writes 1 to clear OTG_INTSTS[IDCHGIF].                                |
| CAN              | Falling edge in the CAN_RX              | After software writes 0 to clear WAKUP_STS (CAN_WU_STATUS [0]).                      |
| ACMP             | Comparator Power-Down Wake-Up Interrupt | After software writes 1 to clear ACMP_STATUS[WKIFx].                                 |

Table 6-4 Condition of Entering Power-down Mode Again

#### 6.2.4 System Power Distribution

In this chip, power distribution is divided into five segments:

- Analog power from AV<sub>DD</sub> and AV<sub>SS</sub> provides the power for analog components operation. The V<sub>REF</sub> should be connected with an external 1uF capacitor that should be located close to the V<sub>REF</sub> pin to avoid power noise for analog applications.
- Digital power from V<sub>DD</sub> and V<sub>SS</sub> supplies the power to the internal regulator which provides a fixed 1.8 V power for digital operation and I/O pins.
- USB transceiver power from V<sub>BUS</sub> (M45xD/M45xC Only) or from V<sub>DD</sub> (M45xG/M45xE Only) offers the power for operating the USB transceiver.

- RTC power from  $V_{BAT}$  provides the power for PF.0~PF.2, RTC and 80 bytes backup registers.
- A dedicated power from  $V_{DDIO}$  supplies the power for PE.8~PE.13.

The outputs of internal voltage regulators, LDO\_CAP and USB\_VDD33\_CAP, require an external capacitor which should be located close to the corresponding pin. Analog power ( $AV_{DD}$ ) should be the same voltage level of the digital power ( $V_{DD}$ ). The following figure shows the power distribution of the NuMicro® M451.

**Note:** When chip is powered on,  $V_{BAT}$  will have additional leakage due to power-on detect circuit still being enabled. Please refer to M451 Errata for detailed description (M45xD/M45xC Only).

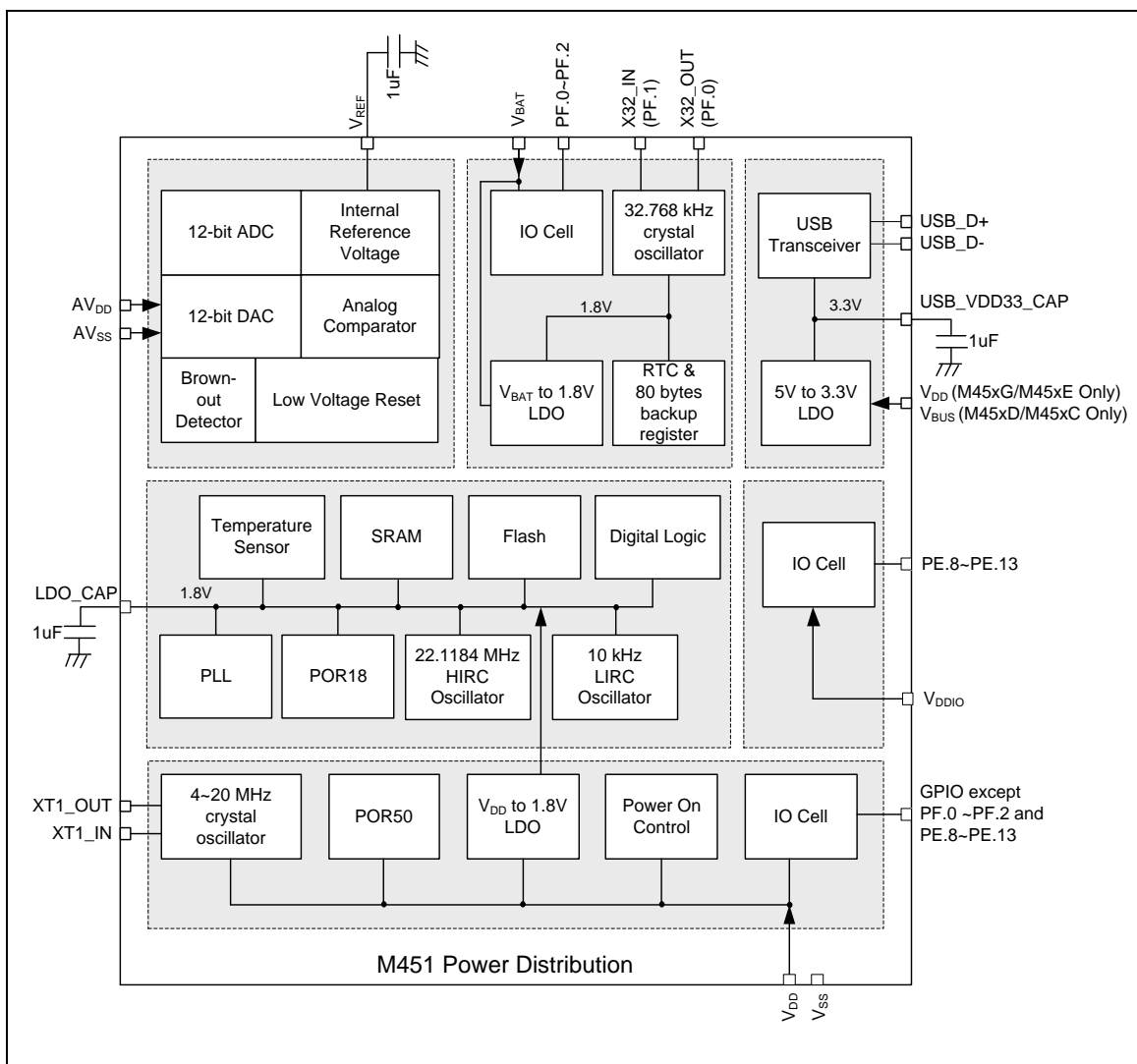


Figure 6.2-7 NuMicro® M451 Power Distribution Diagram

### 6.2.5 System Memory Map

The NuMicro<sup>®</sup> M451 series provides 4G-byte addressing space. The memory locations assigned to each on-chip controllers are shown in the following table. The detailed register definition, memory space, and programming will be described in the following sections for each on-chip peripheral. The NuMicro<sup>®</sup> M451 series only supports little-endian data format.

| Address Space   | Token     | Controllers  |
|---|-----------|--|
| <b>Flash and SRAM Memory Space</b>                              |           |  |
| 0x0000_0000 – 0x0000_9FFF                                       | FLASH_BA  | FLASH Memory Space (40KB) <b>(M45xC Only)</b>        |
| 0x0000_0000 – 0x0001_1FFF                                       | FLASH_BA  | FLASH Memory Space (72KB) <b>(M45xD Only)</b>        |
| 0x0000_0000 – 0x0001_FFFF                                       | FLASH_BA  | FLASH Memory Space (128KB) <b>(M45xE Only)</b>       |
| 0x0000_0000 – 0x0003_FFFF                                       | FLASH_BA  | FLASH Memory Space (256KB) <b>(M45xG Only)</b>       |
| 0x0004_0000 – 0x0005_FFFF                                       | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x0006_0000 – 0x0007_FFFF                                       | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x2000_0000 – 0x2000_1FFF                                       | SRAM0_BA  | SRAM Memory Space <b>(M45xD/M45xC Only)</b>          |
| 0x2000_2000 – 0x2000_3FFF                                       | SRAM1_BA  | SRAM Memory Space <b>(M45xD/M45xC Only)</b>          |
| 0x2000_0000 – 0x2000_3FFF                                       | SRAM0_BA  | SRAM Memory Space <b>(M45xG/M45xE Only)</b>          |
| 0x2000_4000 – 0x2000_7FFF                                       | SRAM1_BA  | SRAM Memory Space <b>(M45xG/M45xE Only)</b>          |
| 0x2000_8000 – 0x2000_BFFF                                       | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x2000_C000 – 0x2000_FFFF                                       | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x6000_0000 – 0x6FFF_FFFF                                       | EXTMEM_BA | External Memory Space for EBI Interface (256 MB)     |
| <b>Peripheral Controllers Space (0x4000_0000 – 0x400F_FFFF)</b> |           |  |
| 0x4000_0000 – 0x4000_01FF                                       | SYS_BA    | System Control Registers                             |
| 0x4000_0200 – 0x4000_02FF                                       | CLK_BA    | Clock Control Registers                              |
| 0x4000_0300 – 0x4000_03FF                                       | NMI_BA    | NMI Control Registers                                |
| 0x4000_4000 – 0x4000_4FFF                                       | GPIO_BA   | GPIO Control Registers                               |
| 0x4000_8000 – 0x4000_8FFF                                       | PDMA_BA   | Peripheral DMA Control Registers                     |
| 0x4000_9000 – 0x4000_9FFF                                       | USBH_BA   | USB Host Control Registers <b>(M45xG/M45xE Only)</b> |
| 0x4000_B000 – 0x4000_BFFF                                       | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4000_C000 – 0x4000_CFFF                                       | FMC_BA    | Flash Memory Control Registers                       |
| 0x4000_D000 – 0x4000_DFFF                                       | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4001_0000 – 0x4001_0FFF                                       | EBI_BA    | External Bus Interface Control Registers             |
| 0x4001_9000 – 0x4001_9FFF                                       | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4003_0000 – 0x4003_0FFF                                       | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4003_1000 – 0x4003_1FFF                                       | CRC_BA    | CRC Generator Registers                              |
| 0x5000_8000 – 0x5000_FFFF                                       | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| <b>APB Controllers Space (0x4000_0000 ~ 0x400F_FFFF)</b>        |           |  |
| 0x4004_0000 – 0x4004_0FFF                                       | WDT_BA    | Watchdog Timer Control Registers                     |



|                           |           |  |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|
| 0x4004_1000 – 0x4004_1FFF | RTC_BA    | Real Time Clock (RTC) Control Register                     |
| 0x4004_3000 – 0x4004_3FFF | EADC_BA   | Enhanced Analog-Digital-Converter (EADC) Control Registers |
| 0x4004_4000 – 0x4004_4FFF | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4004_5000 – 0x4004_5FFF | ACMP01_BA | Analog Comparator 0/ 1 Control Registers                   |
| 0x4004_6000 – 0x4004_6FFF | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4004_7000 – 0x4004_7FFF | DAC_BA    | DAC Control Registers                                      |
| 0x4004_8000 – 0x4004_8FFF | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4004_9000 – 0x4004_9FFF | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4004_D000 – 0x4004_DFFF | OTG_BA    | USB OTG Control Register (M45xG/M45xE Only)                |
| 0x4005_0000 – 0x4005_0FFF | TMR01_BA  | Timer0/Timer1 Control Registers                            |
| 0x4005_1000 – 0x4005_1FFF | TMR23_BA  | Timer2/Timer3 Control Registers                            |
| 0x4005_8000 – 0x4005_8FFF | PWM0_BA   | PWM0 Control Registers                                     |
| 0x4005_9000 – 0x4005_9FFF | PWM1_BA   | PWM1 Control Registers                                     |
| 0x4005_C000 – 0x4005_CFFF | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4005_D000 – 0x4005_DFFF | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4006_0000 – 0x4006_0FFF | SPI0_BA   | SPI0 Control Registers                                     |
| 0x4006_1000 – 0x4006_1FFF | SPI1_BA   | SPI1 Control Registers                                     |
| 0x4006_2000 – 0x4006_2FFF | SPI2_BA   | SPI2 Control Registers (M45xG/M45xE Only)                  |
| 0x4006_3000 – 0x4006_3FFF | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4007_0000 – 0x4007_0FFF | UART0_BA  | UART0 Control Registers                                    |
| 0x4007_1000 – 0x4007_1FFF | UART1_BA  | UART1 Control Registers                                    |
| 0x4007_2000 – 0x4007_2FFF | UART2_BA  | UART2 Control Registers                                    |
| 0x4007_3000 – 0x4007_3FFF | UART3_BA  | UART3 Control Registers                                    |
| 0x4007_4000 – 0x4007_4FFF | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4007_5000 – 0x4007_5FFF | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4008_0000 – 0x4008_0FFF | I2C0_BA   | I <sup>2</sup> C0 Control Registers                        |
| 0x4008_1000 – 0x4008_1FFF | I2C1_BA   | I <sup>2</sup> C1 Control Registers                        |
| 0x4008_2000 – 0x4008_2FFF | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4008_3000 – 0x4008_3FFF | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4008_4000 – 0x4008_4FFF | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4009_0000 – 0x4009_0FFF | SC0_BA    | Smartcard Host 0 Control Registers                         |
| 0x4009_1000 – 0x4009_1FFF | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4009_2000 – 0x4009_2FFF | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4009_3000 – 0x4009_3FFF | Reserved  | Reserved   |
| 0x4009_4000 – 0x4009_4FFF | Reserved  | Reserved   |

|   |          |   |
|---|----------|---|
| 0x4009_5000 – 0x4009_5FFF                                   | Reserved | Reserved  |
| 0x400A_0000 – 0x400A_0FFF                                   | CAN0_BA  | CAN0 Bus Control Registers                      |
| 0x400A_1000 – 0x400A_1FFF                                   | Reserved | Reserved  |
| 0x400B_0000 – 0x400B_0FFF                                   | Reserved | Reserved  |
| 0x400B_1000 – 0x400B_1FFF                                   | Reserved | Reserved  |
| 0x400B_0000 – 0x400B_0FFF                                   | Reserved | Reserved  |
| 0x400B_1000 – 0x400B_1FFF                                   | Reserved | Reserved  |
| 0x400C_0000 – 0x400C_0FFF                                   | USBD_BA  | USB Device Control Register                     |
| 0x400E_0000 – 0x400E_0FFF                                   | Reserved | Reserved  |
| 0x5008_0000 – 0x5008_0FFF                                   | Reserved | Reserved  |
| <b>System Controllers Space (0xE000_E000 ~ 0xE000_EFFF)</b> |          |   |
| 0xE000_E010 – 0xE000_E0FF                                   | SCS_BA   | System Timer Control Registers                  |
| 0xE000_E100 – 0xE000_ECFF                                   | SCS_BA   | External Interrupt Controller Control Registers |
| 0xE000_ED00 – 0xE000_ED8F                                   | SCS_BA   | System Control Registers                        |

Table 6-5 Address Space Assignments for On-Chip Controllers

### 6.2.6 SRAM Memory Organization

The M45xG/M45xE supports embedded SRAM with total 32 Kbytes size and the SRAM organization is separated to two banks: SRAM bank0 and SRAM bank1. Each of these two banks has 16 Kbytes address space and can be accessed simultaneously. The SRAM bank0 supports parity error check to make sure chip operating more stable.

The M45xD/M45xC supports embedded SRAM with total 16 Kbytes size and the SRAM organization is separated to two banks: SRAM bank0 and SRAM bank1. Each of these two banks has 8 Kbytes address space and can be accessed simultaneously. The SRAM bank0 supports parity error check to make sure chip operating more stable.

- Supports total 32 Kbytes SRAM (M45xG/M45xE Only)
- Supports total 16 Kbytes SRAM (M45xD/M45xC Only)
- Supports byte / half word / word write
- Supports fixed 16 Kbytes SRAM bank for independent access (M45xG/M45xE Only)
- Supports fixed 8 Kbytes SRAM bank for independent access (M45xD/M45xC Only)
- Supports parity error check function for SRAM bank0
- Supports oversize response error
- Supports remap address to 0x1000\_0000

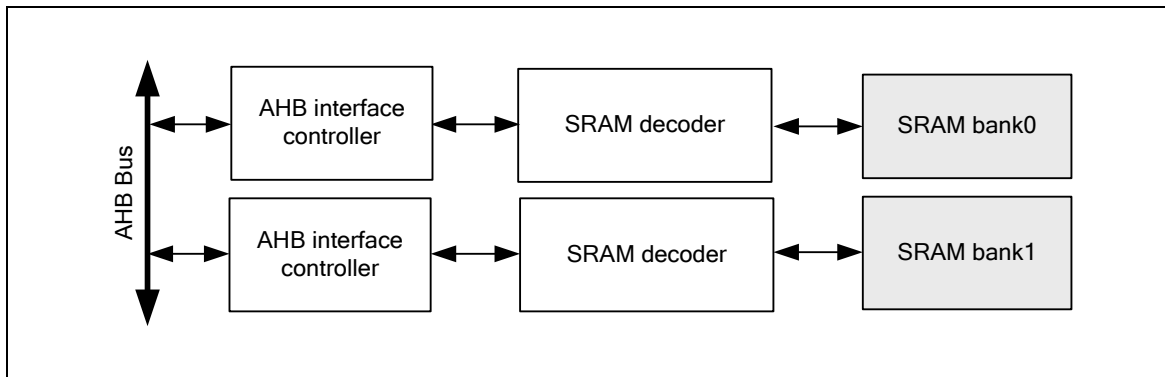


Figure 6.2-8 SRAM Block Diagram

Figure 6.2-9 shows the SRAM organization of M45xG/M45xE. There are two SRAM banks in M45xG/M45xE and each bank is addressed to 16 Kbytes. The bank0 address space is from 0x2000\_0000 to 0x2000\_3FFF. The bank1 address space is from 0x2000\_4000 to 0x2000\_7FFF. The address between 0x2000\_8000 to 0x3FFF\_FFFF is illegal memory space and chip will enter hardfault if CPU accesses these illegal memory addresses.

The address of each bank is remapping from 0x2000\_0000 to 0x1000\_0000. CPU can read SRAM bank0 through 0x2000\_0000 to 0x2000\_3FFF or 0x1000\_0000 to 0x1000\_3FFF, and read SRAM bank1 through 0x2000\_4000 to 0x2000\_7FFF or 0x1000\_4000 to 0x1000\_7FFF

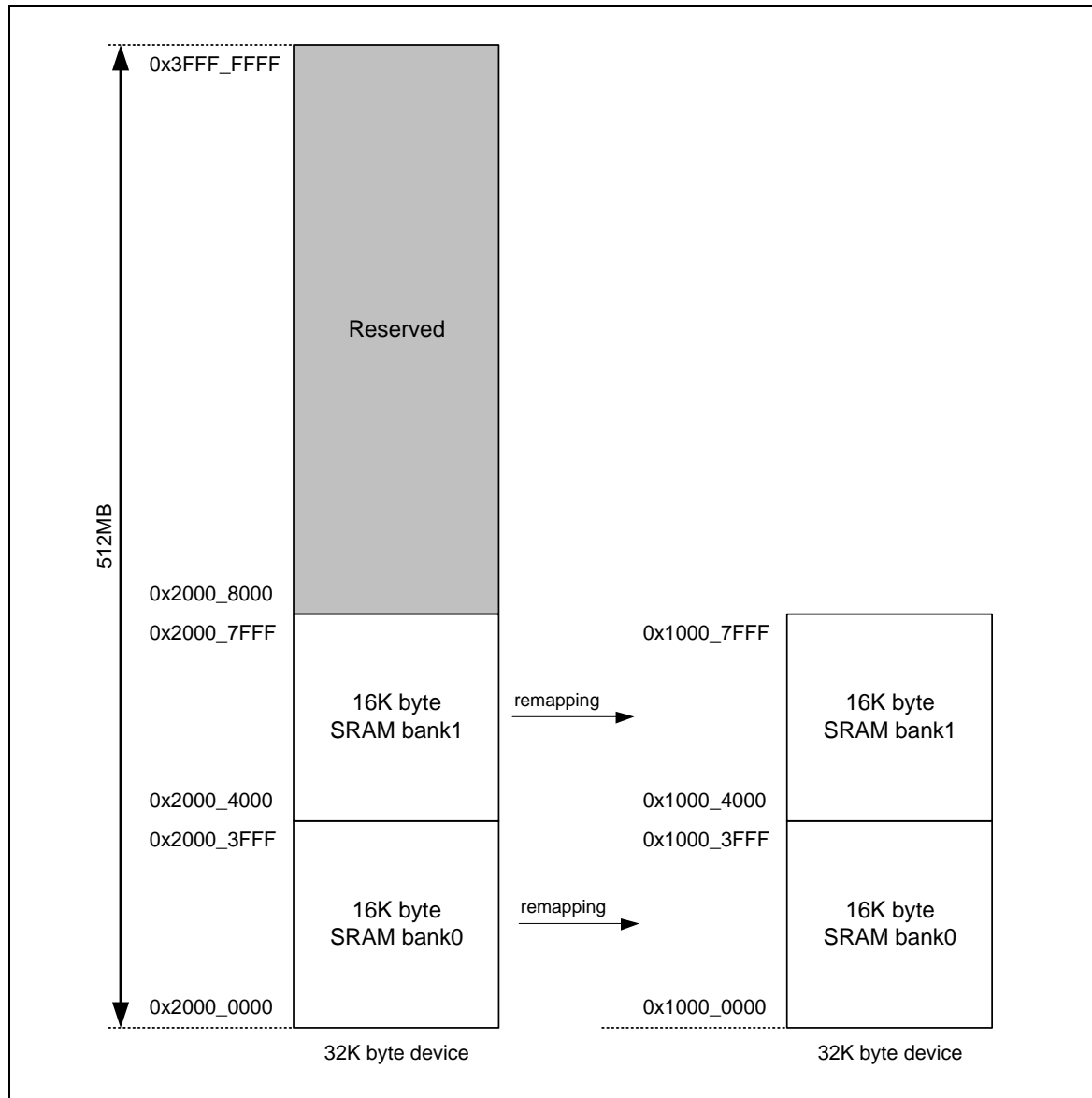


Figure 6.2-9 SRAM Memory Organization (M45xG/M45xE)

Figure 6.2-10 shows the SRAM organization of M45xD/M45xC. There are two SRAM banks in M45xD/M45xC and each bank is addressed to 8 Kbytes. The bank0 address space is from 0x2000\_0000 to 0x2000\_1FFF. The bank1 address space is from 0x2000\_2000 to 0x2000\_3FFF. The address between 0x2000\_4000 to 0x3FFF\_FFFF is illegal memory space and chip will enter hardfault if CPU accesses these illegal memory addresses.

The address of each bank is remapping from 0x2000\_0000 to 0x1000\_0000. CPU can read SRAM bank0 through 0x2000\_0000 to 0x2000\_1FFF or 0x1000\_0000 to 0x1000\_1FFF, and read SRAM bank1 through 0x2000\_2000 to 0x2000\_3FFF or 0x1000\_2000 to 0x1000\_3FFF

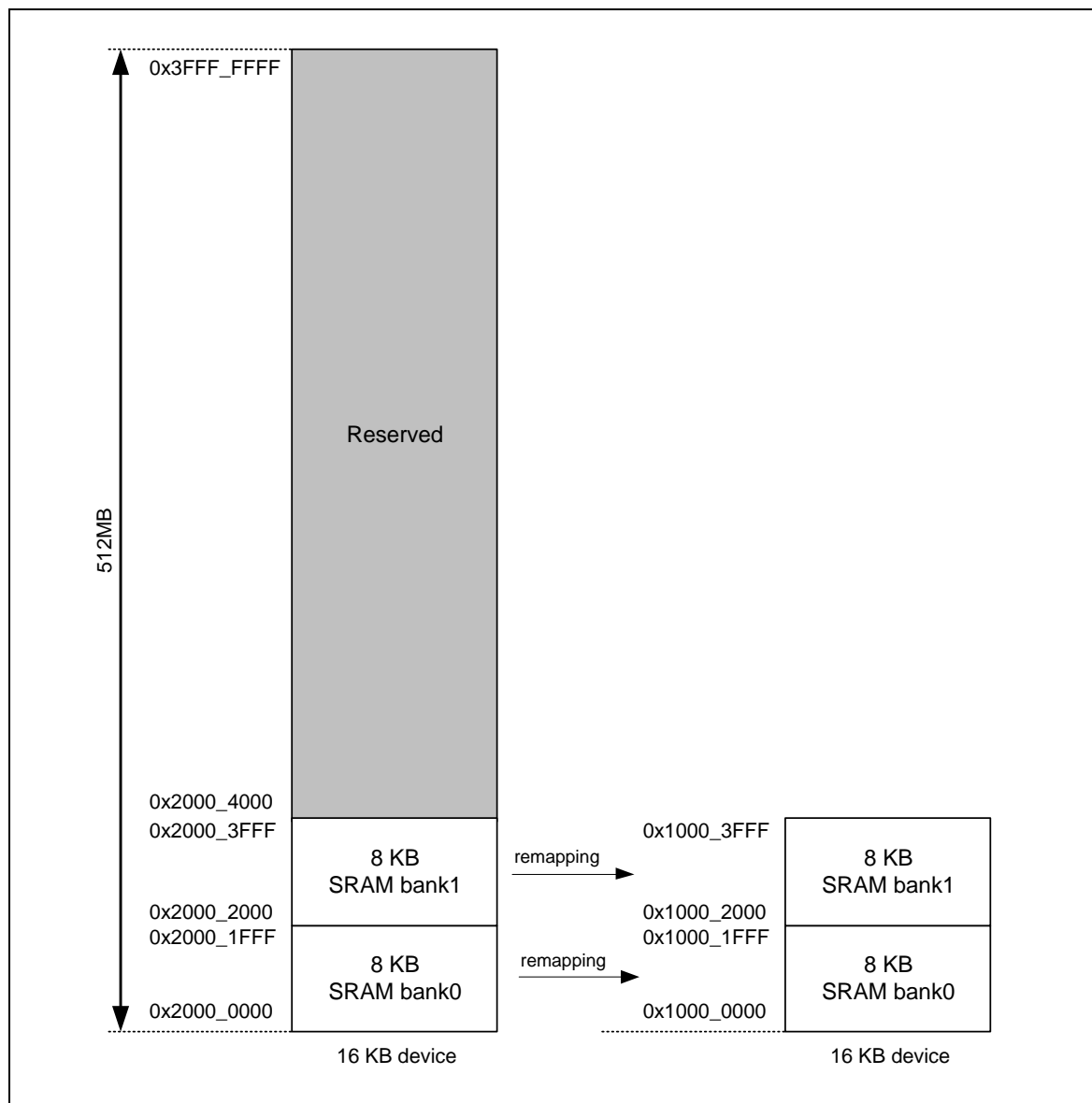


Figure 6.2-10 SRAM Memory Organization (M45xD/M45xC)

SRAM bank0 has byte parity error check function. When CPU is accessing SRAM bank0, the parity error checking mechanism is dynamic operating. As parity error occurred, the PERRIF (SYS\_SRAM\_STATUS[0]) will be asserted to 1 and the SYS\_SRAM\_ERRADDR register will

recode the address with parity error. Chip will enter interrupt when SRAM parity error occurred if PERRIEN (SYS\_SRAM\_INTCTL[0]) is set to 1. When SRAM parity error occurred, chip will stop detecting SRAM parity error until user writes 1 to clear the PERRIF(SYS\_SRAM\_STATUS[0]) bit.

### 6.2.7 System Timer (SysTick)

The Cortex<sup>®</sup>-M4 includes an integrated system timer, SysTick, which provides a simple, 24-bit clear-on-write, decrementing, wrap-on-zero counter with a flexible control mechanism. The counter can be used as a Real Time Operating System (RTOS) tick timer or as a simple counter.

When system timer is enabled, it will count down from the value in the SysTick Current Value Register (SYST\_VAL) to zero, and reload (wrap) to the value in the SysTick Reload Value Register (SYST\_LOAD) on the next clock cycle, and then decrement on subsequent clocks. When the counter transitions to zero, the COUNTFLAG status bit is set. The COUNTFLAG bit clears on reads.

The SYST\_VAL value is UNKNOWN on reset. Software should write to the register to clear it to zero before enabling the feature. This ensures the timer will count from the SYST\_LOAD value rather than an arbitrary value when it is enabled.

If the SYST\_LOAD is zero, the timer will be maintained with a current value of zero after it is reloaded with this value. This mechanism can be used to disable the feature independently from the timer enable bit.

For more detailed information, please refer to the “ARM<sup>®</sup> Cortex<sup>®</sup>-M4 Technical Reference Manual” and “ARM<sup>®</sup> v6-M Architecture Reference Manual”.

### 6.2.8 Nested Vectored Interrupt Controller (NVIC)

The NVIC and the processor core interface are closely coupled to enable low latency interrupt processing and efficient processing of late arriving interrupts. The NVIC maintains knowledge of the stacked, or nested, interrupts to enable tail-chaining of interrupts. You can only fully access the NVIC from privileged mode, but you can cause interrupts to enter a pending state in user mode if you enable the Configuration and Control Register. Any other user mode access causes a bus fault. You can access all NVIC registers using byte, halfword, and word accesses unless otherwise stated. NVIC registers are located within the SCS (System Control Space). All NVIC registers and system debug registers are little-endian regardless of the endianness state of the processor.

The NVIC supports:

- An implementation-defined number of interrupts, in the range 1-240 interrupts.
- A programmable priority level of 0-15 for each interrupt; a higher level corresponds to a lower priority, so level 0 is the highest interrupt priority.
- Level and pulse detection of interrupt signals.
- Dynamic reprioritization of interrupts.
- Grouping of priority values into group priority and subpriority fields.
- Interrupt tail-chaining.
- An external Non Maskable Interrupt (NMI)
- WIC with Ultra-low Power Sleep mode support

The processor automatically stacks its state on exception entry and unstacks this state on exception exit, with no instruction overhead. This provides low latency exception handling.

## 6.3 Clock Controller

### 6.3.1 Overview

The clock controller generates clocks for the whole chip, including system clocks and all peripheral clocks. The clock controller also implements the power control function with the individually clock ON/OFF control, clock source selection and a clock divider. The chip will not enter Power-down mode until CPU sets the Power-down enable bit PDEN(CLK\_PWRCTL[7]) and Cortex®-M4 core executes the WFI instruction. After that, chip enters Power-down mode and wait for wake-up interrupt source triggered to leave Power-down mode. In Power-down mode, the clock controller turns off the 4~20 MHz external high speed crystal (HXT) and 22.1184 MHz internal high speed RC oscillator (HIRC) to reduce the overall system power consumption. The following figure shows the clock generator and the overview of the clock source control.

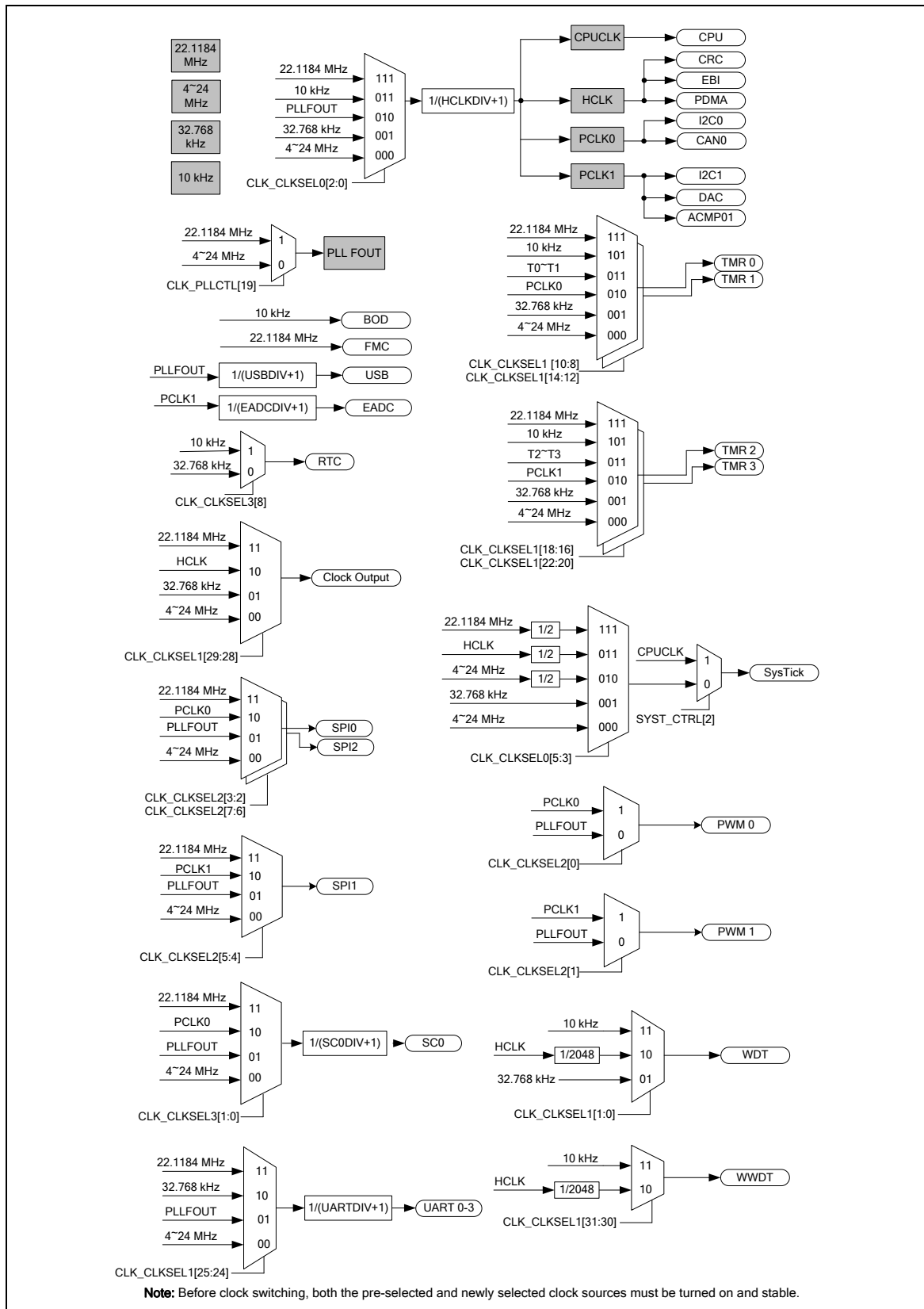


Figure 6.3-1 Clock Generator Global View Diagram



### 6.3.2 Clock Generator

The clock generator consists of 5 clock sources, which are listed below:

- 32.768 kHz external low speed crystal oscillator (LXT)
- 4~20 MHz external high speed crystal oscillator (HXT)
- Programmable PLL output clock frequency (PLLFOUT), PLL source can be selected from external 4~20 MHz external high speed crystal (HXT) or 22.1184 MHz internal high speed oscillator (HIRC)
- 22.1184 MHz internal high speed RC oscillator (HIRC)
- 10 kHz internal low speed RC oscillator (LIRC)

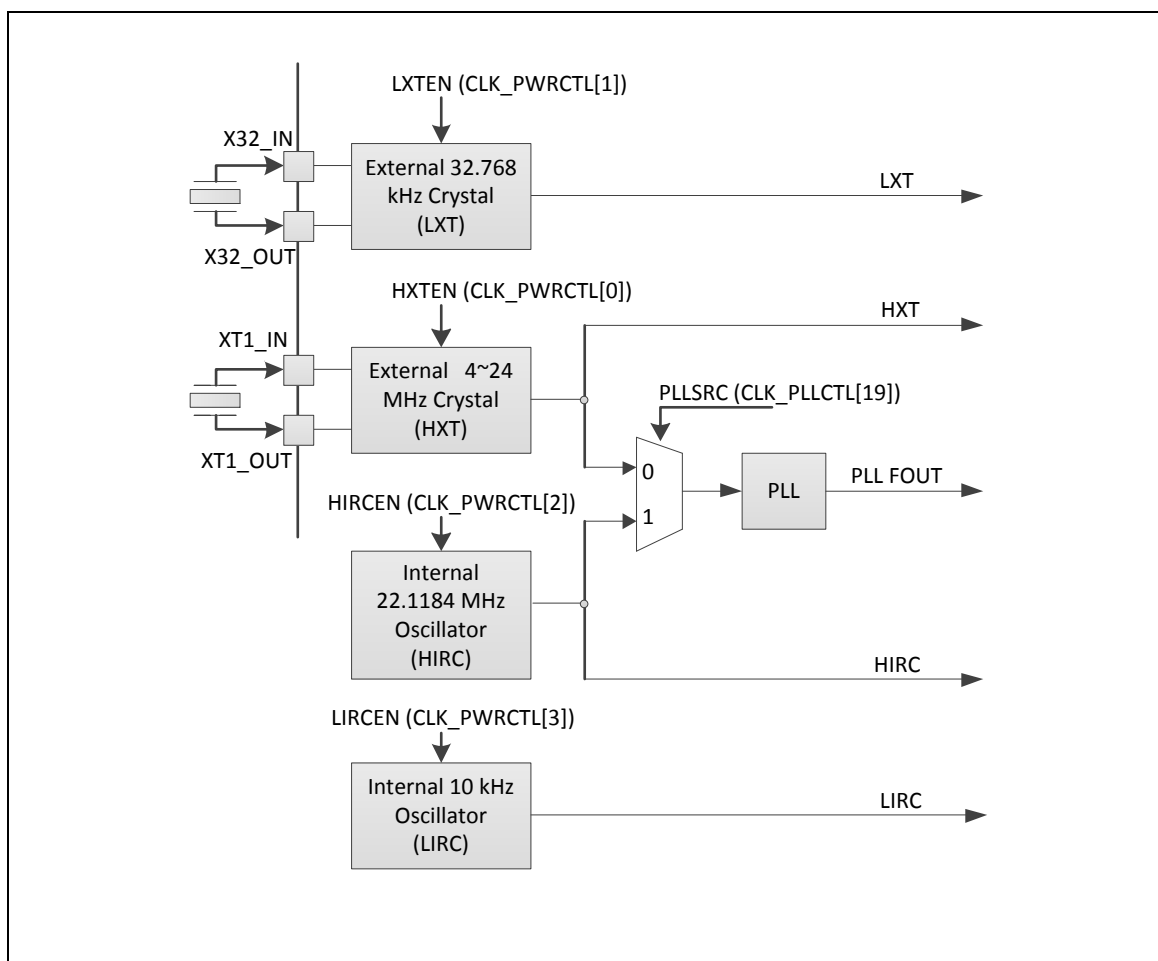


Figure 6.3-2 Clock Generator Block Diagram

### 6.3.3 System Clock and SysTick Clock

The system clock has 5 clock sources, which were generated from clock generator block. The clock source switch depends on the register HCLKSEL (CLK\_CLKSEL0[2:0]). The block diagram is shown in the following figure.

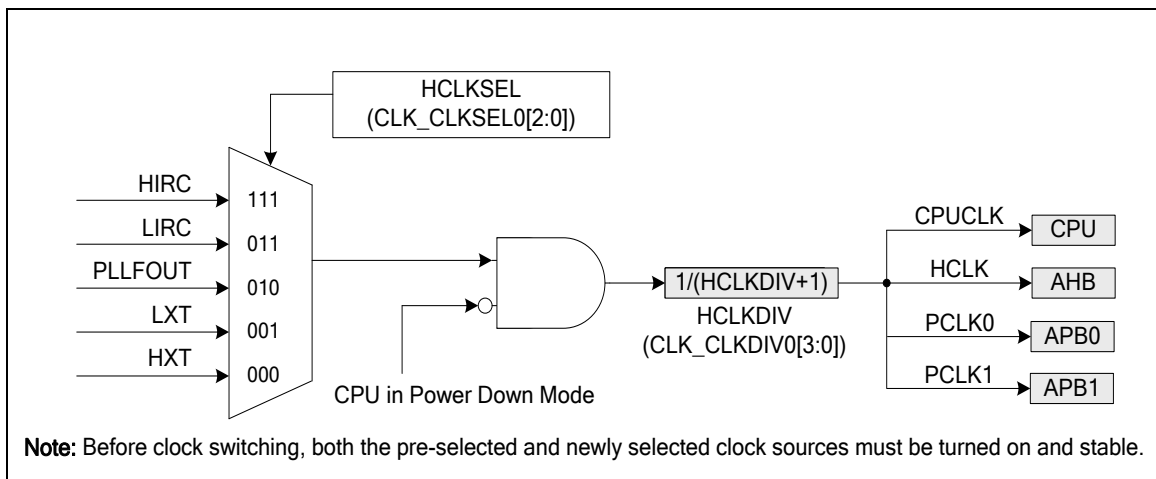


Figure 6.3-3 System Clock Block Diagram

There are two clock fail detectors to observe HXT and LXT clock source and they have individual enable and interrupt control. When HXT detector is enabled, the HIRC clock is enabled automatically. When LXT detector is enabled, the LIRC clock is enabled automatically.

When HXT clock detector is enabled, the system clock will auto switch to HIRC if HXT clock stop being detected on the following condition: system clock source comes from HXT or system clock source comes from PLL with HXT as the input of PLL. If HXT clock stop condition is detected, the HXTFIF (CLK\_CLKDSTS[0]) is set to 1 and chip will enter interrupt if HXTFIE (CLK\_CLKDCTL[5]) is set to 1. User can try to recover HXT by disable HXT and enable HXT again to check if the clock stable bit is set to 1 or not. If HXT clock stable bit is set to 1, it means HXT is recover to oscillate after re-enable action and user can switch system clock to HXT again.

The HXT clock stop detect and system clock switch to HIRC procedure is shown in the following figure.

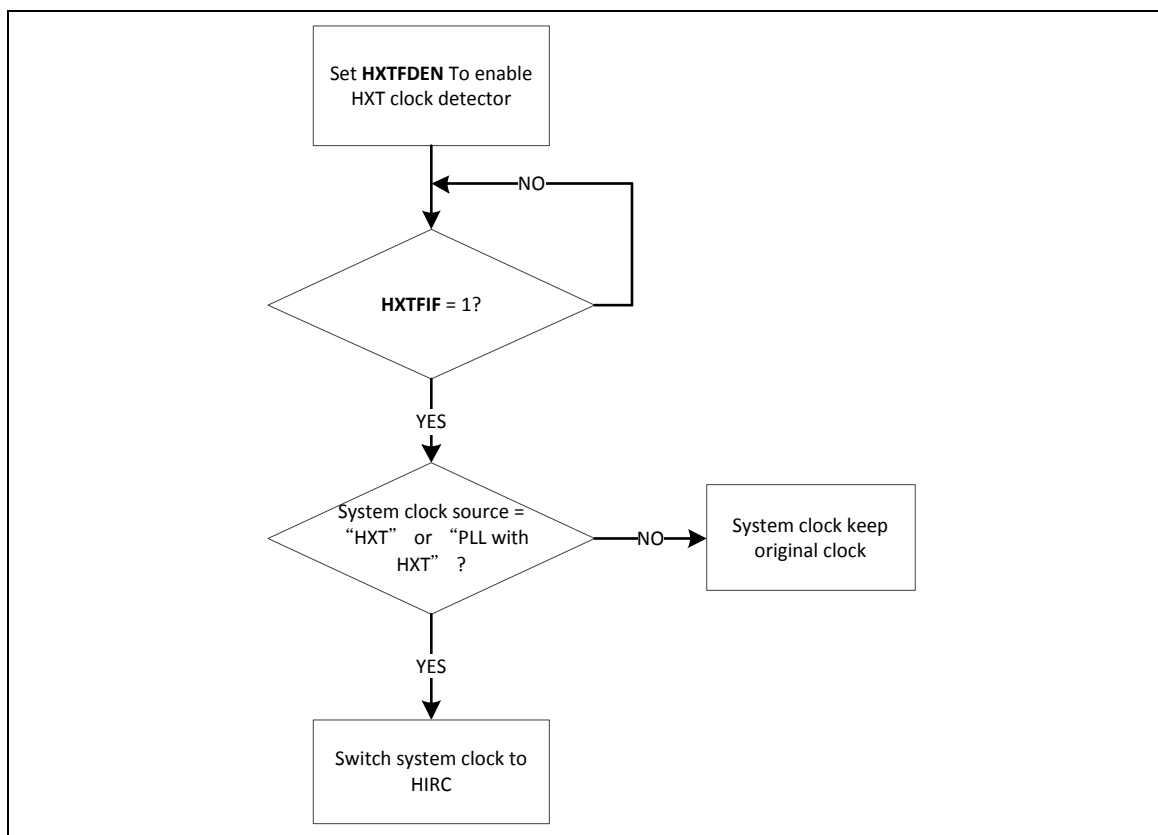


Figure 6.3-4 HXT Stop Protect Procedure

The clock source of SysTick in Cortex®-M4 core can use CPU clock or external clock (SYST\_CTRL[2]). If using external clock, the SysTick clock (STCLK) has 5 clock sources. The clock source switch depends on the setting of the register STCLKSEL (CLK\_CLKSEL0[5:3]). The block diagram is shown in the following figure.

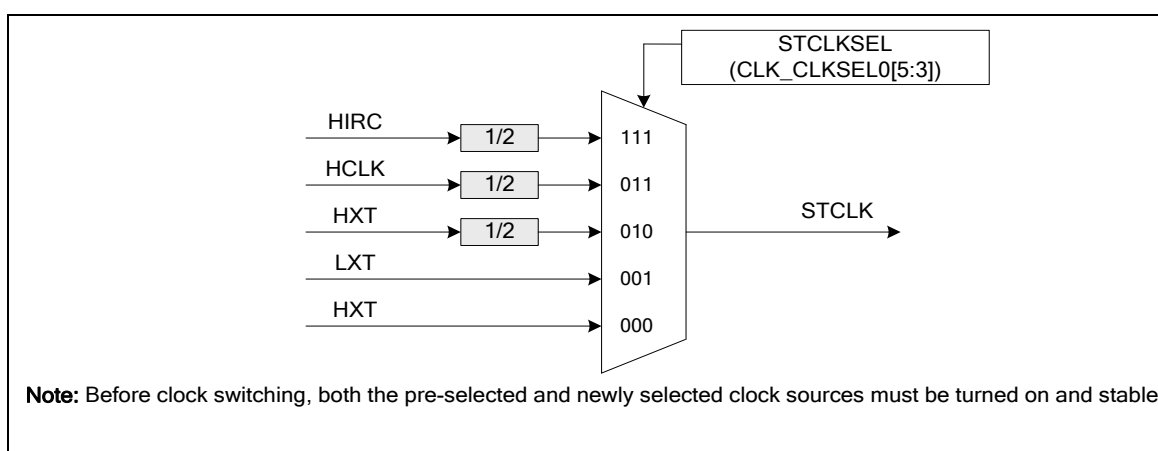


Figure 6.3-5 SysTick Clock Control Block Diagram

### 6.3.4 Peripherals Clock

The peripherals clock has different clock source switch setting, which depends on the different peripheral. Please refer to the CLK\_CLKSEL1 and CLK\_CLKSEL2 register description in 5.3.8.

### 6.3.5 Power-down Mode Clock

When entering Power-down mode, system clocks, some clock sources and some peripheral clocks are disabled. Some clock sources and peripherals clock are still active in Power-down mode.

For these clocks, which still keep active, are listed below:

- Clock Generator
  - ◆ 10 kHz internal low speed RC oscillator (LIRC) clock
  - ◆ 32.768 kHz external low speed crystal oscillator (LXT) clock
- Peripherals Clock (When the modules adopt LXT or LIRC as clock source)

### 6.3.6 Clock Output

This device is equipped with a power-of-2 frequency divider which is composed by 16 chained divide-by-2 shift registers. One of the 16 shift register outputs selected by a sixteen to one multiplexer is reflected to CLKO function pin. Therefore there are 16 options of power-of-2 divided clocks with the frequency from  $F_{in}/2^1$  to  $F_{in}/2^{16}$  where  $F_{in}$  is input clock frequency to the clock divider.

The output formula is  $F_{out} = F_{in}/2^{(N+1)}$ , where  $F_{in}$  is the input clock frequency,  $F_{out}$  is the clock divider output frequency and N is the 4-bit value in FREQSEL (CLK\_CLKOCTL[3:0]).

When writing 1 to CLKOEEN (CLK\_CLKOCTL[4]), the chained counter starts to count. When writing 0 to CLKOEEN (CLK\_CLKOCTL[4]), the chained counter continuously runs till divided clock reaches low state and stays in low state.

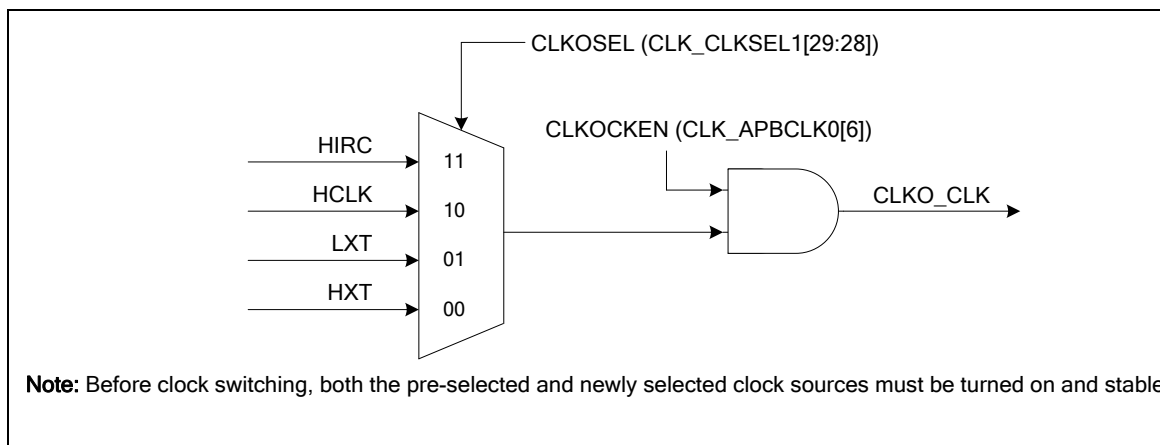


Figure 6.3-6 Clock Source of Clock Output

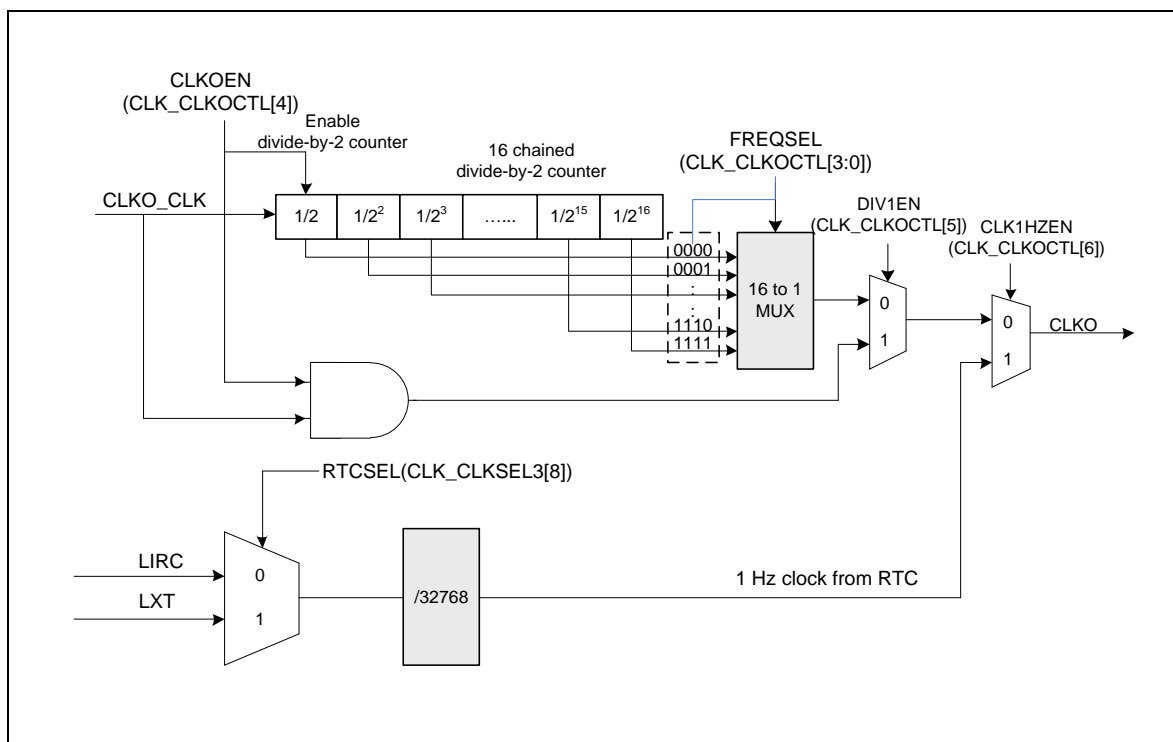


Figure 6.3-7 Clock Output Block Diagram

## 6.4 Flash Memory Controller (FMC)

### 6.4.1 Overview

The NuMicro® M451 series is equipped with 40K/72K/128K/256K bytes on-chip embedded flash for application and configurable Data Flash to store some application dependent data. A User Configuration block provides for system initiation. A 4 Kbytes loader ROM (LDROM) is used for In-System-Programming (ISP) function. A 4KB cache with zero wait cycle is used to improve flash access performance. This chip also supports In-Application-Programming (IAP) function, user switches the code executing without the chip reset after the embedded flash updated.

### 6.4.2 Features

- Supports 40K/72K/128K/256K bytes application ROM (APROM).
- Supports 4 Kbytes loader ROM (LDROM).
- Supports Data Flash with configurable memory size.
- Supports 8 bytes User Configuration block to control system initiation.
- Supports 2 Kbytes page erase for all embedded flash.
- Supports 32-bit/64-bit and multi-word flash programming function.
- Supports fast flash programming verification function.
- Supports checksum calculation function.
- Supports In-System-Programming (ISP) / In-Application-Programming (IAP) to update embedded flash memory.
- Supports cache memory to improve flash access performance and reduce power consumption.

## 6.5 External Bus Interface (EBI)

### 6.5.1 Overview

The NuMicro® M451 is equipped with an external bus interface (EBI) for external device used. To save the connections between external device and the NuMicro® M451, EBI operating at address bus and data bus multiplex mode. The EBI supports two chip selects that can connect two external devices with different timing setting requirement.

### 6.5.2 Features

The External Bus Interface (EBI) has the following functions:

- Supports address bus and data bus multiplex mode to save the address pins
- Supports two chip selects with polarity control
- Supports external devices with max. 1 MB size for each chip select
- Supports variable external bus base clock (MCLK) which based on HCLK
- Supports 8-bit or 16-bit data width for each chip select
- Supports variable address latch enable time (tALE)
- Supports variable data access time (tACC) and data access hold time (tAHD) for each chip select
- Supports configurable idle cycle for different access condition: Idle of Write command finish (W2X) and Idle of Read-to-Read (R2R)

## 6.6 General Purpose I/O (GPIO)

### 6.6.1 Overview

The NuMicro® M451 series has up to 87(for M45xG/M45xE)/76(for M45xD/M45xC) General Purpose I/O pins to be shared with other function pins depending on the chip configuration. These 87(for M45xG/M45xE)/76(for M45xD/M45xC) pins are arranged in 6 ports named as PA, PB, PC, PD, PE and PF. PA, PB, PC, and PD has 16 pins on port. PE has 15 pins on port. PF has 8 pins on port. Each of the 87(for M45xG/M45xE)/76(for M45xD/M45xC) pins is independent and has the corresponding register bits to control the pin mode function and data.

The I/O type of each of I/O pins can be configured by software individually as Input, Push-pull output, Open-drain output or Quasi-bidirectional mode. After the chip is reset, the I/O mode of all pins are depending on CIOIN (CONFIG0[10]). Each I/O pin has a very weakly individual pull-up resistor which is about 110 k $\Omega$  ~ 300 k $\Omega$  for V<sub>DD</sub> is from 5.0 V to 2.5 V.

### 6.6.2 Features

- Four I/O modes:
  - Quasi-bidirectional mode
  - Push-Pull Output mode
  - Open-Drain Output mode
  - Input only with high impedance mode
- TTL/Schmitt trigger input selectable
- I/O pin can be configured as interrupt source with edge/level setting
- Supports High Drive and High Slew Rate I/O mode
- Configurable default I/O mode of all pins after reset by CIOINI (CONFIG0[10]) setting
  - CIOIN = 0, all GPIO pins in Quasi-bidirectional mode after chip reset
  - CIOIN = 1, all GPIO pins in input mode after chip reset
- I/O pin internal pull-up resistor enabled only in Quasi-bidirectional I/O mode
- Enabling the pin interrupt function will also enable the wake-up function
- Supports 5V-tolerance function for following pins
  - PA.0 ~ PA.15, PC.0 ~ PC.7, PC.9 ~ PC.15, PD.5 ~ PD.8, PD.10 ~ PD.15, PE.0 ~ PE.14, PF.2, PF.5 ~ PF.6 (M45xG/M45xE Only)
  - PA.0 ~ PA.15, PB.14 ~ PB.14, PC.0 ~ PC.8, PC.10 ~ PC.13, PD.4 ~ PD.7, PD.12 ~ PD.15, PE.0 ~ PE.1, PE.3 ~ PE.5, PE.8 ~ PE.13, PF.2, PF.5 ~ PF.7 (M45xD/M45xC Only)



## 6.7 PDMA Controller (PDMA)

### 6.7.1 Overview

The peripheral direct memory access (PDMA) controller is used to provide high-speed data transfer. The PDMA controller can transfer data from one address to another without CPU intervention. This has the benefit of reducing the workload of CPU and keeps CPU resources free for other applications. The PDMA controller has a total of 12 channels and each channel can perform transfer between memory and peripherals or between memory and memory.

### 6.7.2 Features

- Supports 12 independently configurable channels **(M45xG/M45xE Only)**
- Supports 8 independently configurable channels **(M45xD/M45xC Only)**
- Supports selectable 2 level of priority (fixed priority or round-robin priority)
- Supports transfer data width of 8, 16, and 32 bits
- Supports source and destination address increment size can be byte, half-word, word or no increment
- Supports software and SPI, UART, DAC, ADC and PWM request
- Supports Scatter-Gather mode to perform sophisticated transfer through the use of the descriptor link list table
- Supports single and burst transfer type
- Supports time-out function for each channel **(M45xD/M45xC Only)**

## 6.8 Timer Controller (TMR)

### 6.8.1 Overview

The Timer controller includes four 32-bit timers, Timer0 ~ Timer3, allowing user to easily implement a timer control for applications. The timer can perform functions, such as frequency measurement, delay timing, clock generation, and event counting by external input pins, and interval measurement by external capture pins.

### 6.8.2 Features

- Four sets of 32-bit timers with 24-bit up counter and one 8-bit prescale counter
- Independent clock source for each timer
- Provides one-shot, periodic, toggle-output and continuous counting operation modes
- 24-bit up counter value is readable through CNT (TIMERx\_CNT[23:0])
- Supports event counting function
- 24-bit capture value is readable through CAPDAT (TIMERx\_CAP[23:0])
- Supports external capture pin event for interval measurement
- Supports external capture pin event to reset 24-bit up counter
- Supports chip wake-up from Idle/Power-down mode if a timer interrupt signal is generated
- Support Timer0 ~ Timer3 time-out interrupt signal or capture interrupt signal to trigger PWM, EADC and DAC function

## 6.9 PWM Generator and Capture Timer (PWM)

### 6.9.1 Overview

The M451 provides two PWM generators — PWM0 and PWM1. Each PWM supports 6 channels of PWM output or input capture. There is a 12-bit prescaler to support flexible clock to the 16-bit PWM counter with 16-bit comparator. The PWM counter supports up, down and up-down counter types. PWM using comparator compared with counter to generate events. These events use to generate PWM pulse, interrupt and trigger signal for EADC/DAC to start conversion.

The PWM generator supports two standard PWM output modes: Independent mode and Complementary mode, they have difference architecture. There are two output functions based on standard output modes: Group function and Synchronous function. Group function can be enabled under Independent mode or complementary mode. Synchronous function only enabled under complementary mode. Complementary mode has two comparators to generate various PWM pulse with 12-bit dead-time generator and another free trigger comparator to generate trigger signal for EADC. For PWM output control unit, it supports polarity output, independent pin mask and brake functions.

The PWM generator also supports input capture function. It supports latch PWM counter value to corresponding register when input channel has a rising transition, falling transition or both transition is happened. Capture function also support PDMA to transfer captured data to memory.

### 6.9.2 Features

#### 6.9.2.1 PWM function features

- Supports maximum clock frequency up to 144MHz
- Supports up to two PWM modules, each module provides 6 output channels.
- Supports independent mode for PWM output/Capture input channel
- Supports complementary mode for 3 complementary paired PWM output channel
  - Dead-time insertion with 12-bit resolution
  - Synchronous function for phase control
  - Two compared values during one period
- Supports 12-bit pre-scalar from 1 to 4096
- Supports 16-bit resolution PWM counter
  - Up, down and up/down counter operation type
- Supports one-shot or auto-reload counter operation mode
- Supports group function
- Supports synchronous function
- Supports mask function and tri-state enable for each PWM pin
- Supports brake function
  - Brake source from pin, analog comparator and system safety events (clock failed, SRAM parity error, Brown-out detection and CPU lockup).
  - Noise filter for brake source from pin
  - Edge detect brake source to control brake state until brake interrupt cleared
  - Level detect brake source to auto recover function after brake condition removed

- Supports interrupt on the following events:
  - PWM counter match zero, period value or compared value
  - Brake condition happened
- Supports trigger EADC/DAC on the following events:
  - PWM counter match zero, period value or compared value
  - PWM counter match free trigger comparator compared value (only for EADC)

#### 6.9.2.2 *Capture Function Features*

- Supports up to 12 capture input channels with 16-bit resolution
- Supports rising or falling capture condition
- Supports input rising/falling capture interrupt
- Supports rising/falling capture with counter reload option
- Supports PDMA transfer function for PWM all channels

## 6.10 Watchdog Timer (WDT)

### 6.10.1 Overview

The purpose of Watchdog Timer (WDT) is to perform a system reset when system runs into an unknown state. This prevents system from hanging for an infinite period of time. Besides, this Watchdog Timer supports the function to wake-up system from Idle/Power-down mode.

### 6.10.2 Features

- 18-bit free running up counter for WDT time-out interval
- Selectable time-out interval ( $2^4 \sim 2^{18}$ ) and the time-out interval is 1.6 ms ~ 26.214s if WDT\_CLK = 10 kHz.
- System kept in reset state for a period of  $(1 / \text{WDT\_CLK}) * 63$
- Supports selectable WDT reset delay period, including 1026、130、18 or 3 WDT\_CLK reset delay period
- Supports to force WDT enabled after chip powered on or reset by setting CWDTEN[2:0] in Config0 register
- Supports WDT time-out wake-up function only if WDT clock source is selected as LIRC or LXT.

## 6.11 Window Watchdog Timer (WWDT)

### 6.11.1 Overview

The Window Watchdog Timer (WWDT) is used to perform a system reset within a specified window period to prevent software run to uncontrollable status by any unpredictable condition.

### 6.11.2 Features

- 6-bit down counter value (CNTDAT) and 6-bit compare value (CMPDAT) to make the WWDT time-out window period flexible
- Supports 4-bit value (PSCSEL) to programmable maximum 11-bit prescale counter period of WWDT counter

## 6.12 Real Time Clock (RTC)

### 6.12.1 Overview

The Real Time Clock (RTC) controller provides the real time and calendar message. The RTC offers programmable time tick and alarm match interrupts. The data format of time and calendar messages are expressed in BCD format. A digital frequency compensation feature is available to compensate external crystal oscillator frequency accuracy.

The RTC controller also offers 80 bytes spare registers to store user's important information. The spare registers content is cleared when specified event on tamper pin is detected.

### 6.12.2 Features

- Supports real time counter in RTC\_TIME (hour, minute, second) and calendar counter in RTC\_CAL (year, month, day) for RTC time and calendar check
- Supports alarm time (hour, minute, second) and calendar (year, month, day) settings in RTC\_TALM and RTC\_CALM
- Supports alarm time (hour, minute, second) and calendar (year, month, day) mask enable in RTC\_TAMSK and RTC\_CAMSK
- Selectable 12-hour or 24-hour time scale in RTC\_CLKFMT register
- Supports Leap Year indication in RTC\_LEAPYEAR register
- Supports Day of the Week counter in RTC\_WEEKDAY register
- Frequency of RTC clock source compensate by RTC\_FREQADJ register
- All time and calendar message expressed in BCD format
- Supports periodic RTC Time Tick interrupt with 8 period interval options 1/128, 1/64, 1/32, 1/16, 1/8, 1/4, 1/2 and 1 second
- Supports RTC Time Tick and Alarm Match interrupt
- Supports chip wake-up from Idle or Power-down mode while a RTC interrupt signal is generated
- Supports 80 bytes spare registers and a snoop pin detection to clear the content of these spare registers

## 6.13 UART Interface Controller (UART)

### 6.13.1 Overview

The NuMicro® M451 series provides four channels of Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitters (UART). UART Controller performs Normal Speed UART and supports flow control function. The UART Controller performs a serial-to-parallel conversion on data received from the peripheral and a parallel-to-serial conversion on data transmitted from the CPU. Each UART Controller channel supports ten types of interrupts. The UART controller also supports IrDA SIR, RS-485 and auto-baud rate measuring function.

### 6.13.2 Features

- Full-duplex asynchronous communications
- Separates receive and transmit 16/16 bytes entry FIFO for data payloads
- Supports hardware auto-flow control
- Programmable receiver buffer trigger level
- Supports programmable baud rate generator for each channel individually
- Supports nCTS and RX data wake-up function
- Supports 8-bit receiver buffer time-out detection function
- Programmable transmitting data delay time between the last stop and the next start bit by setting DLY (UART\_TOUT [15:8])
- Supports Auto-Baud Rate measurement
- Supports break error, frame error, parity error and receive/transmit buffer overflow detection function
- Fully programmable serial-interface characteristics
  - Programmable number of data bit, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8- bit character
  - Programmable parity bit, even, odd, no parity or stick parity bit generation and detection
  - Programmable stop bit, 1, 1.5, or 2 stop bit generation
- Supports IrDA SIR function mode
  - Supports for 3/16 bit duration for normal mode
- Supports LIN function mode (Only UART0 /UART1 with LIN function)
  - Supports LIN master/slave mode
  - Supports programmable break generation function for transmitter
  - Supports break detection function for receiver
- Supports RS-485 function mode
  - Supports RS-485 9-bit mode
  - Supports hardware or software enables to program nRTS pin to control RS-485 transmission direction

| UART Feature | UART0 / UART1 | UART2 / UART3 | SC_UART |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------|



| FIFO                        | 16 Bytes      | 16 Bytes      | 4 Bytes  |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| Auto Flow Control (CTS/RTS) | √             | √             | -        |
| IrDA                        | √             | √             | -        |
| LIN                         | √             | -             | -        |
| RS-485 Function Mode        | √             | √             | -        |
| Auto-Flow Control           | √             | √             | -        |
| nCTS Wake-up                | √             | √             | -        |
| RX Data Wake-up             | √             | √             | -        |
| Auto-Baud Rate Measurement  | √             | √             | -        |
| STOP Bit Length             | 1, 1.5, 2 bit | 1, 1.5, 2 bit | 1, 2 bit |
| Word Length 5, 6, 7, 8 bits | √             | √             | √        |
| Even / Odd Parity           | √             | √             | √        |
| Stick Bit                   | √             | √             | -        |
| √= Supported                |               |               |          |

Table 6-6 NuMicro® M451 Series UART Feature

## 6.14 Smart Card Host Interface (SC)

### 6.14.1 Overview

The Smart Card Interface controller (SC controller) is based on ISO/INTENC 7816-3 standard and fully compliant with PC/SC Specifications. It also provides status of card insertion/removal.

### 6.14.2 Features

- ISO-7816-3 T = 0, T = 1 compliant.
- EMV2000 compliant
- One ISO-7816-3 port
- Separates receive/transmit 4 byte entry FIFO for data payloads.
- Programmable transmission clock frequency.
- Programmable receiver buffer trigger level.
- Programmable guard time selection (11 ETU ~ 267 ETU).
- A 24-bit and two 8-bit timers for Answer to Request (ATR) and waiting times processing.
- Supports auto inverse convention function.
- Supports transmitter and receiver error retry and error number limiting function.
- Supports hardware activation sequence, hardware warm reset sequence and hardware deactivation sequence process.
- Supports hardware auto deactivation sequence when detected the card removal.
- Supports UART mode
  - Full duplex, asynchronous communications.
  - Separates receiving / transmitting 4 bytes entry FIFO for data payloads.
  - Supports programmable baud rate generator.
  - Supports programmable receiver buffer trigger level.
  - Programmable transmitting data delay time between the last stop bit leaving the TX-FIFO and the de-assertion by setting EGT (SC\_EGT[7:0]).
  - Programmable even, odd or no parity bit generation and detection.
  - Programmable stop bit, 1- or 2- stop bit generation

## 6.15 I<sup>2</sup>C Serial Interface Controller (I<sup>2</sup>C)

### 6.15.1 Overview

I<sup>2</sup>C is a two-wire, bi-directional serial bus that provides a simple and efficient method of data exchange between devices. The I<sup>2</sup>C standard is a true multi-master bus including collision detection and arbitration that prevents data corruption if two or more masters attempt to control the bus simultaneously.

There are two sets of I<sup>2</sup>C controller which supports Bus Management (System Management (SM)/Power Management (PM) bus compatible) and Power-down wake-up function.

### 6.15.2 Features

The I<sup>2</sup>C bus uses two wires (SDA and SCL) to transfer information between devices connected to the bus. The main features of the I<sup>2</sup>C bus include:

- Supports up to two I<sup>2</sup>C ports
- Master/Slave mode
- Bidirectional data transfer between masters and slaves
- Multi-master bus (no central master)
- Arbitration between simultaneously transmitting masters without corruption of serial data on the bus
- Serial clock synchronization allow devices with different bit rates to communicate via one serial bus
- Built-in 14-bit time-out counter requesting the I<sup>2</sup>C interrupt if the I<sup>2</sup>C bus hangs up and timer-out counter overflows.
- Programmable clocks allow for versatile rate control
- Supports 7-bit addressing mode
- Supports multiple address recognition ( four slave address with mask option)
- Supports Bus Management (SM/PM compatible) function
- Supports Power-down wake-up function

## 6.16 Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)

### 6.16.1 Overview

The Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) applies to synchronous serial data communication and allows full duplex transfer. Devices communicate in Master/Slave mode with the 4-wire bi-direction interface. The NuMicro® M451 series contains up to three sets of SPI controllers performing a serial-to-parallel conversion on data received from a peripheral device, and a parallel-to-serial conversion on data transmitted to a peripheral device. Each SPI controller can be configured as a master or a slave device.

SPI0 controller supports 2-bit Transfer mode to perform full-duplex 2-bit data transfer and also supports Dual and Quad I/O Transfer mode. SPI1 and SPI2 controller also support I<sup>2</sup>S mode to connect external audio CODEC.

SPI2 only supported at M45xG/M45xE Series.

### 6.16.2 Features

- SPI Mode
  - Up to three sets of SPI controllers
  - Supports Master or Slave mode operation
  - Supports 2-bit Transfer mode
  - Supports Dual and Quad I/O Transfer mode for SPI0
  - Configurable bit length of a transaction word from 8 to 32-bit
  - Provides separate 4-/8-level depth transmit and receive FIFO buffers
  - Supports MSB first or LSB first transfer sequence
  - Supports Byte Reorder function
  - Supports PDMA transfer
  - Supports 3-Wire, no slave selection signal, bi-direction interface
- I<sup>2</sup>S Mode for SPI1 and SPI2
  - Supports Master or Slave
  - Capable of handling 8-, 16-, 24- and 32-bit word sizes
  - Provides separate 4-level depth transmit and receive FIFO buffers
  - Supports monaural and stereo audio data
  - Supports PCM mode A, PCM mode B, I<sup>2</sup>S and MSB justified data format
  - Supports PDMA transfer

## 6.17 USB Device Controller (USBD)

### 6.17.1 Overview

There is one set of USB 2.0 full-speed device controller and transceiver in this device. It is compliant with USB 2.0 full-speed device specification and supports Control/Bulk/Interrupt/Isochronous transfer types.

In this device controller, there are two main interfaces: the APB bus and USB bus which comes from the USB PHY transceiver. For the APB bus, the CPU can program control registers through it. There are 512 bytes internal SRAM as data buffer in this controller. For IN or OUT transfer, it is necessary to write data to SRAM or read data from SRAM through the APB interface or SIE. User needs to set the effective starting address of SRAM for each endpoint buffer through buffer segmentation register (USBD\_BUFSEGx).

There are 8 endpoints in this controller. Each of the endpoint can be configured as IN or OUT endpoint. All the operations including Control, Bulk, Interrupt and Isochronous transfer are implemented in this block. The block of "Endpoint Control" is also used to manage the data sequential synchronization, endpoint state, current start address, transaction status, and data buffer status for each endpoint.

There are four different interrupt events in this controller. They are the no-event-wake-up, device plug-in or plug-out event, USB events, like IN ACK, OUT ACK etc, and BUS events, like suspend and resume, etc. Any event will cause an interrupt, and users just need to check the related event flags in interrupt event status register (USBD\_INTSTS) to acknowledge what kind of interrupt occurring, and then check the related USB Endpoint Status Register (USBD\_EPSTS) to acknowledge what kind of event occurring in this endpoint.

A software-disconnect function is also supported for this USB controller. It is used to simulate the disconnection of this device from the host. If user enables SE0 bit (USBD\_SE0), the USB controller will force the output of USB\_D+ and USB\_D- to level low and its function is disabled. After disable the SE0 bit, host will enumerate this USB device again.

For more information on the Universal Serial Bus, please refer to *Universal Serial Bus Specification Revision 1.1*.

### 6.17.2 Features

- Compliant with USB 2.0 Full-Speed specification
- Provides 1 interrupt vector with 4 different interrupt events (NEVWK, VBUSDET, USB and BUS)
- Supports Control/Bulk/Interrupt/Isochronous transfer types
- Supports suspend function when no bus activity existing for 3 ms
- Supports 8 endpoints for configurable Control/Bulk/Interrupt/Isochronous transfer types and maximum 512 bytes buffer size
- Provides remote wake-up capability

## 6.18 USB 1.1 Host Controller (USBH)

### 6.18.1 Overview

This chip is equipped with a USB 1.1 Host Controller (USBH) that supports Open Host Controller Interface (OpenHCI, OHCI) Specification, a register-level description of a host controller, to manage the devices and data transfer of Universal Serial Bus (USB).

The USBH supports an integrated Root Hub with a USB port, a DMA for real-time data transfer between system memory and USB bus, port power control and port over current detection.

The USBH is responsible for detecting the connect and disconnect of USB devices, managing data transfer, collecting status and activity of USB bus, providing power control and detecting over current of attached USB devices.

USB 1.1 Host Controller only supported at M45xG/M45xE Series.

### 6.18.2 Features

- Supports Universal Serial Bus (USB) Specification Revision 1.1.
- Supports Open Host Controller Interface (OpenHCI) Specification Revision 1.0.
- Supports both full-speed (12Mbps) and low-speed (1.5Mbps) USB devices.
- Supports Control, Bulk, Interrupt and Isochronous transfers.
- Supports an integrated Root Hub.
- Supports a USB host port shared with USB device (OTG function).
- Supports port power control and port over current detection.
- Supports DMA for real-time data transfer.

## 6.19 USB On-The-Go (OTG)

### 6.19.1 Overview

The OTG controller interfaces to USB PHY and USB controllers which consist of a USB 1.1 host controller and a USB 2.0 FS device controller. The OTG controller supports HNP and SRP protocols defined in the “On-The-Go and Embedded Host Supplement to the USB 2.0 Revision 1.3 Specification”.

USB frame, including USB host, USB device, and OTG controller, can be configured as Host-only, Device-only, ID-dependent or OTG Device mode defined in USBROLE (SYS\_USBPHY[1:0]). In Host-only mode, USB frame acts as USB host. USB frame can support both full-speed and low-speed transfer. In Device-only mode, USB frame acts as USB device. USB frame only supports full-speed transfer. In ID-dependent mode, USB frame can be USB Host or USB device depends on USB\_ID pin state. In OTG device mode, the role of USB frame depends on the definition of OTG specification. USB frame only supports full-speed transfer when OTG device acts as a peripheral.

USB On-The-Go only supported at M45xG/M45xE Series.

### 6.19.2 Features

- Built in USB PHY
- Configurable to operate as:
  - Host-only
  - Device-only
  - ID-dependent: The role of USB frame is only dependent on USB\_ID pin value-- as USB Host (USB\_ID pin is low) or USB Device (USB\_ID pin is high). Not support HNP or SRP protocol.
  - OTG device: dependent on USB\_ID pin status to be A-device (USB\_ID pin is low) or B-device (USB\_ID pin is high). Support HNP and SRP protocols.

## 6.20 Controller Area Network (CAN)

### 6.20.1 Overview

The C\_CAN consists of the CAN Core, Message RAM, Message Handler, Control Registers and Module Interface. The CAN Core performs communication according to the CAN protocol version 2.0 part A and B. The bit rate can be programmed to values up to 1MBit/s. For the connection to the physical layer, additional transceiver hardware is required.

For communication on a CAN network, individual Message Objects are configured. The Message Objects and Identifier Masks for acceptance filtering of received messages are stored in the Message RAM. All functions concerning the handling of messages are implemented in the Message Handler. These functions include acceptance filtering, the transfer of messages between the CAN Core and the Message RAM, and the handling of transmission requests as well as the generation of the module interrupt.

The register set of the C\_CAN can be accessed directly by the software through the module interface. These registers are used to control/configure the CAN Core and the Message Handler and to access the Message RAM.

### 6.20.2 Features

- Supports CAN protocol version 2.0 part A and B
- Bit rates up to 1 MBit/s
- 32 Message Objects
- Each Message Object has its own identifier mask
- Programmable FIFO mode (concatenation of Message Objects)
- Maskable interrupt
- Disabled Automatic Re-transmission mode for Time Triggered CAN applications
- Programmable loop-back mode for self-test operation
- 16-bit module interfaces to the AMBA APB bus
- Supports wake-up function



## 6.21 CRC Controller (CRC)

### 6.21.1 Overview

The Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) generator can perform CRC calculation with programmable polynomial settings.

### 6.21.2 Features

- Supports four common polynomials CRC-CCITT, CRC-8, CRC-16, and CRC-32
  - CRC-CCITT:  $X^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + 1$
  - CRC-8:  $X^8 + X^2 + X + 1$
  - CRC-16:  $X^{16} + X^{15} + X^2 + 1$
  - CRC-32:  $X^{32} + X^{26} + X^{23} + X^{22} + X^{16} + X^{12} + X^{11} + X^{10} + X^8 + X^7 + X^5 + X^4 + X^2 + X + 1$
- Programmable seed value
- Supports programmable order reverse setting for input data and CRC checksum
- Supports programmable 1's complement setting for input data and CRC checksum
- Supports 8/16/32-bit of data width
  - 8-bit write mode: 1-AHB clock cycle operation
  - 16-bit write mode: 2-AHB clock cycle operation
  - 32-bit write mode: 4-AHB clock cycle operation
- Supports using PDMA to write data to perform CRC operation

## 6.22 Enhanced 12-bit Analog-to-Digital Converter (EADC)

### 6.22.1 Overview

The M451 series contains one 12-bit successive approximation analog-to-digital converter (SAR A/D converter) with 16 external input channels and 3 internal channels. The A/D converter can be started by software trigger, PWM0/1 triggers, timer0~3 overflow pulse triggers, ADINT0, ADINT1 interrupt EOC (End of conversion) pulse trigger and external pin (STADC) input signal.

### 6.22.2 Features

- Analog input voltage range:  $0 \sim V_{REF}$  (Max to  $AV_{DD}$ ).
- Reference voltage from  $V_{REF}$  pin.
- 12-bit resolution and 10-bit accuracy is guaranteed.
- Up to 16 single-end analog external input channels or 8 pair differential analog input channels.
- 3 internal channels, they are band-gap voltage ( $V_{BG}$ ), temperature sensor ( $V_{TEMP}$ ), and Battery power ( $V_{BAT}$ )
- Four ADC interrupts (ADINT0~3) with individual interrupt vector addresses.
- Maximum ADC clock frequency is 20 MHz.
- Up to 1 Msps conversion rate.
- Configurable ADC internal sampling time.
- Up to 19 sample modules
  - Each of sample module 0~15 which is configurable for ADC converter channel EADC\_CH0~15 and trigger source.
  - Sample module 16~18 is fixed for ADC channel 16, 17, 18 input sources as band-gap voltage, temperature sensor, and battery power ( $V_{BAT}$ ).
  - Double buffer for sample module 0~3
  - Configurable sampling time for each sample module.
  - Conversion results are held in 19 data registers with valid and overrun indicators.
- An A/D conversion can be started by:
  - Write 1 to SWTRGn (EADC\_SWTRG[n],  $n = 0 \sim 18$ )
  - External pin STADC
  - Timer0~3 overflow pulse triggers
  - ADINT0 and ADINT1 interrupt EOC (End of conversion) pulse triggers
  - PWM triggers
- Supports PDMA transfer

## 6.23 Digital to Analog Converter (DAC)

### 6.23.1 Overview

The DAC module is a 12-bit, voltage output digital-to-analog converter. It can be used in conjunction with the PDMA controller. The DAC integrates a voltage output buffer that can be used to reduce output impedance and drive external loads directly without having to add an external operational amplifier.

### 6.23.2 Features

- Analog output voltage range: 0~AV<sub>DD</sub>.
- Reference voltage from internal reference voltage (INT\_VREF), V<sub>REF</sub> pin.
- DAC maximum conversion updating rate 1M sps.
- Supports voltage output buffer mode and bypass voltage output buffer mode.
- Supports software and hardware trigger to start DAC conversion.
- Supports PDMA request.

## 6.24 Analog Comparator Controller (ACMP)

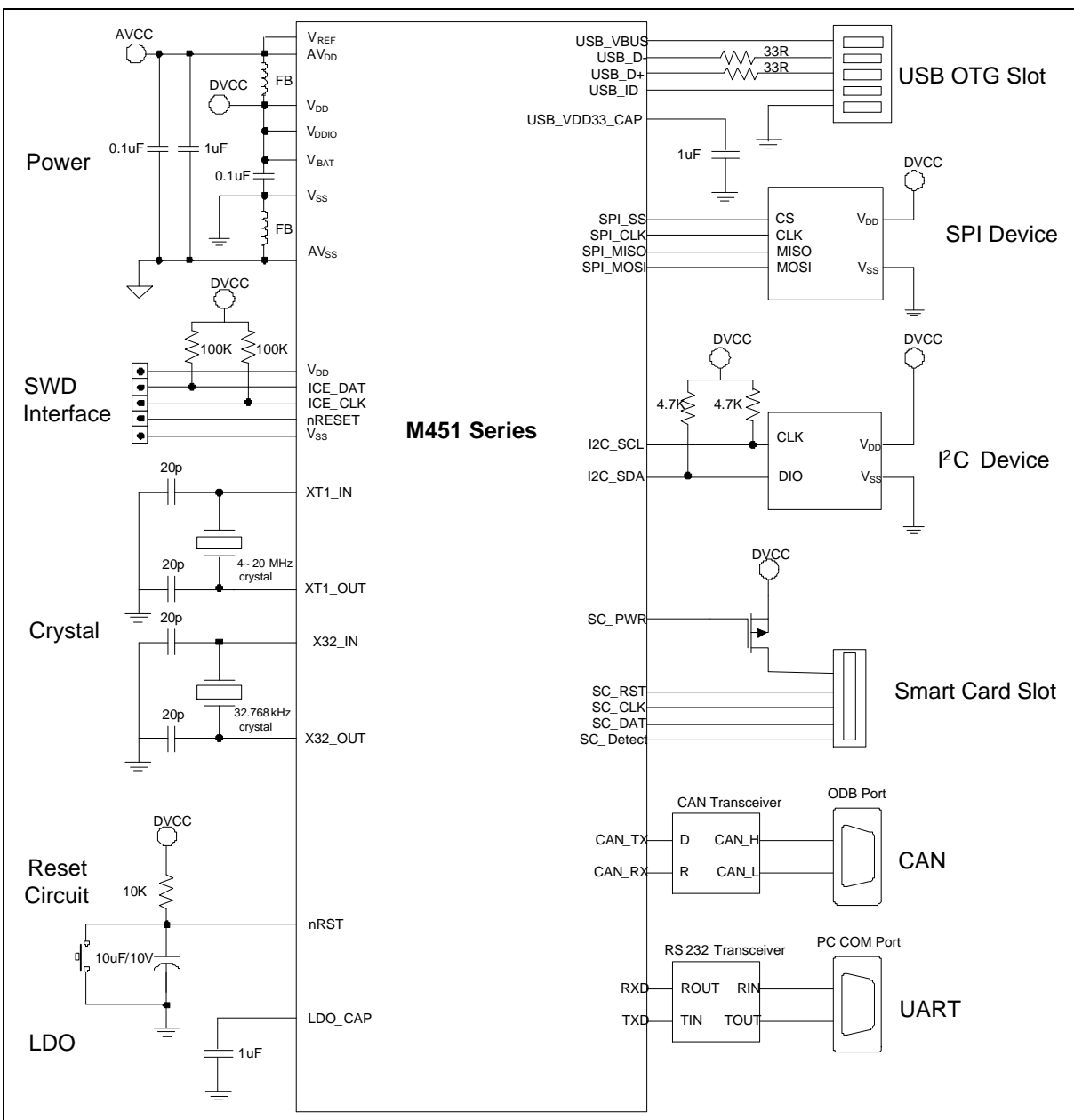
### 6.24.1 Overview

The M451 contains two comparators. The comparator output is logic 1 when positive input is greater than negative input; otherwise, the output is 0. Each comparator can be configured to generate an interrupt when the comparator output value changes.

### 6.24.2 Features

- Analog input voltage range: 0 ~  $AV_{DD}$  (voltage of  $AV_{DD}$  pin)
- Supports hysteresis function
- Supports wake-up function
- Selectable input sources of positive input and negative input
- ACMP0 supports
  - 4 positive sources
    - ◆ ACMP0\_P0, ACMP0\_P1, ACMP0\_P2, or ACMP0\_P3
  - 4 negative sources
    - ◆ ACMP0\_N
    - ◆ Comparator Reference Voltage (CRV)
    - ◆ Internal band-gap voltage ( $V_{BG}$ )
    - ◆ DAC output (DAC\_OUT)
- ACMP1 supports
  - 4 positive sources
    - ◆ ACMP1\_P0, ACMP1\_P1, ACMP1\_P2, or ACMP1\_P3
  - 4 negative sources
    - ◆ ACMP1\_N
    - ◆ Comparator Reference Voltage (CRV)
    - ◆ Internal band-gap voltage ( $V_{BG}$ )
    - ◆ DAC output (DAC\_OUT)
- Shares one ACMP interrupt vector for all comparators

## 7 APPLICATION CIRCUIT



**Note1:** When chip is powered on, V<sub>BAT</sub> will have additional leakage due to V<sub>BAT</sub> power-on detect circuit still being enabled. Please refer to M451 Errata for detailed description (M45xD/M45xC Only).

**Note2:** When chip is powered on, the 0.6V glitch will occur on PB.1. If any external device is connected to this pin, user should avoid this glitch to cause unpredictable behavior on system (M45xD/M45xC Only).

**Note3:** USB\_OTG\_ID could be floating using USB without OTG.

**Note4:** It is recommended to use 100 kΩ pull-up resistor on both ICE\_DAT and ICE\_CLK pin.

**Note5:** It is recommended to use 10 kΩ pull-up resistor and 10 uF capacitor on nRESET pin.

## 8 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

### 8.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

| Symbol            | Parameter                                 | Min            | Max            | Unit |
|-------------------|---|----------------|----------------|------|
| $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ | DC Power Supply                           | -0.3           | +7.0           | V    |
| $V_{IN}$          | Input Voltage                             | $V_{SS} - 0.3$ | $V_{DD} + 0.3$ | V    |
| $1/t_{CLCL}$      | Oscillator Frequency                      | 4              | 20             | MHz  |
| $T_A$             | Operating Temperature                     | -40            | +105           | °C   |
| $T_{ST}$          | Storage Temperature                       | -55            | +150           | °C   |
| $I_{DD}$          | Maximum Current into $V_{DD}$             | -              | 120            | mA   |
| $I_{SS}$          | Maximum Current out of $V_{SS}$           |                | 120            | mA   |
| $I_{IO}$          | Maximum Current sunk by a I/O pin         |                | 35             | mA   |
|                   | Maximum Current sourced by a I/O pin      |                | 35             | mA   |
|                   | Maximum Current sunk by total I/O pins    |                | 100            | mA   |
|                   | Maximum Current sourced by total I/O pins |                | 100            | mA   |

**Note:** Exposure to conditions beyond those listed under absolute maximum ratings may adversely affect the life and reliability of the device.

## 8.2 DC Electrical Characteristics

( $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 2.5 \sim 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ )

| Parameter   | Symbol             | SPECIFICATION |      |       |      | Test Conditions  |        |      |     |                     |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------|-------|------|--|--------|------|-----|---------------------|
|   |                    | Min.          | Typ. | Max.  | Unit |  |        |      |     |                     |
| Operation voltage   | $V_{DD}$           | 2.5           | -    | 5.5   | V    | $V_{DD} = 2.5 \text{ V} \sim 5.5 \text{ V}$ up to 72 MHz               |        |      |     |                     |
| Power supply for PE.8~PE.13   | $V_{DDIO}$         | 1.8           | -    | 5.5   | V    |  |        |      |     |                     |
| RTC Operation voltage for PF.0~PF.2   | $V_{BAT}$          | 2.5           | -    | 5.5   | V    |  |        |      |     |                     |
| Power Ground  | $V_{SS} / AV_{SS}$ | -0.3          | 0    | 0.3   | V    |  |        |      |     |                     |
| LDO Output Voltage  | $V_{LDO}$          |               | 1.8  |       | V    | $V_{DD} \geq 2.5 \text{ V}$  |        |      |     |                     |
| Band-gap Voltage  | $V_{BG}$           | 1.175         | 1.21 | 1.225 | V    | $V_{DD} = 2.5 \text{ V} \sim 5.5 \text{ V}$ , $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ |        |      |     |                     |
| Allowed voltage difference for $V_{DD}$ and $AV_{DD}$                               | $V_{DD}-AV_{DD}$   | -0.3          | 0    | 0.3   | V    |  |        |      |     |                     |
| Operating Current Normal Run Mode HCLK = 72 MHz while(1){} executed from flash      | $I_{DD1}$          | -             | 64   | -     | mA   | $V_{DD}$   | HXT    | HIRC | PLL | All digital modules |
|   |                    |               |      |       |      | 5.5V   | 12 MHz | X    | V   | V                   |
|   | $I_{DD2}$          | -             | 32   | -     | mA   | 5.5V   | 12 MHz | X    | V   | X                   |
|   | $I_{DD3}$          | -             | 63   | -     | mA   | 3.3V   | 12 MHz | X    | V   | V                   |
| Operating Current Normal Run Mode HCLK = 50 MHz while(1){} executed from flash      | $I_{DD4}$          | -             | 31   | -     | mA   | 3.3V   | 12 MHz | X    | V   | X                   |
|   | $I_{DD5}$          | -             | 45   | -     | mA   | 5.5V   | 12 MHz | X    | V   | V                   |
|   | $I_{DD6}$          | -             | 23   | -     | mA   | 5.5V   | 12 MHz | X    | V   | X                   |
|   | $I_{DD7}$          | -             | 45   | -     | mA   | 3.3V   | 12 MHz | X    | V   | V                   |
| Operating Current Normal Run Mode HCLK = 22.1184 MHz while(1){} executed from flash | $I_{DD8}$          | -             | 22   | -     | mA   | 3.3V   | 12 MHz | X    | V   | X                   |
|   | $I_{DD9}$          | -             | 20   | -     | mA   | 5.5V   | X      | V    | X   | V                   |
|   | $I_{DD10}$         | -             | 10   | -     | mA   | 5.5V   | X      | V    | X   | X                   |
|   | $I_{DD11}$         | -             | 20   | -     | mA   | 3.3V   | X      | V    | X   | V                   |
| Operating Current Normal Run Mode HCLK = 12 MHz while(1){} executed from flash      | $I_{DD12}$         | -             | 10   | -     | mA   | 3.3V   | X      | V    | X   | X                   |
|   | $I_{DD13}$         | -             | 12   | -     | mA   | 5.5V   | 12 MHz | X    | X   | V                   |
|   | $I_{DD14}$         | -             | 6    | -     | mA   | 5.5V   | 12 MHz | X    | X   | X                   |
|   | $I_{DD15}$         | -             | 12   | -     | mA   | 3.3V   | 12 MHz | X    | X   | V                   |
| Operating Current Normal Run Mode   | $I_{DD16}$         | -             | 6    | -     | mA   | 3.3V   | 12 MHz | X    | X   | X                   |
|   | $I_{DD17}$         | -             | 3.4  | -     | mA   | 5.5V   | 12 MHz | X    | X   | V                   |
|   | $I_{DD18}$         | -             | 1.9  | -     | mA   | 5.5V   | 12 MHz | X    | X   | X                   |

| Parameter   | Symbol              | SPECIFICATION |      |      |      | Test Conditions |              |               |     |                        |
|---|---------------------|---------------|------|------|------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----|------------------------|
|   |                     | Min.          | Typ. | Max. | Unit |                 |              |               |     |                        |
| HCLK =4 MHz<br>while(1){}<br>executed from flash  | I <sub>DD19</sub>   | -             | 3.3  | -    | mA   | 3.3V            | 12 MHz       | X             | X   | V                      |
|   | I <sub>DD20</sub>   | -             | 1.8  | -    | mA   | 3.3V            | 12 MHz       | X             | X   | X                      |
| Operating Current<br>HCLK = 32.768 kHz<br>while(1){}<br>executed from flash                   | I <sub>DD21</sub>   | -             | 153  | -    | uA   | V <sub>DD</sub> | LXT<br>(kHz) | HIRC          | PLL | All digital<br>modules |
|   |                     |               |      |      |      | 5.5V            | 32.768       | X             | X   | V                      |
|   | I <sub>DD22</sub>   |               | 139  |      | uA   | 5.5V            | 32.768       | X             | X   | X                      |
|   | I <sub>DD23</sub>   |               | 133  |      | uA   | 3.3V            | 32.768       | X             | X   | V                      |
|   | I <sub>DD24</sub>   | -             | 120  | -    | uA   | 3.3V            | 32.768       | X             | X   | X                      |
| Operating Current<br>Normal Run Mode<br>HCLK = 10 kHz<br>while(1){}<br>Executed from<br>Flash | I <sub>DD25</sub>   | -             | 134  | -    | uA   | V <sub>DD</sub> | HXT<br>/LXT  | LIRC<br>(kHz) | PLL | All digital<br>modules |
|   |                     |               |      |      |      | 5.5V            | X            | 10            | X   | V                      |
|   | I <sub>DD26</sub>   | -             | 130  | -    | uA   | 5.5V            | X            | 10            | X   | X                      |
|   | I <sub>DD27</sub>   | -             | 121  | -    | uA   | 3.3V            | X            | 10            | X   | V                      |
|   | I <sub>DD28</sub>   | -             | 117  | -    | uA   | 3.3V            | X            | 10            | X   | X                      |
| Operating Current<br>Idle Mode<br>HCLK = 72 MHz   | I <sub>IDLE1</sub>  | -             | 42   | -    | mA   | V <sub>DD</sub> | HXT          | HIRC          | PLL | All digital<br>modules |
|   |                     |               |      |      |      | 5.5V            | 12 MHz       | X             | V   | V                      |
|   | I <sub>IDLE2</sub>  | -             | 9    | -    | mA   | 5.5V            | 12 MHz       | X             | V   | X                      |
|   | I <sub>IDLE3</sub>  | -             | 42   | -    | mA   | 3.3V            | 12 MHz       | X             | V   | V                      |
|   | I <sub>IDLE4</sub>  | -             | 8    | -    | mA   | 3.3V            | 12 MHz       | X             | V   | X                      |
| Operating Current<br>Idle Mode<br>HCLK = 50 MHz   | I <sub>IDLE5</sub>  | -             | 30   | -    | mA   | 5.5V            | 12 MHz       | X             | V   | V                      |
|   | I <sub>IDLE6</sub>  | -             | 6    | -    | mA   | 5.5V            | 12 MHz       | X             | V   | X                      |
|   | I <sub>IDLE7</sub>  | -             | 30   | -    | mA   | 3.3V            | 12 MHz       | X             | V   | V                      |
|   | I <sub>IDLE8</sub>  | -             | 6    | -    | mA   | 3.3V            | 12 MHz       | X             | V   | X                      |
| Operating Current<br>Idle Mode<br>HCLK =22.1184<br>MHz  | I <sub>IDLE9</sub>  | -             | 12   | -    | mA   | 5.5V            | X            | V             | X   | V                      |
|   | I <sub>IDLE10</sub> | -             | 3    | -    | mA   | 5.5V            | X            | V             | X   | X                      |
|   | I <sub>IDLE11</sub> | -             | 12   | -    | mA   | 3.3V            | X            | V             | X   | V                      |
|   | I <sub>IDLE12</sub> | -             | 3    | -    | mA   | 3.3V            | X            | V             | X   | X                      |
| Operating Current<br>Idle Mode<br>HCLK =12 MHz  | I <sub>IDLE13</sub> | -             | 8    | -    | mA   | 5.5V            | 12 MHz       | X             | X   | V                      |
|   | I <sub>IDLE14</sub> |               | 2    |      | mA   | 5.5V            | 12 MHz       | X             | X   | X                      |
|   | I <sub>IDLE15</sub> | -             | 8    | -    | mA   | 3.3V            | 12 MHz       | X             | X   | V                      |
|   | I <sub>IDLE16</sub> | -             | 2    | -    | mA   | 3.3V            | 12 MHz       | X             | X   | X                      |
| Operating Current   | I <sub>IDLE17</sub> | -             | 2.5  | -    | mA   | 5.5V            | 12 MHz       | X             | X   | V                      |



| Parameter  | Symbol              | SPECIFICATION |      |      |      | Test Conditions  |                  |               |     |                        |
|--|---------------------|---------------|------|------|------|--|------------------|---------------|-----|------------------------|
|  |                     | Min.          | Typ. | Max. | Unit |  |                  |               |     |                        |
| Idle Mode<br>HCLK =4 MHz   | I <sub>IDLE18</sub> | -             | 0.9  | -    | mA   | 5.5V   | 12 MHz           | X             | X   | X                      |
|  | I <sub>IDLE19</sub> | -             | 2.4  | -    | mA   | 3.3V   | 12 MHz           | X             | X   | V                      |
|  | I <sub>IDLE20</sub> | -             | 0.8  | -    | mA   | 3.3V   | 12 MHz           | X             | X   | X                      |
| Operating Current<br>Idle Mode<br>32.768 kHz                             | I <sub>IDLE21</sub> | -             | 143  | -    | uA   | V <sub>DD</sub>  | LXT<br>(kHz)     | HIRC          | PLL | All digital<br>modules |
|  |                     |               |      |      |      | 5.5V   | 32.768           | X             | X   | V                      |
|  | I <sub>IDLE22</sub> | -             | 128  | -    | uA   | 5.5V   | 32.768           | X             | X   | X                      |
|  | I <sub>IDLE23</sub> |               | 130  |      | uA   | 3.3V   | 32.768           | X             | X   | V                      |
|  | I <sub>IDLE24</sub> |               | 115  |      | uA   | 3.3V   | 32.768           | X             | X   | X                      |
| Operating Current<br>Idle Mode<br>at 10 kHz                              | I <sub>IDLE25</sub> | -             | 131  | -    | uA   | V <sub>DD</sub>  | HXT<br>/LXT      | LIRC<br>(kHz) | PLL | All digital<br>modules |
|  |                     |               |      |      |      | 5.5V   | X                | 10            | X   | V                      |
|  | I <sub>IDLE26</sub> | -             | 127  | -    | uA   | 5.5V   | X                | 10            | X   | X                      |
|  | I <sub>IDLE27</sub> | -             | 118  | -    | uA   | 3.3V   | X                | 10            | X   | V                      |
|  | I <sub>IDLE28</sub> | -             | 113  | -    | uA   | 3.3V   | X                | 10            | X   | X                      |
| Standby Current<br>Power-down Mode<br>(Deep Sleep Mode)                  | I <sub>PWD1</sub>   |               | 20   |      | uA   | V <sub>DD</sub>  | HXT/HI<br>RC/PLL | LXT<br>(kHz)  | RTC | RAM<br>retention       |
|  |                     |               |      |      |      | 5.5V   | X                | X             | X   | V                      |
|  | I <sub>PWD2</sub>   |               | 22   |      | uA   | 5.5V   | X                | 32.768        | V   | V                      |
|  | I <sub>PWD3</sub>   |               | 18   |      | uA   | 3.3V   | X                | X             | X   | V                      |
|  | I <sub>PWD4</sub>   |               | 20   |      | uA   | 3.3V   | X                | 32.768        | V   | V                      |
| RTC Operating<br>Current   | I <sub>VBAT</sub>   | 1.7           | 1.9  | 8.1  | uA   | V <sub>BAT</sub> = 5.0 V, 32.768 kHz external low speed crystal oscillator (LXT), RTC ON and V <sub>DD</sub> /AV <sub>DD</sub> power domain OFF. |                  |               |     |                        |
|  |                     | 1.6           | 1.8  | 7.7  | uA   | V <sub>BAT</sub> = 3.0 V, 32.768 kHz external low speed crystal oscillator (LXT), RTC ON and V <sub>DD</sub> /AV <sub>DD</sub> power domain OFF. |                  |               |     |                        |
| Input Current at<br>/RESET <sup>[1]</sup>                                | I <sub>IN</sub>     | -55           | -45  | -30  | uA   | V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3V, V <sub>IN</sub> = 0.45V  |                  |               |     |                        |
| Logic 0 Input<br>Current (Quasi-<br>bidirectional mode)                  | I <sub>IL</sub>     | -             | -67  | -75  | uA   | V <sub>DD</sub> = V <sub>DDIO</sub> = V <sub>BAT</sub> = 5.5 V, V <sub>IN</sub> = 0V   |                  |               |     |                        |
| Logic 1 to 0<br>Transition Current<br>(Quasi-bidirectional<br>mode) [*3] | I <sub>TL</sub>     | -             | -610 | -650 | uA   | V <sub>DD</sub> = V <sub>DDIO</sub> = V <sub>BAT</sub> = 5.5 V, V <sub>IN</sub> = 2.0V   |                  |               |     |                        |
| Input Leakage<br>Current   | I <sub>LK</sub>     | -1            | -    | +1   | uA   | V <sub>DD</sub> = V <sub>DDIO</sub> = V <sub>BAT</sub> = 5.5 V, 0 < V <sub>IN</sub> < V <sub>DD</sub><br>Open-drain or input only mode           |                  |               |     |                        |

| Parameter  | Symbol     | SPECIFICATION    |             |                  |            | Test Conditions   |
|--|------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------|---|
|  |            | Min.             | Typ.        | Max.             | Unit       |   |
| Input Low Voltage<br>(TTL input)                                   | $V_{IL1}$  | -0.3             | -           | 0.8              | V          | $V_{DD} = V_{DDIO} = V_{BAT} = 4.5\text{ V}$                            |
|  |            | -0.3             | -           | 0.6              |            | $V_{DD} = V_{DDIO} = V_{BAT} = 2.5\text{ V}$                            |
| Input Low Voltage<br>(TTL input for PE8 ~ PE13)                    | $V_{IL2}$  | -0.3             | -           | 0.3              | V          | $V_{DD} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \sim 5.5\text{ V}$<br>$V_{DDIO} = 1.8\text{ V}$ |
| Input High Voltage<br>(TTL input)                                  | $V_{IH1}$  | 2.0              | -           | $V_{DD} + 0.3$   | V          | $V_{DD} = V_{DDIO} = V_{BAT} = 5.5\text{ V}$                            |
|  |            | 1.5              | -           | $V_{DD} + 0.3$   |            | $V_{DD} = V_{DDIO} = V_{BAT} = 3.0\text{ V}$                            |
| Input High Voltage<br>(TTL input for PE8 ~ PE13)                   | $V_{IH2}$  | 1.0              | -           | $V_{DDIO} + 0.3$ | V          | $V_{DD} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \sim 5.5\text{ V}$<br>$V_{DDIO} = 1.8\text{ V}$ |
| Hysteresis voltage of<br>PA, PB, PC, PD, PE,<br>PF (Schmitt input) | $V_{HY}$   |                  | $0.2V_{DD}$ |                  | V          |   |
| Input Low Voltage<br>XT1[*2]                                       | $V_{IL3}$  | 0                | -           | 0.8              | V          | $V_{DD} = 4.5\text{ V}$   |
|  |            | 0                | -           | 0.4              |            | $V_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$   |
| Input High Voltage<br>XT1[*2]                                      | $V_{IH3}$  | 3.5              | -           | $V_{DD} + 0.3$   | V          | $V_{DD} = 5.5\text{ V}$   |
|  |            | 2.4              | -           | $V_{DD} + 0.3$   |            | $V_{DD} = 3.0\text{ V}$   |
| X32 Output Pin   | $V_{XOUT}$ | 0.6              |             | 0.9              | V          |   |
| Input Low Voltage<br>X32I[*4]                                      | $V_{IL4}$  | 0                | -           | $V_{XOUT} - 0.3$ | V          |   |
| Input High Voltage<br>X32I[*4]                                     | $V_{IH4}$  | $V_{XOUT} + 0.3$ |             | 1.8              | V          |   |
| Negative going<br>threshold<br>(Schmitt input),<br>nRST            | $V_{IL5}$  | -0.3             | -           | $0.2 V_{DD}$     | V          |   |
| Positive going<br>threshold<br>(Schmitt input),<br>nRST            | $V_{IH5}$  | $0.7 V_{DD}$     | -           | $V_{DD} + 0.3$   | V          |   |
| Internal nRESET<br>pin pull up resistor                            | $R_{RST}$  | 40               |             | 150              | k $\Omega$ |   |
| Input Low Voltage<br>(Schmitt input)                               | $V_{IL6}$  | -0.3             | -           | $0.3 V_{DD}$     | V          | $V_{DD} = V_{DDIO} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \sim 5.5\text{ V}$                   |
| Input Low Voltage<br>(Schmitt input for<br>PE8~ PE13)              | $V_{IL7}$  | -0.3             | -           | $0.3 V_{DDIO}$   | V          | $V_{DDIO} = 1.8\text{ V} \sim 5.5\text{ V}$                             |
| Input High Voltage<br>(Schmitt input)                              | $V_{IH6}$  | $0.7 V_{DD}$     | -           | $V_{DD} + 0.3$   | V          | $V_{DD} = V_{DDIO} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \sim 5.5\text{ V}$                   |

| Parameter  | Symbol     | SPECIFICATION     |      |                  |               | Test Conditions   |
|--|------------|-------------------|------|------------------|---------------|---|
|  |            | Min.              | Typ. | Max.             | Unit          |   |
| Input Low Voltage<br>(Schmitt input for PE8~ PE13)   | $V_{IH7}$  | 0.7<br>$V_{DDIO}$ | -    | $V_{DDIO} + 0.3$ | V             | $V_{DDIO} = 1.8 \text{ V} \sim 5.5 \text{ V}$   |
| Source Current<br>(Quasi-bidirectional Mode)   | $I_{SR11}$ | -300              | -400 | -                | $\mu\text{A}$ | $V_{DD} = V_{DDIO} = V_{BAT} = 4.5 \text{ V}, V_S = 2.4 \text{ V}$                              |
|  | $I_{SR12}$ | -50               | -80  | -                | $\mu\text{A}$ | $V_{DD} = V_{DDIO} = V_{BAT} = 2.7 \text{ V}, V_S = 2.2 \text{ V}$                              |
|  | $I_{SR13}$ | -40               | -73  | -                | $\mu\text{A}$ | $V_{DD} = V_{DDIO} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \text{ V}, V_S = 2.0 \text{ V}$                              |
| Source Current<br>(Quasi-bidirectional Mode for PE8~ PE13)                                   | $I_{SR14}$ | -11               | -19  |                  | $\mu\text{A}$ | $V_{DD} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \sim 5.5 \text{ V}$<br>$V_{DDIO} = 1.8 \text{ V}, V_S = 1.6 \text{ V}$  |
| Source Current<br>(Push-pull Mode)   | $I_{SR21}$ | -20               | -26  | -                | mA            | $V_{DD} = V_{DDIO} = V_{BAT} = 4.5 \text{ V}, V_S = 2.4 \text{ V}$                              |
|  | $I_{SR22}$ | -3                | -5.2 | -                | mA            | $V_{DD} = V_{DDIO} = V_{BAT} = 2.7 \text{ V}, V_S = 2.2 \text{ V}$                              |
|  | $I_{SR23}$ | -2.5              | -5   | -                | mA            | $V_{DD} = V_{DDIO} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \text{ V}, V_S = 2.0 \text{ V}$                              |
| Source Current<br>(Set IO as Push-pull Mode and basic driving strength<br>Only for PE8~PE13) | $I_{SR24}$ | -1                | -1.5 |                  | mA            | $V_{DD} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \sim 5.5 \text{ V}$<br>$V_{DDIO} = 1.8 \text{ V}, V_S = 1.6 \text{ V}$  |
| Source Current<br>(Set IO as Push-pull Mode and high driving strength<br>Only for PE8~PE13)  | $I_{SR31}$ | -28               | -47  | -                | mA            | $V_{DD} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \sim 5.5 \text{ V}$<br>$V_{DDIO} = 4.5 \text{ V}, V_S = 2.4 \text{ V}$  |
|  | $I_{SR32}$ | -5.3              | -8.8 | -                | mA            | $V_{DD} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \sim 5.5 \text{ V}$<br>$V_{DDIO} = 2.7 \text{ V}, V_S = 2.2 \text{ V}$  |
|  | $I_{SR33}$ | -4.9              | -8.1 | -                | mA            | $V_{DD} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \sim 5.5 \text{ V}$<br>$V_{DDIO} = 2.5 \text{ V}, V_S = 2.0 \text{ V}$  |
|  | $I_{SR34}$ | -1.5              | -2.5 |                  | mA            | $V_{DD} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \sim 5.5 \text{ V}$<br>$V_{DDIO} = 1.8 \text{ V}, V_S = 1.6 \text{ V}$  |
| Sink Current<br>(Quasi-bidirectional, Open-Drain and Push-pull Mode)                         | $I_{SK11}$ | 10                | 17   | -                | mA            | $V_{DD} = V_{DDIO} = V_{BAT} = 4.5 \text{ V}, V_S = 0.45 \text{ V}$                             |
|  | $I_{SK12}$ | 6                 | 11   | -                | mA            | $V_{DD} = V_{DDIO} = V_{BAT} = 2.7 \text{ V}, V_S = 0.45 \text{ V}$                             |
|  | $I_{SK13}$ | 5                 | 10   | -                | mA            | $V_{DD} = V_{DDIO} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \text{ V}, V_S = 0.45 \text{ V}$                             |
| Sink Current<br>(Only for PE8~PE13)  | $I_{SK14}$ | 3.6               | 6    |                  | mA            | $V_{DD} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \sim 5.5 \text{ V}$<br>$V_{DDIO} = 1.8 \text{ V}, V_S = 0.45 \text{ V}$ |
| Sink Current<br>(Set IO as high driving strength<br>Only for PE8~PE13)                       | $I_{SK21}$ | 14.7              | 24.5 |                  | mA            | $V_{DD} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \sim 5.5 \text{ V}$<br>$V_{DDIO} = 4.5 \text{ V}, V_S = 0.45 \text{ V}$ |
|  | $I_{SK22}$ | 9.2               | 15.3 |                  | mA            | $V_{DD} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \sim 5.5 \text{ V}$<br>$V_{DDIO} = 2.7 \text{ V}, V_S = 0.45 \text{ V}$ |
|  | $I_{SK23}$ | 8.5               | 14.1 |                  | mA            | $V_{DD} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \sim 5.5 \text{ V}$<br>$V_{DDIO} = 2.5 \text{ V}, V_S = 0.45 \text{ V}$ |

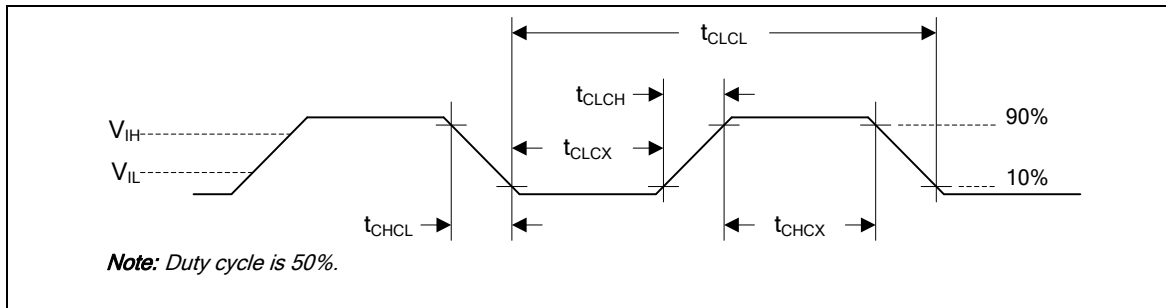
| Parameter | Symbol     | SPECIFICATION |      |      |      | Test Conditions   |
|-----------|------------|---------------|------|------|------|---|
|           |            | Min.          | Typ. | Max. | Unit |   |
|           | $I_{SK24}$ | 5.4           | 9    |      | mA   | $V_{DD} = V_{BAT} = 2.5 \sim 5.5 \text{ V}$<br>$V_{DDIO} = 1.8 \text{ V}, V_S = 0.45 \text{ V}$ |

**Notes:**

1. nRESET pin is a Schmitt trigger input.
2. XT1\_IN is a CMOS input.
3. All pins can source a transition current when they are being externally driven from 1 to 0. In the condition of  $V_{DD}=5.5\text{V}$ , the transition current reaches its maximum value when  $V_{IN}$  approximates to 2V.
4. If X32I is as external clock input, the input high voltage should be lower than 1.8V to avoid chip damage.

## 8.3 AC Electrical Characteristics

### 8.3.1 External 4~24 MHz High Speed Crystal (HXT) Input Clock



| Symbol     | Parameter          | Min         | Typ | Max         | Unit | Test Conditions |
|------------|--------------------|-------------|-----|-------------|------|-----------------|
| $t_{CHCX}$ | Clock High Time    | 10          | -   | -           | ns   | -               |
| $t_{CLCX}$ | Clock Low Time     | 10          | -   | -           | ns   | -               |
| $t_{CLCH}$ | Clock Rise Time    | 2           | -   | 15          | ns   | -               |
| $t_{CHCL}$ | Clock Fall Time    | 2           | -   | 15          | ns   | -               |
| $V_{IH}$   | Input High Voltage | $0.7V_{DD}$ |     | $V_{DD}$    | V    | -               |
| $V_{IL}$   | Input Low Voltage  | 0           |     | $0.3V_{DD}$ | V    | -               |

### 8.3.2 External 4~20 MHz High Speed Crystal (HXT) Oscillator

| Symbol    | Parameter         | Min. | Typ. | Max | Unit | Test Conditions         |
|-----------|-------------------|------|------|-----|------|-------------------------|
| $V_{HXT}$ | Operation Voltage | 2.5  | -    | 5.5 | V    | -                       |
| $T_A$     | Temperature       | -40  | -    | 105 | °C   | -                       |
| $I_{HXT}$ | Operating Current | -    | 2    | -   | mA   | 12 MHz, $V_{DD} = 5.5V$ |
|           |                   | -    | 0.8  | -   | mA   | 12 MHz, $V_{DD} = 3.3V$ |
| $f_{HXT}$ | Clock Frequency   | 4    | -    | 20  | MHz  | -                       |

#### 8.3.2.1 Typical Crystal Application Circuits

| Crystal        | C1       | C2       |
|----------------|----------|----------|
| 4 MHz ~ 20 MHz | 10~20 pF | 10~20 pF |

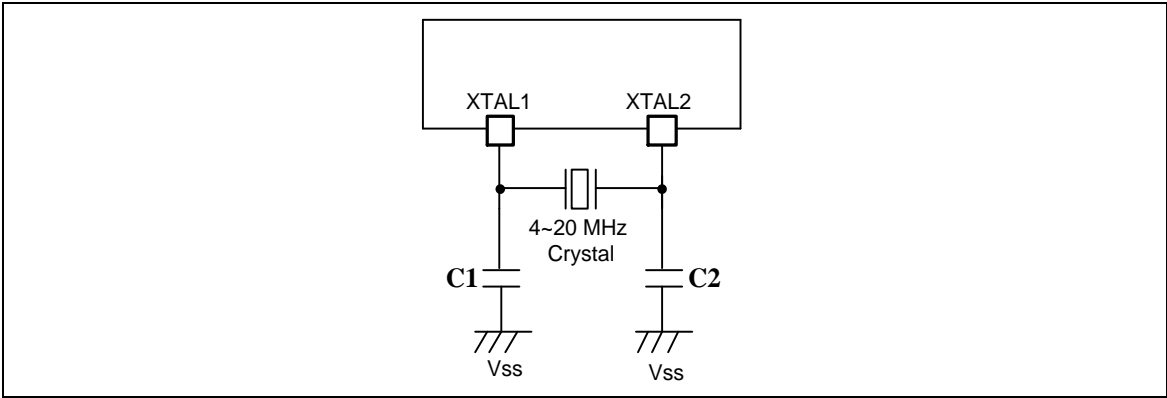


Figure 8.3-1 Typical Crystal Application Circuit

8.3.3 22.1184 MHz Internal High Speed RC Oscillator (HIRC)

| Symbol    | Parameter                                | Min  | Typ     | Max  | Unit          | Test Conditions   |
|-----------|--|------|---------|------|---------------|---|
| $V_{HRC}$ | Supply Voltage                           | 1.62 | 1.8     | 1.98 | V             | -   |
| $f_{HRC}$ | Center Frequency                         | -    | 22.1184 |      | MHz           | -   |
|           | Calibrated Internal Oscillator Frequency | -1   | -       | +1   | %             | $T_A = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ , $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$  |
|           |  | -2   | -       | +2   | %             | $T_A = -40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \sim 105\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$<br>$V_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V} \sim 5.5\text{ V}$ |
| $I_{HRC}$ | Operating Current                        | -    | 790     | -    | $\mu\text{A}$ | $T_A = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ , $V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$  |

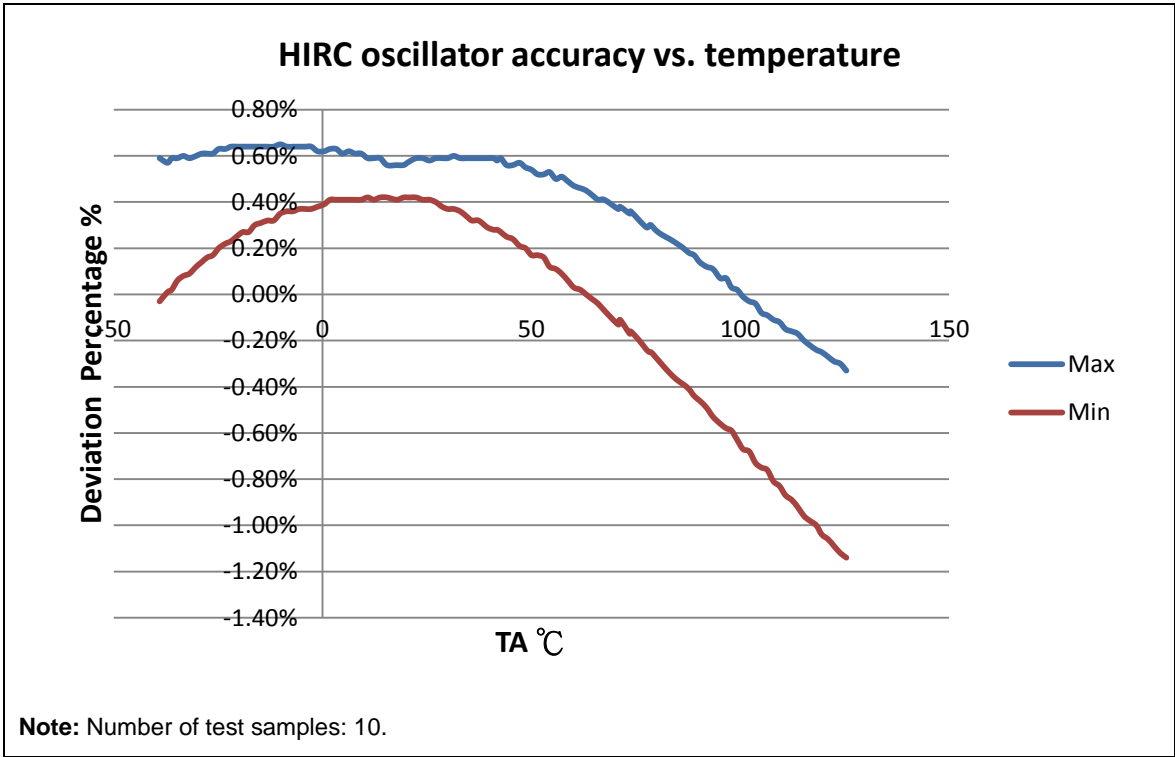
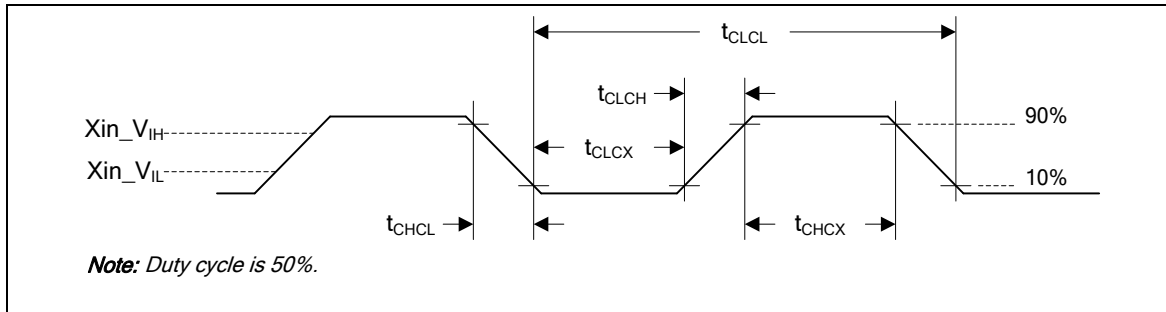


Figure 8.3-2 HIRC Accuracy vs. Temperature

### 8.3.4 32.768 kHz External Low Speed Crystal (LXT) Input Clock



| Symbol        | Parameter                        | Min        | Typ | Max        | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---------------|----------------------------------|------------|-----|------------|------|-----------------|
| $t_{CHCX}$    | Clock High Time                  | TBD        | -   | -          | ns   | -               |
| $t_{CLCX}$    | Clock Low Time                   | TBD        | -   | -          | ns   | -               |
| $t_{CLCH}$    | Clock Rise Time                  | TBD        | -   | TBD        | ns   | -               |
| $t_{CHCL}$    | Clock Fall Time                  | TBD        | -   | TBD        | ns   | -               |
| $Xin\_V_{IH}$ | LXT Input Pin Input High Voltage | $Xout+0.3$ |     | 1.8        | V    | -               |
| $Xin\_V_{IL}$ | LXT Input Pin Input Low Voltage  | 0          |     | $Xout-0.3$ | V    | -               |
| Xout          | LXT Output Pin                   | 0.6        |     | 0.9        | V    |                 |

### 8.3.5 32.768 kHz External Low Speed Crystal (LXT) Oscillator

| Parameter                   | Condition                 | Min. | Typ.   | Max. | Unit |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------|--------|------|------|
| Operation Voltage $V_{BAT}$ | -                         | 2.5  | -      | 5.5  | V    |
| Operation Temperature       | -                         | -40  | -      | 105  | °C   |
| Operation Current           | 32.768KHz at $V_{BAT}=5V$ |      | 1.6    |      | μA   |
| Clock Frequency             | External crystal          | -    | 32.768 | -    | kHz  |

#### 8.3.5.1 LXT Typical Crystal Application Circuits

| CRYSTAL    | $C_1$    | $C_2$    |
|------------|----------|----------|
| 32.768 kHz | 10~20 pF | 10~20 pF |

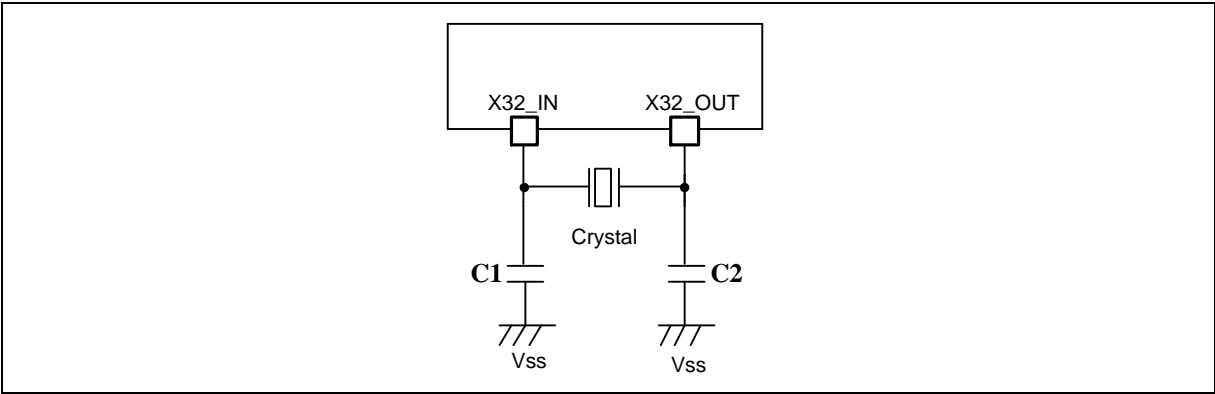


Figure 8.3-3 Typical Crystal Application Circuit

8.3.6 10 kHz Internal Low Speed RC Oscillator (LIRC)

| Symbol    | Parameter            | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions  |
|-----------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|--|
| $V_{LRC}$ | Supply Voltage       | 2.5 | -   | 5.5 | V    | -  |
| $f_{LRC}$ | Center Frequency     | -   | 10  | -   | kHz  | -  |
|           | Oscillator Frequency | -30 | -   | +30 | %    | $V_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V} \sim 5.5\text{ V}$<br>$T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$                            |
|           |                      | -50 | -   | +50 | %    | $V_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V} \sim 5.5\text{ V}$<br>$T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C} \sim +105^{\circ}\text{C}$ |



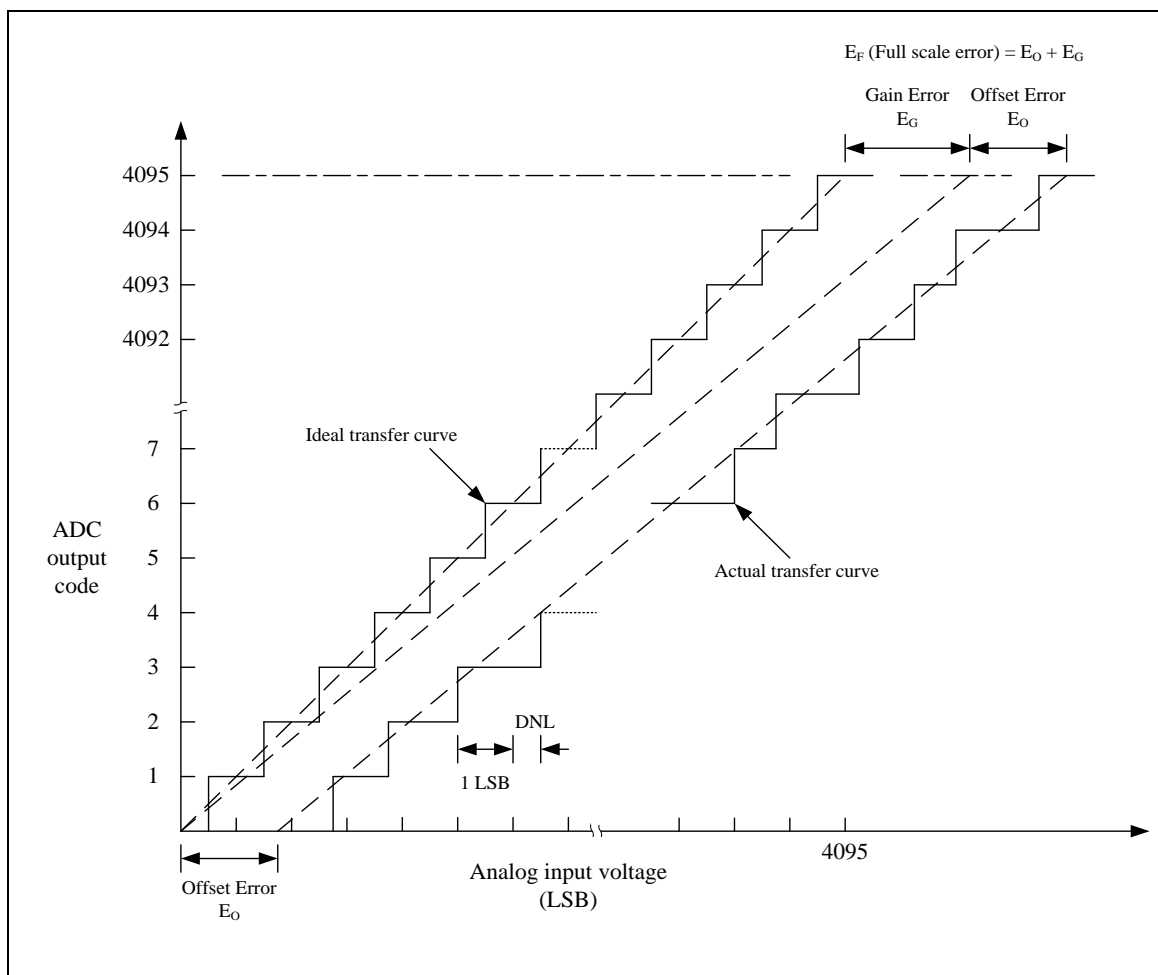
## 8.4 Analog Characteristics

### 8.4.1 12-bit SAR ADC

| Symbol                         | Parameter  | Min        | Typ | Max              | Unit               | Test Condition  |
|--------------------------------|--|------------|-----|------------------|--------------------|---|
| -                              | Resolution   | 12         |     |                  | Bit                | -   |
| DNL                            | Differential Nonlinearity Error                    | -          | -   | ±2               | LSB                | -   |
| INL                            | Integral Nonlinearity Error                        | -          | -   | ±2               | LSB                | -   |
| E <sub>O</sub>                 | Offset Error                                       | -          | 3   | -                | LSB                | -   |
| E <sub>G</sub>                 | Gain Error (Transfer Gain)                         | -          | -3  | -                | LSB                | -   |
| E <sub>A</sub>                 | Absolute Error                                     | -          | 4   | -                | LSB                | -   |
| -                              | Monotonic  | Guaranteed |     |                  | -                  | -   |
| F <sub>ADC</sub>               | ADC Clock Frequency                                | -          | -   | 21               | MHz                | AV <sub>DD</sub> = 4.5~5.5 V  |
|                                |  | -          | -   | 8.4              |                    | AV <sub>DD</sub> = 2.5~5.5 V  |
| F <sub>S</sub>                 | Sample Rate (F <sub>ADC</sub> /T <sub>CONV</sub> ) | -          | -   | 1000             | kSPS               | AV <sub>DD</sub> = 4.5~5.5 V<br>T <sub>CONV</sub> = 21 clock<br>F <sub>ADC</sub> = 21 Mhz             |
|                                |  | -          | -   | 400              | kSPS               | AV <sub>DD</sub> = 2.5~5.5 V<br>T <sub>CONV</sub> = 21 clock<br>F <sub>ADC</sub> = 8.4 Mhz            |
| T <sub>ACQ</sub>               | Acquisition Time (Sample Stage)                    | 2~9        |     |                  | 1/F <sub>ADC</sub> | Default: 6 (1/F <sub>ADC</sub> )<br>EADC_SCTLx[31:24]=0   |
| T <sub>CONV</sub>              | Total Conversion Time                              | 16~23      |     |                  | 1/F <sub>ADC</sub> | T <sub>CONV</sub> = T <sub>ACQ</sub> + 15<br>Default: 21 (1/F <sub>ADC</sub> )<br>EADC_SCTLx[31:24]=0 |
| AV <sub>DD</sub> <sup>#1</sup> | Supply Voltage                                     | 2.5        | -   | 5.5              | V                  | -   |
| I <sub>DDA</sub> <sup>#1</sup> | Supply Current (Avg.)                              | -          | 2.8 | -                | mA                 | AV <sub>DD</sub> = 5 V  |
| V <sub>IN</sub> <sup>#1</sup>  | Analog Input Voltage                               | 0          | -   | V <sub>REF</sub> | V                  | -   |
| V <sub>REF</sub>               | Reference Voltage                                  | 2.5        | -   | AV <sub>DD</sub> | V                  | AV <sub>DD</sub> = 5 V  |
| C <sub>IN</sub> <sup>#1</sup>  | Input Capacitance                                  | -          | 6   | -                | pF                 | -   |
| R <sub>IN</sub> <sup>#1</sup>  | Input Load   | -          | 6.5 | -                | kΩ                 | -   |

**Note:**

**#1:** Design by guarantee, no test in production.



**Note:** The INL is the peak difference between the transition point of the steps of the calibrated transfer curve and the ideal transfer curve. A calibrated transfer curve means it has calibrated the offset and gain error from the actual transfer curve.

#### Typical connection diagram using the ADC

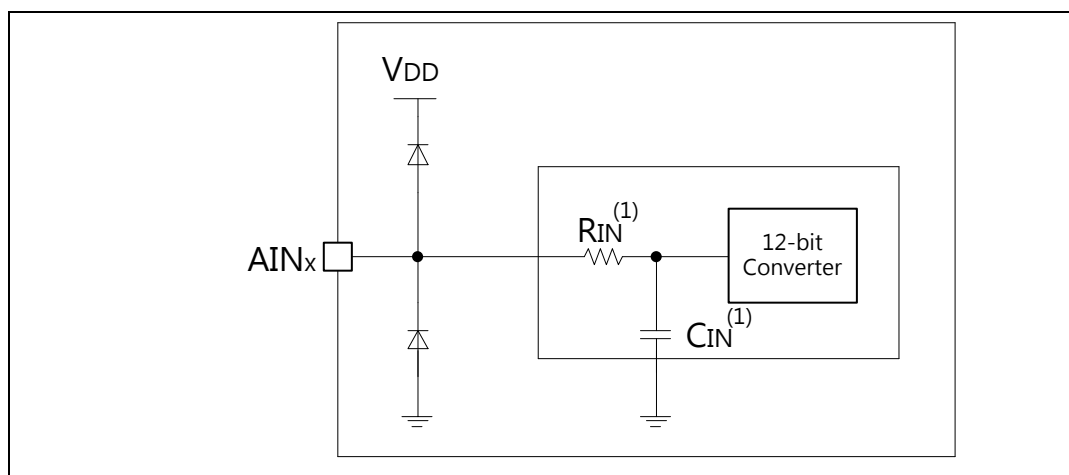


Figure 8.4-1 Typical connection diagram using the ADC

(1) Refer to ADC spec for the values of  $R_{IN}$ ,  $C_{IN}$

### 8.4.2 LDO

| Symbol    | Parameter       | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Condition |
|-----------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|------|----------------|
| $V_{DD}$  | DC Power Supply | 2.5 | -   | 5.5 | V    | -              |
| $V_{LDO}$ | Output Voltage  |     | 1.8 |     | V    | -              |
| $T_A$     | Temperature     | -40 | 25  | 105 | °C   |                |

#### Notes:

1. It is recommended a 0.1 $\mu$ F bypass capacitor is connected between  $V_{DD}$  and the closest  $V_{SS}$  pin of the device.
2. For ensuring power stability, a 1 $\mu$ F Capacitor must be connected between LDO\_CAP pin and the closest  $V_{SS}$  pin of the device.

### 8.4.3 Low Voltage Reset

| Symbol    | Parameter         | Min  | Typ  | Max  | Unit    | Test Condition    |
|-----------|-------------------|------|------|------|---------|-------------------|
| $AV_{DD}$ | Supply Voltage    | 0    | -    | 5.5  | V       | -                 |
| $T_A$     | Temperature       | -40  | 25   | 105  | °C      | -                 |
| $I_{LVR}$ | Quiescent Current | -    | 1    | 5    | $\mu$ A | $AV_{DD} = 5.5$ V |
| $V_{LVR}$ | Threshold Voltage | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.45 | V       | $T_A = 105$ °C    |
|           |                   | 1.90 | 2.00 | 2.10 | V       | $T_A = 25$ °C     |
|           |                   | 1.70 | 1.90 | 2.10 | V       | $T_A = -40$ °C    |

### 8.4.4 Brown-out Detector

| Symbol    | Parameter                           | Min  | Typ  | Max  | Unit    | Test Condition    |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------|-------------------|
| $AV_{DD}$ | Supply Voltage                      | 0    | -    | 5.5  | V       | -                 |
| $T_A$     | Temperature                         | -40  | 25   | 105  | °C      | -                 |
| $I_{BOD}$ | Quiescent Current                   | -    | -    | 140  | $\mu$ A | $AV_{DD} = 5.5$ V |
| $V_{BOD}$ | Brown-out Voltage<br>(Falling edge) | 4.2  | 4.4  | 4.6  | V       | BOV_VL [1:0] = 11 |
|           |                                     | 3.5  | 3.7  | 3.9  | V       | BOV_VL [1:0] = 10 |
|           |                                     | 2.55 | 2.7  | 2.85 | V       | BOV_VL [1:0] = 01 |
|           |                                     | 2.05 | 2.2  | 2.35 | V       | BOV_VL [1:0] = 00 |
| $V_{BOD}$ | Brown-out Voltage<br>(Rising edge)  | 4.3  | 4.5  | 4.7  | V       | BOV_VL [1:0] = 11 |
|           |                                     | 3.6  | 3.8  | 4.0  | V       | BOV_VL [1:0] = 10 |
|           |                                     | 2.6  | 2.75 | 2.9  | V       | BOV_VL [1:0] = 01 |
|           |                                     | 2.1  | 2.25 | 2.4  | V       | BOV_VL [1:0] = 00 |

### 8.4.5 Power-on Reset

| Symbol     | Parameter   | Min   | Typ | Max | Unit               | Test Condition |
|------------|---|-------|-----|-----|--------------------|----------------|
| $T_A$      | Temperature   | -40   | 25  | 105 | $^{\circ}\text{C}$ | -              |
| $V_{POR}$  | Reset Voltage   | 1.6   | 2   | 2.4 | V                  | -              |
| $V_{POR}$  | VDD Start Voltage to Ensure Power-on Reset                  | -     | -   | 100 | mV                 |                |
| $RR_{VDD}$ | VDD Raising Rate to Ensure Power-on Reset                   | 0.025 | -   | -   | V/ms               |                |
| $t_{POR}$  | Minimum Time for VDD Stays at VPOR to Ensure Power-on Reset | 0.5   | -   | -   | ms                 |                |

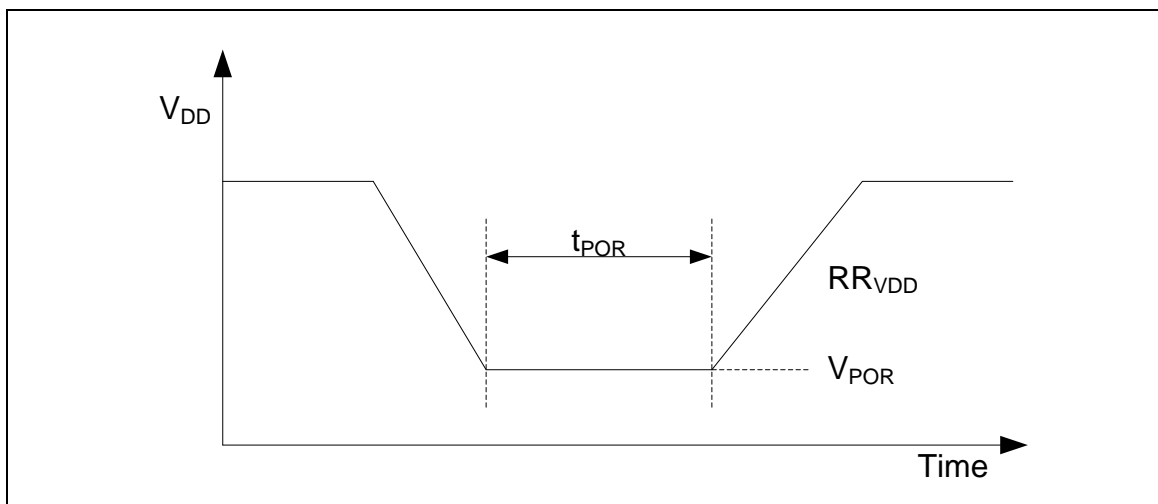


Figure 8.4-2 Power-up Ramp Condition

### 8.4.6 Temperature Sensor

| Symbol     | Parameter           | Min   | Typ    | Max   | Unit                         | Test Condition            |
|------------|---------------------|-------|--------|-------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| $T_A$      | Temperature         | -40   | -      | 105   | $^{\circ}\text{C}$           |                           |
| $I_{TEMP}$ | Current Consumption | -     | 16     | -     | $\mu\text{A}$                |                           |
| -          | Gain                | -1.55 | -1.672 | -1.75 | $\text{mV}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ |                           |
| -          | Offset              | 735   | 748    | 755   | mV                           | $T_A = 0^{\circ}\text{C}$ |

**Note:**

1. The temperature sensor formula for the output voltage ( $V_{temp}$ ) is as below equation.
2.  $V_{temp} (\text{mV}) = \text{Gain} (\text{mV}/^{\circ}\text{C}) \times \text{Temperature} (^{\circ}\text{C}) + \text{Offset} (\text{mV})$

### 8.4.7 Comparator

| Symbol    | Parameter               | Min | Typ  | Max             | Unit | Test Condition   |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----|------|-----------------|------|--|
| $V_{CMP}$ | Supply Voltage          | 2.5 | -    | 5.5             | V    |  |
| $T_A$     | Temperature             | -40 | 25   | 105             | °C   | -  |
| $I_{CMP}$ | Operation Current       | -   | 35   | 70              | μA   | $AV_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$                                 |
| $V_{OFF}$ | Input Offset Voltage    |     | 10   |                 | mV   | $AV_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$                                 |
| $V_{SW}$  | Output Swing            | 0.1 | -    | $AV_{DD} - 0.1$ | V    | -  |
| $V_{COM}$ | Input Common Mode Range | 0.1 | -    | $AV_{DD} - 0.1$ | V    | -  |
| -         | DC Gain                 | 40  | 70*  | -               | dB   | -  |
| $T_{PGD}$ | Propagation Delay       | -   | 125  | -               | ns   | $V_{CM} = 1.2\text{ V}$ ,<br>$V_{DIFF} = 0.1\text{ V}$ |
| $V_{HYS}$ | Hysteresis              | -   | ±40  | ±60             | mV   | $AV_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$                                 |
| $T_{STB}$ | Stable time             | -   | 0.26 | 1               | μs   | $AV_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$                                 |

**Note:**

\*Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

### 8.4.8 12-bit DAC

| Symbol     | Parameter                        | Min               | Typ  | Max              | Unit | Test Condition     |
|------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|------|--------------------|
| $AV_{DD}$  | Analog Supply Voltage            | 2.5               | -    | 5.5              | V    |                    |
| $N_R$      | Resolution                       | 12                |      |                  | bit  |                    |
| $V_{REF}$  | Reference Supply Voltage         | 2.5               | -    | $AV_{DD}$        | V    |                    |
| DNL        | Differential Non-linearity Error | -                 | ±0.5 | -1               | LSB  | 10-bit, buffer OFF |
|            |                                  | -                 | ±0.5 | -2.5             |      | 12-bit, buffer OFF |
| INL        | Integral Non-linearity Error     | -                 | -    | ±1               | LSB  | 10-bit, buffer OFF |
|            |                                  | -                 | -    | ±2.5             |      | 12-bit, buffer OFF |
| OE         | Offset Error                     | -                 | -    | +1               | LSB  | 10-bit, buffer OFF |
|            |                                  | -                 | -    | +2               |      | 12-bit, buffer OFF |
| GE         | Gain Error                       | -                 | -    | -2               | LSB  | 10-bit, buffer OFF |
|            |                                  | -                 | -    | -8               |      | 12-bit, buffer OFF |
| AE         | Absolute Error                   | -                 | -    | -2               | LSB  | 10-bit, buffer OFF |
|            |                                  | -                 | -    | -8               |      | 12-bit, buffer OFF |
| -          | Monotonic                        | 10-bit guaranteed |      |                  |      |                    |
| $V_O$      | Output Voltage                   | 0.1               |      | $V_{REF} - 0.15$ | V    | Buffer ON          |
| $R_{LOAD}$ | Resistive Load                   | 7.5               | -    | -                | kΩ   | Buffer ON          |
| $R_O$      | Output Impedance                 | -                 | 8.2  | 22.5             | kΩ   |                    |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Capacitive Load                  | -                 | -    | 20               | pF   | Buffer OFF         |

|              |                          |   |    |     |      |  |
|--------------|--------------------------|---|----|-----|------|--|
|              |                          | - | -- | 50  |      | Buffer ON  |
| $I_{DDA}$    | Analog Supply Current    | - | -  | 350 | uA   | $AV_{DD} = 5.5V$ , buffer ON   |
| $I_{REF}$    | Reference Supply Current | - | -  | 260 | uA   | $V_{REF} = 5.5V$   |
| $T_{STAB}$   | Settling Time            | - | 4  | 8   | us   | Transition between the lowest and the highest input codes when $V_O$ reaches final value $\pm 1$ LSB |
| $F_S$        | Update Rate              | - | -  | 1   | MSPS | Transition between adjacent codes  |
| $T_{WAKEUP}$ | Wake-up Time             | - | -  | 10  | us   |  |

#### 8.4.9 Internal Voltage Reference

| Symbol     | Parameter         | Min.  | Typ.  | Max.  | Unit | Test Condition      |
|------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|---------------------|
| $V_{VREF}$ | $AV_{DD}$         | 2.5   |       | 5.5   | V    | -                   |
| $V_{ref1}$ | $V_{ref}(2.56V)$  | 2.483 | 2.560 | 2.637 | V    | $AV_{DD} \geq 2.9V$ |
| $V_{ref2}$ | $V_{ref}(2.048V)$ | 1.986 | 2.048 | 2.109 | V    | $AV_{DD} \geq 2.5V$ |
| $V_{ref3}$ | $V_{ref}(3.072V)$ | 2.98  | 3.072 | 3.164 | V    | $AV_{DD} \geq 3.4V$ |
| $V_{ref4}$ | $V_{ref}(4.096V)$ | 3.973 | 4.096 | 4.219 | V    | $AV_{DD} \geq 4.5V$ |

#### 8.4.10 USB PHY

##### 8.4.10.1 Low-full-Speed DC Electrical Specifications

| Symbol    | Parameter                       | Min.  | Typ. | Max.  | Unit       | Test Conditions         |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------|------|-------|------------|-------------------------|
| $V_{IH}$  | Input High (driven)             | 2.0   | -    |       | V          | -                       |
| $V_{IL}$  | Input Low                       | -     | -    | 0.8   | V          | -                       |
| $V_{DI}$  | Differential Input Sensitivity  | 0.2   | -    |       | V          | $ PADP-PADM $           |
| $V_{CM}$  | Differential Common-mode Range  | 0.8   | -    | 2.5   | V          | Includes $V_{DI}$ range |
| $V_{SE}$  | Single-ended Receiver Threshold | 0.8   | -    | 2.0   | V          | -                       |
|           | Receiver Hysteresis             | -     | 200  |       | mV         | -                       |
| $V_{OL}$  | Output Low (driven)             | 0     | -    | 0.3   | V          | -                       |
| $V_{OH}$  | Output High (driven)            | 2.8   | -    | 3.6   | V          | -                       |
| $V_{CRS}$ | Output Signal Cross Voltage     | 1.3   | -    | 2.0   | V          | -                       |
| $R_{PU}$  | Pull-up Resistor                | 1.425 | -    | 1.575 | k $\Omega$ | -                       |
| $Z_{DRV}$ | Driver Output Resistance        | -     | 10   | -     | $\Omega$   | Steady state drive*     |
| $C_{IN}$  | Transceiver Capacitance         | -     | -    | 20    | pF         | Pin to GND              |

\*Driver output resistance doesn't include series resistor resistance.

#### 8.4.10.2 USB Full-Speed Driver Electrical Characteristics

| Symbol     | Parameter                   | Min. | Typ. | Max.   | Unit | Test Conditions          |
|------------|-----------------------------|------|------|--------|------|--------------------------|
| $T_{FR}$   | Rise Time                   | 4    | -    | 20     | ns   | $C_L=50p$                |
| $T_{FF}$   | Fall Time                   | 4    | -    | 20     | ns   | $C_L=50p$                |
| $T_{FRFF}$ | Rise and Fall Time Matching | 90   | -    | 111.11 | %    | $T_{FRFF}=T_{FR}/T_{FF}$ |

#### 8.4.10.3 USB LDO Specification

| Symbol     | Parameter                   | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| $V_{BUS}$  | $V_{BUS}$ Pin Input Voltage | 4.0  | 5.0  | 5.5  | V    | -               |
| $V_{DD33}$ | LDO Output Voltage          | -    | 3.3  | -    | V    | -               |
| $C_{bp}$   | External Bypass Capacitor   | -    | 1.0  | -    | uF   | -               |

## 8.5 Flash DC Electrical Characteristics

| Symbol          | Parameter       | Min    | Typ | Max  | Unit                  | Test Condition             |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------|-----|------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| $V_{FLA}^{[2]}$ | Supply Voltage  | -      | 1.8 | -    | V                     | $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| $N_{ENDUR}$     | Endurance       | 20,000 | -   | -    | cycles <sup>[1]</sup> |                            |
| $T_{RET}$       | Data Retention  | 100    | -   | -    | year                  |                            |
| $T_{ERASE}$     | Page Erase Time | 20     |     | -    | ms                    |                            |
| $T_{PROG}$      | Program Time    | 60     |     | -    | us                    |                            |
| $I_{DD1}$       | Read Current    | -      | -   | 13.5 | mA                    |                            |
| $I_{DD2}$       | Program Current | -      | 10  | -    | mA                    |                            |
| $I_{DD3}$       | Erase Current   | -      | 12  | -    | mA                    |                            |

### Notes:

1. Number of program/erase cycles.
2.  $V_{FLA}$  is source from chip LDO output voltage.



## 8.6 I<sup>2</sup>C Dynamic Characteristics

| Symbol               | Parameter                           | Standard Mode <sup>[1][2]</sup> |                     | Fast Mode <sup>[1][2]</sup> |                    | Unit |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------|
|                      |                                     | Min.                            | Max.                | Min.                        | Max.               |      |
| t <sub>LOW</sub>     | SCL low period                      | 4.7                             | -                   | 1.2                         | -                  | uS   |
| t <sub>HIGH</sub>    | SCL high period                     | 4                               | -                   | 0.6                         | -                  | uS   |
| t <sub>SU, STA</sub> | Repeated START condition setup time | 4.7                             | -                   | 1.2                         | -                  | uS   |
| t <sub>HD, STA</sub> | START condition hold time           | 4                               | -                   | 0.6                         | -                  | uS   |
| t <sub>SU, STO</sub> | STOP condition setup time           | 4                               | -                   | 0.6                         | -                  | uS   |
| t <sub>BUF</sub>     | Bus free time                       | 4.7 <sup>[3]</sup>              | -                   | 1.2 <sup>[3]</sup>          | -                  | uS   |
| t <sub>SU, DAT</sub> | Data setup time                     | 250                             | -                   | 100                         | -                  | nS   |
| t <sub>HD, DAT</sub> | Data hold time                      | 0 <sup>[4]</sup>                | 3.45 <sup>[5]</sup> | 0 <sup>[4]</sup>            | 0.8 <sup>[5]</sup> | uS   |
| t <sub>r</sub>       | SCL/SDA rise time                   | -                               | 1000                | 20+0.1Cb                    | 300                | nS   |
| t <sub>f</sub>       | SCL/SDA fall time                   | -                               | 300                 | -                           | 300                | nS   |
| C <sub>b</sub>       | Capacitive load for each bus line   | -                               | 400                 | -                           | 400                | pF   |

### Notes:

1. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.
2. HCLK must be higher than 2 MHz to achieve the maximum standard mode I<sup>2</sup>C frequency. It must be higher than 8 MHz to achieve the maximum fast mode I<sup>2</sup>C frequency.
3. I<sup>2</sup>C controller must be retriggered immediately at slave mode after receiving STOP condition.
4. The device must internally provide a hold time of at least 300 ns for the SDA signal in order to bridge the undefined region of the falling edge of SCL.
5. The maximum hold time of the Start condition has only to be met if the interface does not stretch the low period of SCL signal.

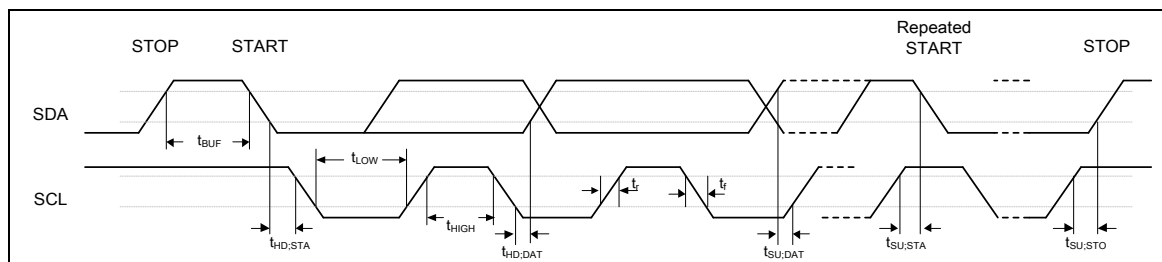


Figure 8.6-1 I<sup>2</sup>C Timing Diagram

## 8.7 SPI Dynamic Characteristics

### 8.7.1 Dynamic Characteristics of Data Input and Output Pin

| SYMBOL   | PARAMETER                                       | MIN. | TYP. | MAX. | UNIT |
|--|---|------|------|------|------|
| <b>SPI MASTER MODE (VDD = 4.5 V~5.5V, 30 PF LOADING CAPACITOR)</b> |   |      |      |      |      |
| $t_{W(SCKH)}$<br>$t_{W(SCKL)}$                                     | SPI high and low time, peripheral clock = 20MHz | 22.5 | -    | 27.5 | ns   |
| $t_{DS}$   | Data input setup time                           | 2    | -    | -    | ns   |
| $t_{H(MI)}$  | Data input hold time                            | 4    | -    | -    | ns   |
| $t_V$  | Data output valid time                          | -    | -    | 1    | ns   |
| $t_{H(MO)}$  | Data output hold time                           | 0    | -    | -    | ns   |
| <b>SPI MASTER MODE (VDD = 3.0~3.6 V, 30 PF LOADING CAPACITOR)</b>  |   |      |      |      |      |
| $t_{W(SCKH)}$<br>$t_{W(SCKL)}$                                     | SPI high and low time, peripheral clock = 20MHz | 22.5 | -    | 27.5 | ns   |
| $t_{DS}$   | Data input setup time                           | 2    | -    | -    | ns   |
| $t_{H(MI)}$  | Data input hold time                            | 4    | -    | -    | ns   |
| $t_V$  | Data output valid time                          | -    | -    | 1    | ns   |
| $t_{H(MO)}$  | Data output hold time                           | 0    | -    | -    | ns   |

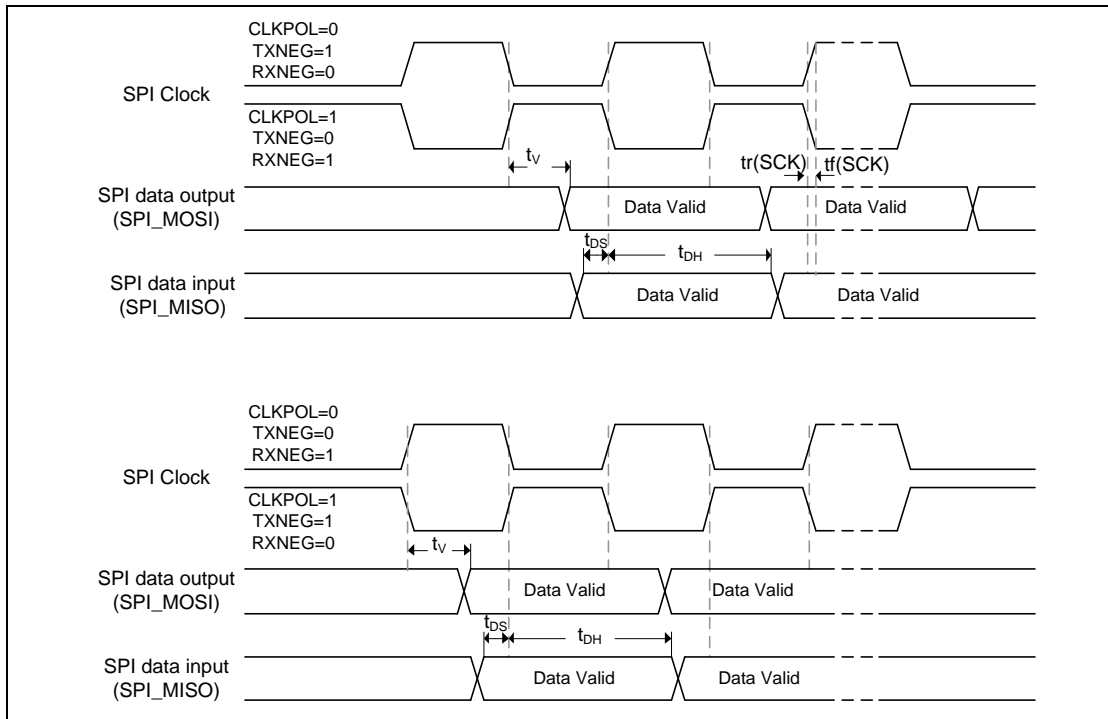


Figure 8.7-1 SPI Master Mode Timing Diagram

| SYMBOL   | PARAMETER               | MIN. | TYP.  | MAX. | UNIT             |
|--|-------------------------|------|-------|------|------------------|
| <b>SPI SLAVE MODE (VDD = 4.5 V~5.5V, 30 PF LOADING CAPACITOR)</b>    |                         |      |       |      |                  |
| t <sub>SS</sub>  | Slave select setup time | 3    | -     | -    | Peripheral clock |
| t <sub>SH</sub>  | Slave select hold time  | 2    | -     | -    | Peripheral clock |
| t <sub>DS</sub>  | Data input setup time   | 2    | -     | -    | ns               |
| t <sub>H(SI)</sub>   | Data input hold time    | 5.5  | -     | -    | ns               |
| t <sub>a(SO)</sub>   | Data output access time | -    | -     | 18   | ns               |
| t <sub>V</sub>   | Data output valid time  | -    | 18.5- | 24.5 | ns               |
| t <sub>H(SO)</sub>   | Data output hold time   | 6    | -     | -    | ns               |
| <b>SPI SLAVE MODE (VDD = 3.0 V ~ 3.6 V, 30 PF LOADING CAPACITOR)</b> |                         |      |       |      |                  |
| t <sub>SS</sub>  | Slave select setup time | 3    | -     | -    | Peripheral clock |
| t <sub>SH</sub>  | Slave select hold time  | 2    | -     | -    | Peripheral clock |
| t <sub>DS</sub>  | Data input setup time   | 2    | -     | -    | ns               |
| t <sub>H(SI)</sub>   | Data input hold time    | 6    | -     | -    | ns               |
| t <sub>a(SO)</sub>   | Data output access time | -    | -     | 24   | ns               |
| t <sub>V</sub>   | Data output valid time  | -    | 23    | 30   | ns               |
| t <sub>H(SO)</sub>   | Data output hold time   | 7    | -     | -    | ns               |

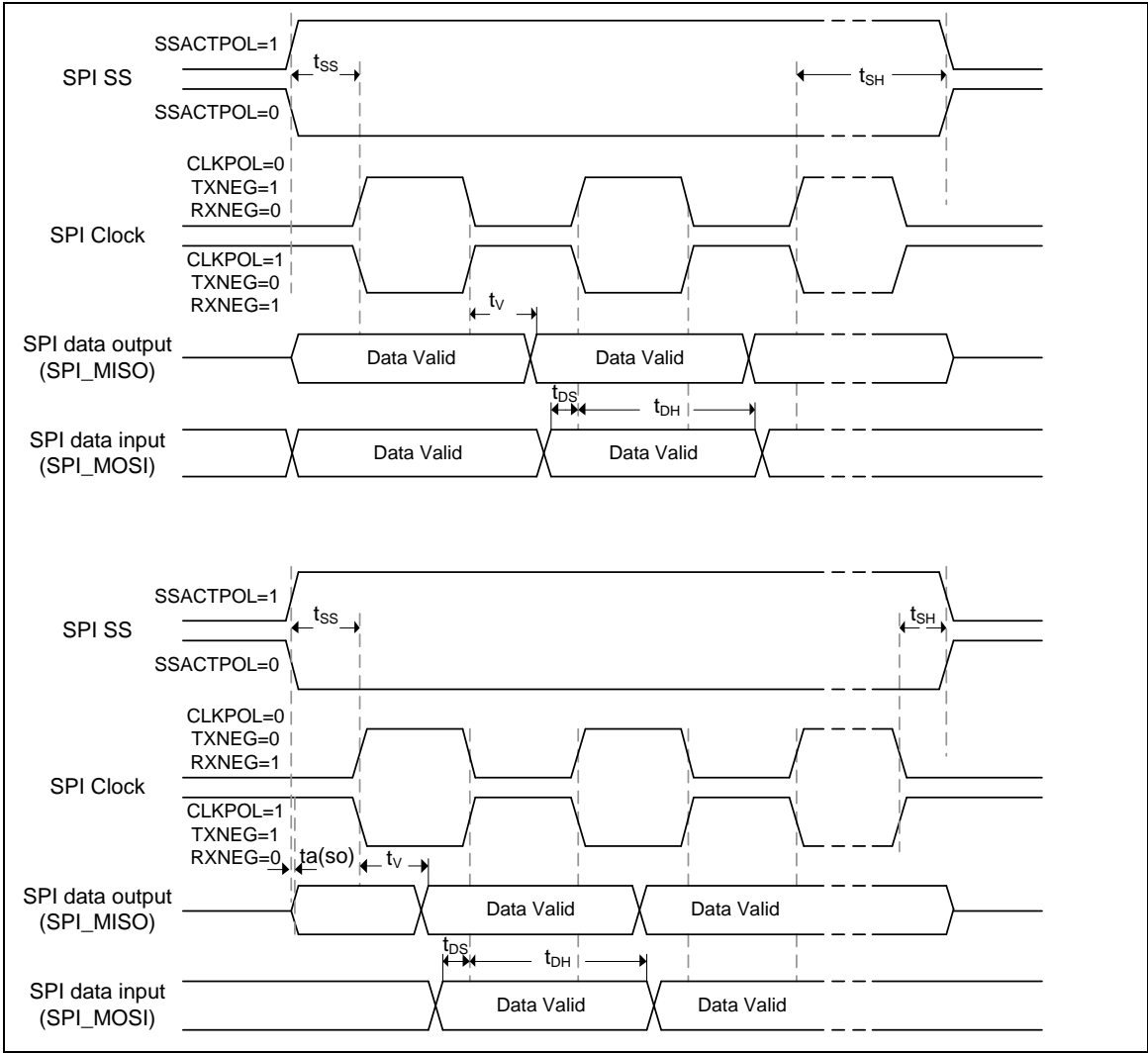


Figure 8.7-2 SPI Slave Mode Timing Diagram

## 8.8 I<sup>2</sup>S Dynamic Characteristics

| Symbol           | Parameter                                     | Min | Max | Unit | Test Conditions   |
|------------------|---|-----|-----|------|---|
| $t_{w(CKH)}$     | I <sup>2</sup> S clock high time              | 42  | -   | ns   | Master $f_{PCLK}$ = MHz, data: 24 bits, audio frequency = 256 kHz |
| $t_{w(CKL)}$     | I <sup>2</sup> S clock low time               | 37  | -   |      |   |
| $t_{v(WS)}$      | WS valid time                                 | 7   | -   |      | Master mode   |
| $t_{h(WS)}$      | WS hold time                                  | 1   | -   |      | Master mode   |
| $t_{su(WS)}$     | WS setup time                                 | 34  | -   |      | Slave mode  |
| $t_{h(WS)}$      | WS hold time                                  | 0   | -   |      | Slave mode  |
| $DuCy_{(SCK)}$   | I <sup>2</sup> S slave input clock duty cycle | 25  | 75  | %    | Slave mode  |
| $t_{su(SD\_MR)}$ | Data input setup time                         | 0   | -   | ns   | Master receiver   |
| $t_{su(SD\_SR)}$ |   | 0   | -   |      | Slave receiver  |
| $t_{h(SD\_MR)}$  | Data input hold time                          | 0   | -   |      | Master receiver   |
| $t_{h(SD\_SR)}$  |   | 0   | -   |      | Slave receiver  |
| $t_{v(SD\_ST)}$  | Data output valid time                        | -   | 32  |      | Slave transmitter (after enable edge)                             |
| $t_{h(SD\_ST)}$  | Data output hold time                         | 16  | -   |      | Slave transmitter (after enable edge)                             |
| $t_{v(SD\_MT)}$  | Data output valid time                        | -   | 5   |      | Master transmitter (after enable edge)                            |
| $t_{h(SD\_MT)}$  | Data output hold time                         | 0   | -   |      | Master transmitter (after enable edge)                            |

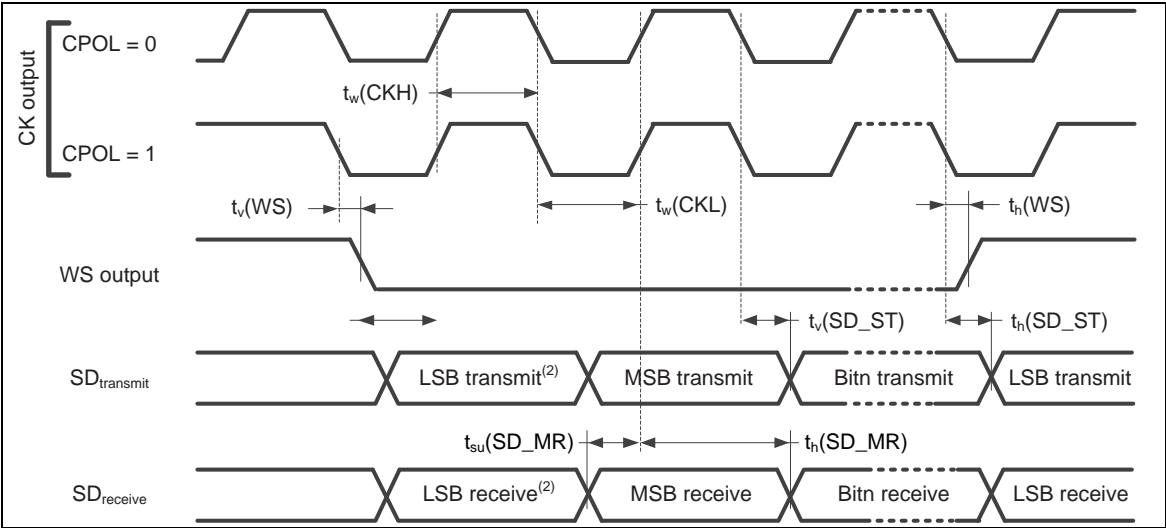


Figure 8.8-1 I²S Master Mode Timing Diagram

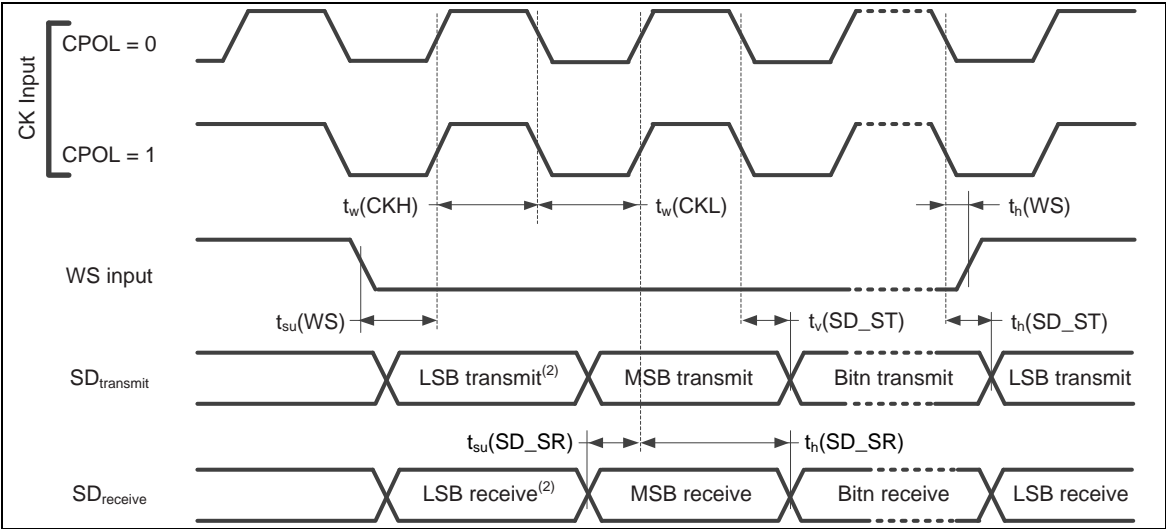
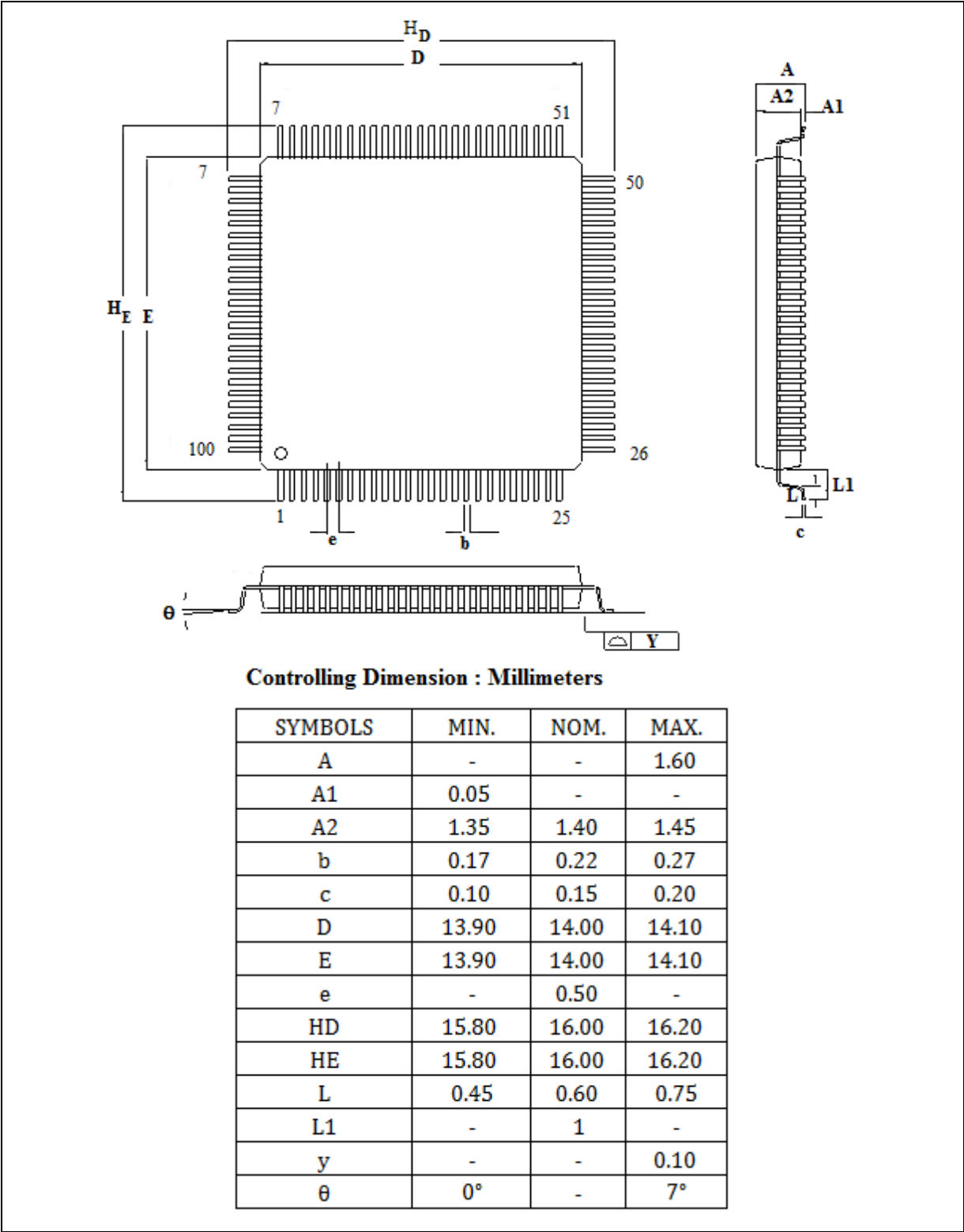


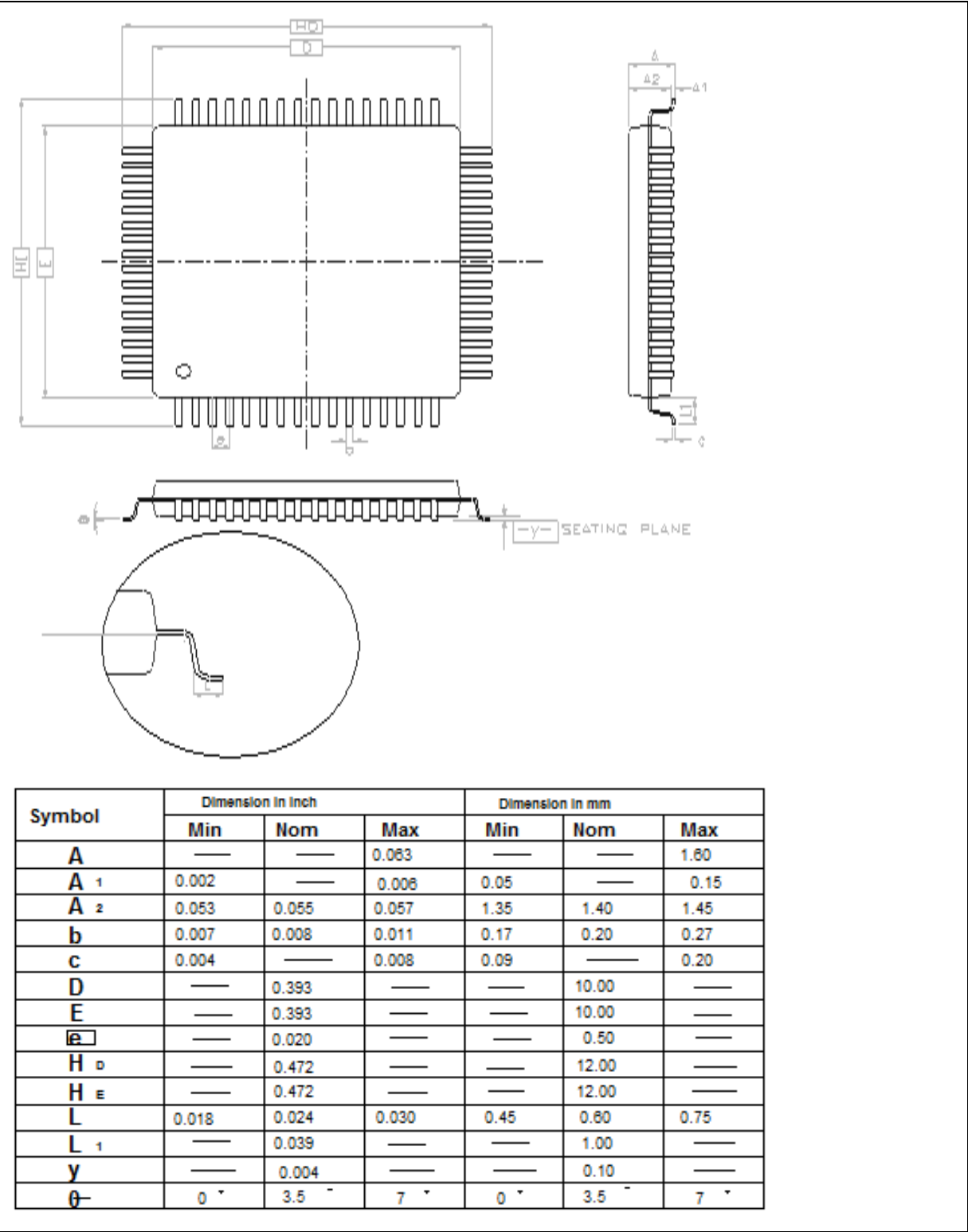
Figure 8.8-2 I²S Slave Mode Timing Diagram

9 PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

9.1 LQFP 100L (14x14x1.4 mm footprint 2.0 mm)



9.2 LQFP 64L (10x10x1.4 mm footprint 2.0 mm)

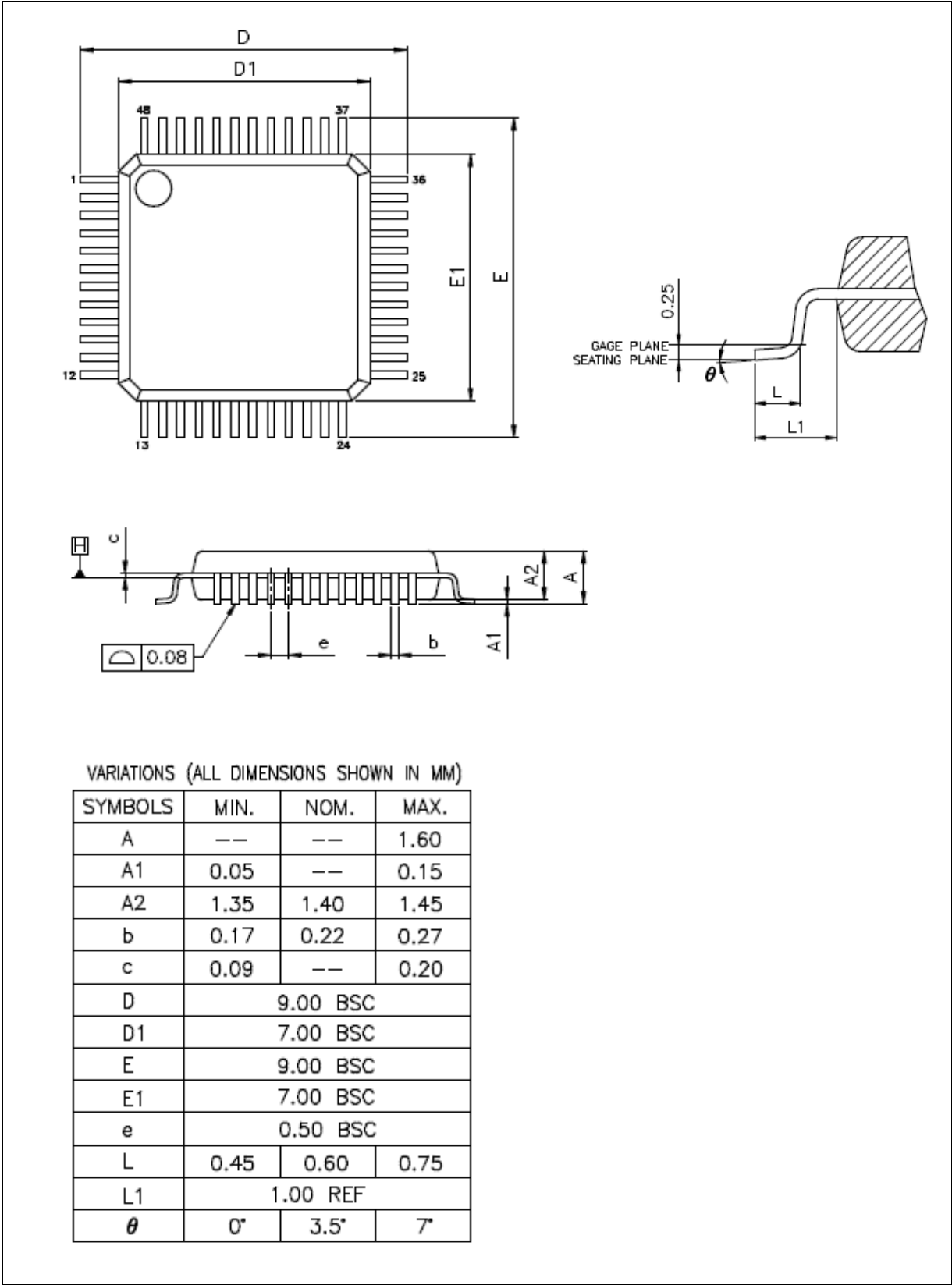




## M451 SERIES DATASHEET



9.4 LQFP 48L (7x7x1.4mm<sup>2</sup> Footprint 2.0mm)



## 10 REVISION HISTORY

| Date       | Revision | Description   |
|------------|----------|---|
| 2014.08.22 | 1.00     | 1. Preliminary version.   |
| 2015.03.30 | 1.01     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated document format.</li> <li>Updated the V<sub>BAT</sub> pin description to "Power supply by batteries for RTC and PF.0~PF.2" in section 4.3.</li> <li>Added GPIO information for Power Distribution in section 6.2.4.</li> <li>Revised maximum clock of HXT from 24 MHz to 20 MHz..</li> <li>Revised M451 selection guide in section 4.1.</li> </ol>   |
| 2015.05.11 | 2.00     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added new part number for M45xD/M45xC and the description about the difference with M45xG/M45xE.</li> <li>Added 6.2.2.1~6.2.2.7 and 6.2.2 to describe reset sources and power modes.</li> </ol>  |
| 2015.05.21 | 2.01     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revised M451 selection guide in section 4.1.</li> <li>Updated System Reset description in section 6.2.2.1.</li> </ol>  |
| 2015.6.12  | 2.02     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added description to note that V<sub>REF</sub>, LDO_CAP and USB_VDD33_CAP need to be connected with a 1uF capacitor in section 4.3, 6.2.4 and chapter 7.</li> <li>Added two notes of chip limitations in section 6.2.4 and chapter 7.</li> </ol>   |
| 2015.09.01 | 2.03     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed "external counter input" to "external capture input" in section 4.3.</li> <li>Added a note to indicate LQFP 64L package dimension of M451M series in section 4.1.3</li> <li>Added lists to indicate 5V-tolerance pins in section 2.1 and 6.6.2.</li> <li>Added "EBI" column into selection guides in section 4.1.</li> <li>Revised bank size of SRAM Memory Organization (M45xD/M45xC) from 16 KB to 8 KB in Figure 6.2-10.</li> </ol> |
| 2016.01.29 | 2.04     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removed Touch Key in M451 series.</li> </ol>   |
| 2016.03.04 | 2.05     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated general description.</li> <li>Added M451M pin 5 ADC channel 6 description in section 4.3.4.</li> <li>Revised NuMicro® M451 Naming Rule in section 4.1.1</li> </ol>   |
| 2017.08.16 | 2.06     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated M452 Selection Guide in section 4.1.4.</li> <li>Removed EADC and DAC reference voltage from AV<sub>DD</sub> in section 6.22.2, 6.23.2 and 6.24.2.</li> </ol>   |
| 2017.12.13 | 2.07     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added M451M Series LQFP64 Pin Description in section 4.3.5.</li> <li>Corrected the typo in section 2.1 and Figure 6.3-7.</li> <li>Removed Boot Loader function.</li> </ol>   |
| 2018.05.07 | 2.08     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revised the SWD interface in chapter 7</li> <li>Added M452VE6AE and M452VG6AE in section 4.1.4 NuMicro® M452 USB Series Selection Guide.</li> <li>Added section 4.2.8 NuMicro® M452 USB Series LQFP100 Pin Diagram and 4.3.8 M452 USB Series LQFP100 Pin Description.</li> </ol>   |
| 2020.04.07 | 2.09     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added notes about the hardware reference design for ICE_DAT, ICE_CLK and nRESET pins in section 4.3 and chapter 7.</li> </ol>  |

### Important Notice

Nuvoton Products are neither intended nor warranted for usage in systems or equipment, any malfunction or failure of which may cause loss of human life, bodily injury or severe property damage. Such applications are deemed, "Insecure Usage".

Insecure usage includes, but is not limited to: equipment for surgical implementation, atomic energy control instruments, airplane or spaceship instruments, the control or operation of dynamic, brake or safety systems designed for vehicular use, traffic signal instruments, all types of safety devices, and other applications intended to support or sustain life.

All Insecure Usage shall be made at customer's risk, and in the event that third parties lay claims to Nuvoton as a result of customer's Insecure Usage, customer shall indemnify the damages and liabilities thus incurred by Nuvoton.

---

*Please note that all data and specifications are subject to change without notice.  
All the trademarks of products and companies mentioned in this datasheet belong to their respective owners.*